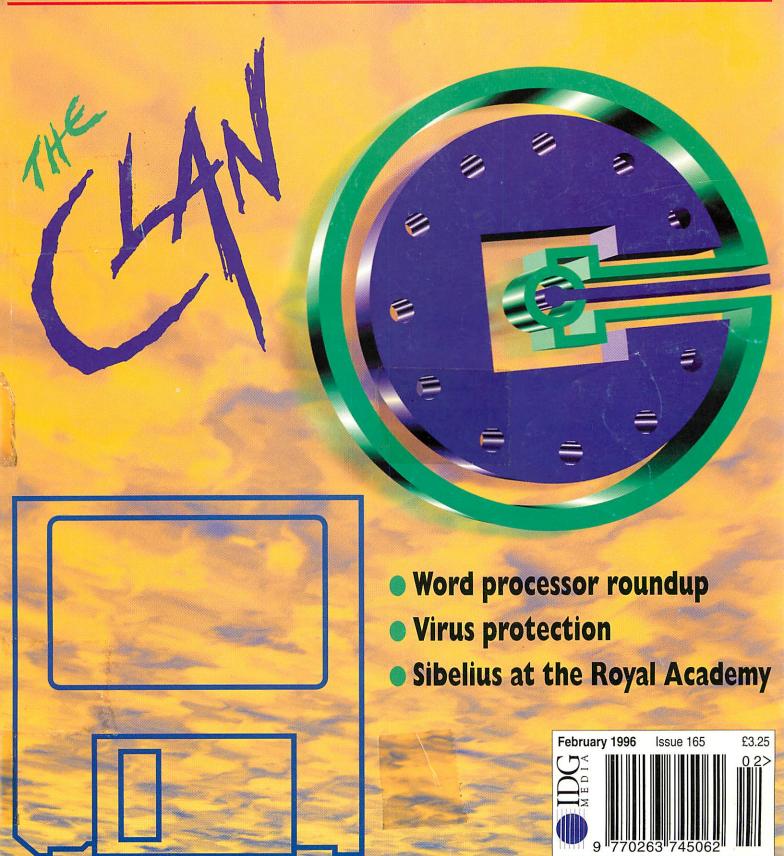
The best-selling Acorn magazine in the world

ACCRIUSER

Essential for all users of 32-bit RISC OS computers







SCANLIGHT 24-5

THE CLEAR LEADER
IN SCANNING SOFTWARE
FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

The ScanLight software offers:

he ScanLight 256 scanner offers a maximum resolution of 400 dpi true 256 grey-levels at

full 105mm width. In addition there is support for monochrome, 16 grey level and 256 grey-level scanning at 100, 200, 300 and 400 dpi. The latest scanner model offers a convenient one-touch scanning button and a unique overscan buzzer which gives an audio warning when you are scanning too fast. A handy ruler is also supplied to ensure perfectly straight scans. The ScanLight software offers several unique facilities that make it the leader in its field - e.g. the ability to provide all picture processing and enhancement functions with only the one original copy of the image in memory - vital since scanned pictures require a great deal of memory.

The perfect way to capture high quality pictures for inclusion in DTP or practically any other RISC OS application.

Instant image rotation by any angle.

Support for the RISC OS 3 true 256 grey-level sprite format.

Only one copy of the image in memory at once.

On the fly screen dithering for maximum image quality.

A selection of sampling sizes from 2x2 to 8x8.

Image enhancement facilities such as sharpening, edge detect etc.

Simple brightness and contrast controls.

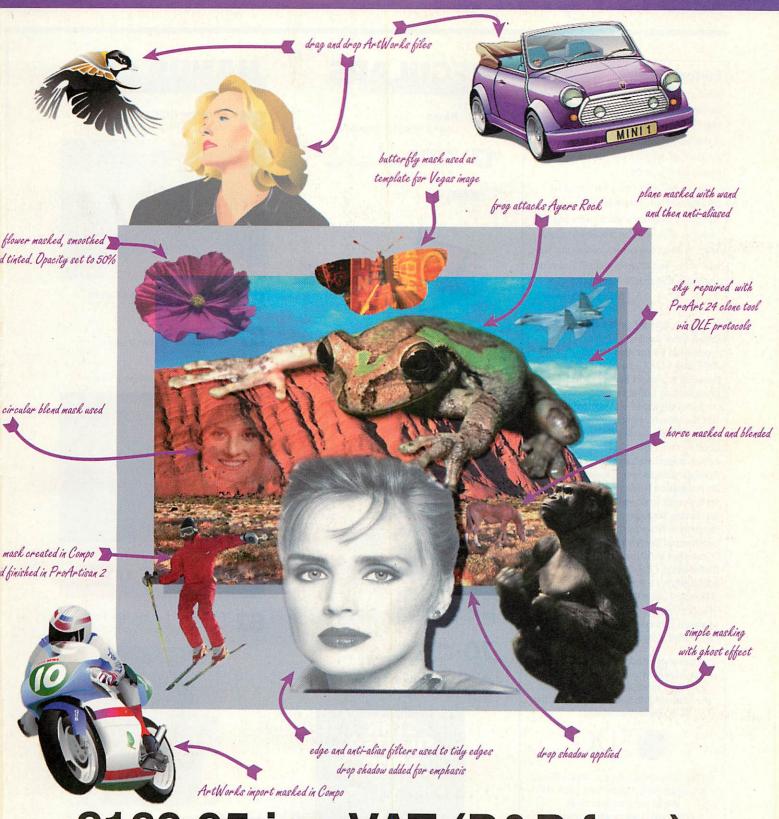
Spline curve control over grey-map for additional control.

ScanLight 256 scanner, guide ruler, interface board, manual and software:
For the 300/400/5000 & Risc PC: £129.00 + VAT (£151.57 inc)
For the 30X0 and 4000 internal card: £139.00 + VAT (£163.32 inc)
Specify machine type when ordering. Requires 2MBytes. No carriage is charged.
You can purchase a second card for any Acorn model for just £39.00 + VAT (£45.82 inc) - no need to move the board when you want to use ScanLight on a second machine.



Computer Concepts Ltd

Composition



£169.95 inc VAT (P&P free)

Special offer price of £85 for ProArtisan 24 owners

Introductory offer - £99.95 for users of other art packages





MICRO SUPPLIES

98 MIDDLEWICH ROAD, RUDHEATH, NORTHWICH, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA TEL: 01606 48511 FAX: 01606 48512 email: sales@clares.demon.co.uk



CONTENTS

Editor's letter

What other computer company but Acorn would start its own enthusiasts' scheme? There's certainly no shortage of enthusiasm in this market and, if you haven't joined the Clan yet, perhaps our feature will encourage you to do so.

One of RISC OS's finest features is its anti-aliased fonts, which have helped a number of superb wordprocessors and DTP packages to develop. In the first of a new series of direct comparison round-ups, we look at the best of them and tell you which are best suited to which purpose.

David Matthewman

Managing Editor Pam Turnbull **Editor Steve Turnbull Production Editor Alan McLachlan** Art Editor Alan Capper **Editorial Assistant Karen Peach Contributing Editors** Ian Burley (News) Steve Mumford (Games) Jack Kreindler (Graphics) David Dade (Comms) Paul Wheatley (Public Domain) Geoff Preston (Education) Advertisement Manager Emma Barr Assistant Ad Manager Lisa-Jo Oliver **Ad Production Helen Weaver** Ad Typesetting Eddie Burke **Marketing Manager Claire Mawdsley Production Manager Sandra Childs Commercial Director Denise Wright** Circulation Director David Wren Distribution COMAG (01895) 444055 **Subscriptions & Back Issues** Database Direct 0151-357 1275 Email: database@dbdirect.demon.co.uk Managing Director Ian Bloomfield

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulation Acorn User is an independent publication and Acorn is not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

Cover Mark Forbes



Published by IDG Media Ltd, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP e-mail aueditor@idg.co.uk http://www.idg.co.uk/acornuser/ Tel: (01625) 878888 Fax: (01625) 850652 Printed by Duncan Web Offset, Maidstone

13 issue subscription rate: £37.99 (UK), £53.99 (EU), £68.99 (World)

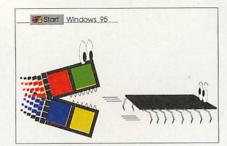
©1995 IDG Media Ltd.

No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements

REGULARS

9 News
Acorn's new BETT initiative

17 Graphics
Mystic Jack looks to the future

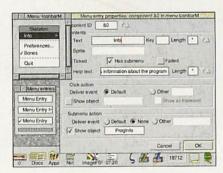


19 PD Two pages of PD news

23 Comms
Another issue, another BBS

Portables
Editing sound files

26 Cover disc
A demo of Acorn's Resource editor



70 Letters
What you, our readers, say

96 Subscribers' page Special deals for subscribers



106 The Regan Files
Chris Cox, Clan Acorn's chieftain

HANDS ON

Run the RISC

Making a digital voltmeter



Questions and AnswersHints and tips galore

87 C Tutorial

More about the WIMP and C

89 *INFO Graphics, games and much more



EDUCATION

62 Active IT for all the Family
What you get from SuperChoice



73 Editorial
Programming in schools

75 Make your own CD-ROM
The software and hardware required

76 Calling mission control!
Crystal Rain Forest 2 from Sherston

77 In brief reviews
SnapHappy and Popup cards

78 Printing problems
Getting the best out of your printer

February 1996

REVIEWS

30 Coughs and Sneezes
Viruses and virus killers

42 Making it more solid
Three 3D packages reviewed



50 Spotlight on...
Wordprocessors and DTP packages

61 Audio CD player software
We compare two packages

66 Adventureland Interactive fiction

EEATURES

36 A fairy tale success
Sibelius at the Royal Academy

41 CD-ROM drive deal 25% off an Eesox CD-ROM drive

46 To your Clan be true What is Clan Acorn?

49 You can have SCSI too
Win an AlSystems SCSI card

54 Squaring the circle
Diary of installing a PC card

Get ZynettedFree Web space for schools

Internet innocents
Finding your way on the Net



68 Striker's return
Stryker's Run author interviewed

26

Demo of Acorn's resource editor, along with the complete set of *Toolbox* modules, plus a bumper crop of programs in *INFO





36

Paul Patterson explains why the Royal Academy of Music wouldn't be without Sibelius

46

How the Clan has grown over the last year, and where it's heading



Next month in Acorn User

Graphics issue

The heavyweight bitmap graphics packages battle it out. Which will come out on top, or will they all be useful for different purposes? We have a detailed report on the recently-released video editing software, and a round-up of colour ink-jet printers.

Baffled by the secrets of your hard disc? Ever had a corrupted free space map? Then read our article on hard disc formats, and how to fix the when they go wrong. All this and an in-depth report on Acorn's revelations at BETT in the next issue of Acorn User.





Bargains

Epson GQ-5000 Printer, second-hand Epson LQ-2500+ Printer, second-hand Citizen Swift 24 Printer, ex-demonstration

PC software

Windows for Workgroups 3.11 Micros		
		£65
WordPerfect for Windows Version 6.0a WordPerf	ect	POA

CD rom software

100 Beautiful Landscapes	Spacetech:	£19
100 Classic Cars	Spacetech	£19
Art in the National Curriculum, KS2,3	AVP	£74
ArtWorks CD	CC	£129
Bitfolio 6 CD	Longman	£29
Bitfolio 7 CD	Longman	£59
Breakaway Maths, age 7-13	YITM	£64
Britain from the Air, KS2-4	Anglia	£39
British Birds, age 7-16	YITM	£99
Cars - Maths in Motion CD	Cambs Soft	£49
Castles, KS2,3	Anglia	£39
CD Français (York), age 11-16	YITM	£94
Clip-Art CD 1	cc	£18
Clip-Art CD 2	cc	£18
Clip Art Collection (Zenta)	Zenta	£24
Counties of the British Isles, KS2-4	Anglia	£39
Countries of the World, KS2-4	Anglia	£39
Dictionary of the Living World	Media	£42
Dinosaurs! The Multimedia Encyclopedia		£42
Dune II CD	Eclipse	£41
Earth and Atmosphere, KS2,3	AVP	£98
Electricity & Magnetism, age 7-13	YITM	£99
Elements, age 11-16	YITM	£99
Font Emporium	Zenta	£24
Frontier 2000 CD rom, KS2-4	Cambs Soft	£79
Garden Wildlife, KS2	Anglia	£39
Ghosts	Media	£42
Granny's Garden CD, KS1,2	4Mation	£28
Guardians of the Greenwood, KS2,3	4Mation	£49

Guardians of the Greenwood, KS2,3	4Mation	£49
Hutchinson Multime	dia	
Encyclopedia (shrink-wrapped)	Attica	E25
Inventions	Anglia	£35
Kingfisher Children's Micropedia on CD	Rom, KS2 ES	M £86
Land & Air, age 11-16	YITM	£99
Magpie CD .	Longman	f6
Meteosat Collection Photo CD	Spacetech	£34
Mysteries of Nature	Anglia	PO/
Naughty Stories Volumes 1 and 2 (set of	12) CD,	
age 5-7	Sherston	£8
Nelson and His Navy, KS2,3	Anglia	£49
PDCD-1 Issue 2	Datafile	£2
PDCD-2	Datafile	£2
PDCD-3	Datafile	£2
Photobase Decades: The 1960s	Longman	£5
Photobase Decades: The Victorians	Longman	£5
Photobase: Science	Longman	£5
PicturePoint CD, KS1,2	Longman	£3
Romans!	Anglia	£3
Shareware CD	Zenta	£2
Simon the Sorcerer CD	GamesW	£3
Understanding Energy, KS3	Anglia	£4
Understanding the Body, KS3	Anglia	£3
Up and Away, age 9-14	Sherston	£4
Vikings! (Anglia), KS2	Anglia	£3
World of Robert Burns	Cambs Soft	£7
World's Weather, KS3	Anglia	£4
World War II - On the Home Front, KS2,3	Anglia	£2

Other software

10 out of 10 Dinosaurs, limited offer	10/10	£10
10 out of 10 Driving Test, limited offer	10/10	£10
10 out of 10 Early Essentials, limited offer, age	3-710/10	£10
10 out of 10 English (Foreign Language), limit	ed offer	
	10/10	£10
40+ 40 F		

10 out of 10 English

imited offer, age 6-16	10/10	£6
0 out of 10 Essential Maths, limited offer, a	ge 5-12	
	10/10	£10
0 out of 10 French, limited offer, age 8-16	10/10	£10
0 out of 10 German, limited offer, age 8-16	10/10	£10
0 out of 10 Junior Essentials, limited offer,	age 5-11	
	10/10	£10
0 out of 10 Maths Nu	mbe	r

10 out of 10 Maths	Numbe	r
limited offer, age 6-16	10/10	£6
10 out of 10 Structured Spelling, limi	ted offer, age -	9
	10/10	£10
2067 BC	Oregan	£15
ABC Version 3	Oak	£44
Access+ for Risc PC	Acom	£98
Acom Companion	SEMERC	vo£11
Acorn Companion 2 for Risc PC and	A7000 SEMERC	vo£11
ACross	Kudas	£21
Advance	Acom	£98
Advance primary site licence	Acom	£198
Advance secondary site licence	Acom	£485
Advance User Guide	Acom	v0£14
Advantage, KS2,3	Longman	£51
Adventure Playground, age 5-8	Storm	
Air Supremacy	Superior	
All New Talking Animated Alphabet,	age 3-6 Sherston	
Alone in the Dark	Krisalis	
Amazing Maths, KS1-4	Cambs Soft	
Anagram Genius	Fourth	
Ancestry II	Minerva	£76
Animated Numbers, age 3-6	Sherston	
Animator	Clares	
ANT Internet Suite	Ant	£98
Apollonius PDT	Oak	£140
ArcFax	Pilling	£28

Selected prices 1st Janua	ry 19	96	
ArcFS 2	VII	£20	
Archimedes Operating System (not OS 3) ArchiTech	Dabs Aspex	¹⁰ £7 £157	
ArcPCB Arcturus	Silicon Oregan	£99	7(
Arcventure I The Romans, age 10-12 Arcventure II The Egyptians, age 8-9	Sherston Sherston	£28	ğ
Arcventure III The Vikings, KS2	Sherston	£28	45
Arcventure IV The Anglo Saxons, age 7-11 Aries	GamesW	£33	Ö
Around the World in 80 Days, age 9-12 ArtWorks	Sherston CC	£37 £120	15
ArtWorks Made Easy ArtWorks network licence	Dabs	vo£7 £650	6
Astro, KS2,3 AudioWorks	Topolog CC	£30 £45	Ì
Aztecs, age 7-11 Badger Trails, KS2	Sherston Sherston	£40 £40	7
Balloons, KS1	Topolog	£17	ΧŁ
Balloons (Izzy and Lizzy), KS1 Banner II	Topolog Kudlian	£17 £29	щ
Battlechess BBC Basic Reference Manual	Krisalis Acom	£20 vo£25	90
Betsi, KS2 Big Bang	4Mation Psycore	£32	2
Big Picture	Longman		25
Birds of War (not Risc PC) Birds of War for Risc PC	Fourth Fourth	£23	91
Black Angel Blinds	Fourth Quantum	£22 £16	5
Bodywise, age 9-14 Break 147 & Superpool (not Risc PC)	Sherston	£37	9
Break 147 & Superpool (not Risc PC) Break 147 & Superpool for Risc PC	Fourth Fourth	£22	4
Budget DTP Burn 'Out	Dabs Oregan	₩£7 £20	H
C Version 2 C Version 3	Dabs Dabs	vo£7 vo£7	el.
C++ CADet, KS3,4	Acom Minerva	£211 £79	6
Calabash Pirates age 7-11		£21	E
Cannon Fodder CardShop	Krisalis Clares	£18 £19	85
Carnage Inc. (not Risc PC)	Fourth	£18	14
Carnage Inc. for Risc PC Cartoon Collection	Fourth Micro 5	£18	ď
Castle of Dreams, age 7-11 (not Risc PC) CDtracker	Storm Werewolf	£20	Ē
Celebration Chameleon, age 7+	Clares 4Mation	£28	
Champions Compilation (not Risc PC)	Krisalis	£21	щ
Chartwell Chessii	Beebug Pilling	£23 £14	8
Children's Graphics	Micro 5	£16	to
Chocks Away Compendium	Fourth	£24	
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC)	Fourth Fourth	£21	100
Chocks Away Compendium	Fourth Fourth	£21	Mersey
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8	fourth fourth free Storm	£21 £21	L. Morsey
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks	Fourth Fourth Free Storm Krisalis Oregan	£21 £21 £0 £9 £129	
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC)	Fourth Fourth Free Storm Krisalis	£21 £21 £0	
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed	Fourth fourth free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton Colton	£21 £21 £0 £9 £129 £20 £20	MIE
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver	Fourth Fourth Free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton Colton TBA Irlam	£0 £0 £129 £129 £20 £20 £48	MIE
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator	Fourth Fourth Free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton Colton TBA Irlam TBA	£21 £21 £0 £9 £129 £20 £20 £48 £20 £80	MIE
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt 5eed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship	Fourth Fourth Free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton Colton TBA Irlam	£21 £21 £0 £9 £129 £20 £20 £48 £20 £80 £129 £29	est Kirby, WIE
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Composition (Risc PC only)	Fourth Fourth Fourth Free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton Colton TBA Irlam TBA lota Clares	£21 £21 £0 £9 £129 £20 £20 £48 £20 £80 £129	est Kirby, WIE
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Conjuguez Creator II Crystal Maze, special offer until 31.1.96, a	Fourth Fourth fourth free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton Colton TBA Irlam TBA lota Clares CC Creative Alpine uge 7+Shers	£21 £21 £9 £129 £20 £48 £20 £80 £129 £25 £46	d West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Conjuguez Creator II Crystal Maze, special offer until 31.1.96, a Crystal Rain Forest, KS2 Cyber Ape	Fourth Fourth fourth free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton TBA Irlam TBA Iota Clares CCC Creative Alpine gge 7+5-bers Sherston TBA	£21 £21 £9 £129 £20 £20 £48 £20 £129 £25 £46 £ton £117 £36 £17	ad West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Compelited Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Conjuguez Creator II Crystal Rain Forest, KS2 Cyber Ape Cyber Chess	Fourth Fourth Fourth Fourth Free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton Colton TBA Irlam TBA Iota Clares CC Creative Alpine Igg 7+Sherston TBA Fourth	£21 £21 £9 £129 £20 £20 £48 £20 £129 £25 £46 £17 £37 £37 £37	ad West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Conjuguez Creator II Crystal Maze, special offer until 31.1.96, a Crystal Rain Forest, K52 Cyber Ape Cyber Chess Darkwood Dary the Dragon, K51,2	Fourth Fourth Free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton TBA Irlam TBA Iota Clares CCC Creative Alpine 184 Fourth Eclipse 4Mation	£21 £21 £0 £9 £129 £20 £48 £20 £80 £129 £25 £46 £17 £35 £47 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £3	On road West Kirby, WIE
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Conjuguez Creator II Crystal Maze, special offer until 31.1.96, a Crystal Rain Forest, xsz Cyber Ape Cyber Chess Darkwood Dary the Dragon, xs1.2 DataPower Demon's Lair	Fourth Fourth Fourth Fourth Free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton Colton TBA Irlam TBA Iota Clares CC Creative Alpine GP 1-Sherston TBA Fourth Eclipse 4Mation Iota Fourth Fou	£21 £21 £1 £1 £1 £1 £20 £20 £20 £20 £25 £46 £17 £27 £36 £17 £27 £36 £17 £27 £36 £17 £27 £36 £17 £36 £17 £36 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37	Kington read West Kirby, WIE
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (esc PC only) Complete Animator Composition (esc PC only) Complete Animator Composition (esc PC only) Complete Complete Animator Composition Conjuguez Creator II Crystal Maze, special offer until 31:1.96, a Crystal Rain Forest, KS2 Cyber Ape Cyber Chess Darkwood Daryl the Dragon, KS1,2 DataPower Demon's Lair Deskfdit 4 Desktop ScreenFurtle, KS1-3	Fourth Fourth Fourth Fourth Free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton Colton TBA Islam	£21 £21 £21 £21 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22	I Kington read West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC	Fourth fourth free Storm Krisalis Oregan Colton Colton Colton TBA Irlam TBA Irlam CC Creative Alpine GP 7+Shers Sherston TBA Fourth Eclipse 4Mation Iota Fourth Boebug Fourth Boebugh	£21 f21 f21 f21 f21 f21 f21 f22 f22 f22 f	il. I Kinglon read West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Comparession Composition Compo	Fourth fourth free Storm Krisalsia Ceotan Cotton Cotton TBA Islam TBA Iota Cotes CCC CCC CCC CCC CCC CCC CCC CCC CCC C	£21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £22 £20 £20 £48 £20 £29 £25 £46 £617 £22 £27 £18 £123 £18 £25 £42 £188 £29 £46	ited). I Kington read West Kirby, Wild
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (esc PC only) Complete Animator Composition Conjuguez Creator III Crystal Maze, special offer until 31:1.96, a Crystal Rain Forest, KS2 Cyber Ape Cyber Chess Darkwood Darryt the Dragon, KS1, 2 DataPower Demon's Lair Desktoß ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Desktop Trecker Digital Symphony Digital Symphony + CD Rom Dinosaur Discovery, KS2	Fourth free Storm Krisalsi Cotton Cotton TBA Islam Is	£21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £22 £20 £42 £20 £42 £25 £42 £42 £43 £45 £45 £45 £45 £45 £45 £45 £45 £45 £45	imited). I Kington read, West Kirby, Wild
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (&& PC only) Complete Animator Composition (&& PC only) Complete Animator Composition (&& PC only) Complete Animator Composition Conjuguez Creator II Crystal Maze, special offer until 31.1.96, a Crystal Rain Forest, KS2 Cyber Ape Cyber Chess Darkwood Darry the Dragon, KS1,2 DataPower Demon's Lair Deskfdt 4 Desktop ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Desktop Thesaurus Desktop ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Desktop ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Desktop ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Desktop ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Desktop Tracker Digital Symphony Digital Symphony + CD Rom Dinosaur Discovery, KS2 Disc Rescue Draw Print & Plot	Fourth fo	£211 £211 £21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £2	ke Limited). T Kington road, West Kirby, Wild
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineVorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed clorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Compession Conjuguez Creator II Crystal Maze, special offer until 31.1.96, a Crystal Rain Forest, K52 Cyber Ape Cyber Chess Darkwood Darry the Dragon, K51,2 DataRower Demon's Lair Desktod Tacker Digital Symphony Digital Symphony Digital Symphony Digital Symphony Dig Rescue Draw Print & Plot Draw Went & Plot Draw Ment & Plot Draw Print & Plot Draw Ment & Plot Draw Ment & Plot Draw Print & Plot Draw Ment & Plot Draw M	Fourth fo	£211 £211 £21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £21 £2	stake Limited! Kington read West Kirby, Wild
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Conjuguez Creator II Crystal Maze, special offer until 31.1.96, a Crystal Rain Forest, K52 Cyber Ape Cyber Chess Darkwood Darry the Dragon, K51,2 DataPower Demon's Lair Desktop ScreenTurtle, K51-3 Desktop Thesaurus Desktop ScreenTurtle, K51-3 Desktop Thesaurus Desktop Thesaurus Desktop Tacker Digital Symphony Digital Symphony + CD Rom Dinosaur Discovery, K52 Disc Rescue Draw Print & Plot DrawBender DRAW Changer v2 Dune II Dungeon (not Risc PC)	Fourth fo	£211 £211 £211 £211 £211 £211 £211 £211	pestake Limited). Kington read West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Compelte Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Compession Composition (Risc PC only) Digital Symphony Digital Symphony + CD Rom Dinosaur Discovery, Risz Disc Rescue Draw Print & Plot DrawBender DRAW, Changer v2 Dune II Dungeon (not Risc PC) Dungeon (not Risc PC)	Fourth Forest Storm State Stat	£211 £21 £21 £21 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22	Ropestake Limited! Kington read West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Compelite Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Comparession Composition (Risc PC only) Compo	Fourth Fo	£21 £21 £21 £22 £20 £129 £20 £48 £20 £129 £25 £129 £25 £17 £36 £17 £39 £18 £129 £25 £17 £18 £129 £25 £18 £129 £25 £18 £129 £25 £18 £129 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25	n Copestake Limited). I Kington read, West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Compelete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Comparession Composition (Risc PC only)	Fourth Free Storm Kräsilis Storm Kra	£21 £21 £21 £20 £129 £20 £48 £20 £129 £25 £25 £17 £36 £17 £36 £17 £27 £18 £27 £28 £18 £29 £25 £18 £123 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £27 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25 £25	Han Copestake Limited! Kington read West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chopper Force for Risc PC Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Compelte Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Conjuguez Creator III Crystal Maze, special offer until 31.1.96, a Crystal Rain Forest, K52 Cyber Ape Cyber Chess Darkwood Darry the Dragon, K51,2 DataPower Demon's Lair Desktop Tracker Digital Symphony Digital Symp	Fourth Fo	£21 £21 £21 £22 £20 £48 £20 £88 £129 £25 £61 £17 £36 £17 £36 £18 £13 £13 £13 £13 £13 £13 £13 £13 £13 £13	CS flan Copestake Limited). I Kington read. West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chock Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Comparession Dark Wood Dark Wood Dark Wood Dark Wood Dark Wood Dark Wood Dark Hosacrus Desktela Stances Deskedia Hosacrus Desktela Symphony + CD Rom Dinosaur Discovery, KS2 Disc Rescue Draw Print & Plot Draw Render DRAW, Changer v2 Dune II Dungeon (not Risc PC) Dungeon for Risc PC E-Type 2 (not Risc PC) E-Type 2 (not Risc PC) E-Type 2 (not Risc PC) E-Type Compendium Earthwarp, KS2 Easy C-L Ea	Fourth Fo	£21 £21 £21 £20 £129 £20 £48 £20 £29 £25 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37	 ICS Han Copestake Limited), I Kington road, West Kirby, WIR.
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chock Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Complete Animator Deskedit 4 Desktop ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Deskédit 4 Desktop ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Deskédit 4 Desktop Tracker Digital Symphony + CD Rom Digital Symphony	Fourth Fo	£21 £21 £21 £20 £129 £20 £48 £20 £129 £25 £25 £17 £36 £17 £36 £17 £36 £17 £36 £17 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £37 £3	— ICS flan Copestake Limited) Kington read, West Kirby, WIP
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chock Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Dark wood Daryl the Dragon, KS1,2 DataPower Demon's Lair Desktop Tacker Digital Symphony Di	Fourth Fourth Free Storm Kräußis Fabit Fab	£21 £21 £21 £21 £20 £20 £20 £20 £20 £20 £20 £25 £27 £27 £27 £36 £42 £25 £42 £25 £42 £25 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42	
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Christmas Adventure, with 3 Storm titles over £22 each, age 5-8 Chuck Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Cybet Chess Darkwood Daryk the Dragon, KS1, 2 DataPower Demon's Lair Deskfdit 4 Desktop ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Desktop Tracker Digital Symphony Di	Fourth Fo	£21 £21 £21 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22	n ICS Han Copestake Limited) Kington read West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chock Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Complete Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Composition (Risc PC only) Dark Wood Darry the Dragon, KS1,2 DataPower Demon's Lair Desktop ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Desktop Tracker Digital Symphony Digit	Fourth Fo	£21 £21 £21 £22 £20 £20 £20 £30 £48 £20 £29 £29 £29 £29 £29 £25 £17 £31 £33 £46 £52 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42 £42 £4	rom ICS flan Copestake Limited), I Kington read West Kirby, WIR
Chocks Away Compendium Chopper Force (not Risc PC) Chick Rock (not Risc PC) CineWorks Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Resultz Classcardz for Wordz Cobalt Seed ColorMobile Software Driver Command Ship Compelte Animator Composition (Risc PC only) Compression Conjuguez Creator III Crystal Maze, special offer until 31.1.96, a Crystal Rain Forest, KS2 Cyber Ape Cyber Chess Darkwood Darry the Dragon, KS1,2 DataPower Demon's Lair Desktop ScreenTurtle, KS1-3 Desktop Thesaurus Desktop Tacker Digital Symphony Digita	Fourth fo	£21 £21 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22 £22	er from ICS flan Copestake Limited) Kington read West Kirby, WIR

colton £88
Colton £139

Mystery £25

£21 £26 £23 £10 £24 £37 £20 £20 £29 £15

ics £30

Longman Longman Storm

US Gold **US** Gold

Storm 4Mation

4Mation iSV LOOK ISV ISV

Data St TBA CC Topolog Topolog £10 £20 £64 £17 £17

Fireworkz Pro
First Logo, K51,2
First Page, K52-4
First Words with Smudge, age 4+

FistLore Flashback, 1.6 Mb disc Flashback, 800 kb discs

Flashback, 800 kb discs Flight Path, age 9+ Flossy the Frog, KS1 Flossy the Frog Art Disc Font Designers Toolkit Font Parck 277 Font Pack 298 Font Packs 277 and 298 Font Packs 277 and 298 Font Packs 277 and 298

Formula Two Thousand Formulix Freddy's Adventure, KS1 Freddy Teddy, KS1

Fontasy/ DrawBender/ Placard



Frontier 2000, KS2-4 Full Phase Full Phase Full Phase Fun School 3, age 5-7 Fun School 3, age 5-7 Fun School 4, age 8-5 Fun School 4, age 5-7 Fun School 4, age 5-7 Fun School 4, age 7-11 Genesis Professional Genesis Prof f49 f38 f48 f18 f18 f18 f18 f18 f18 Cambs Soft SEMERC SEMERC Europress Europress Europress Oak Genesis Project Geordie Racer, KS2 Oak Longman Topolog Giant Killer, KS2 3 Global Effect Eclipse £27 Illusionist Image Outliner ImageBank ImageFS 2 ImageMaster Impression (Dabs) vo£7 £123 £259 £11 Impression Publisher Impression Publisher Plus Impression Publisher Resource Disc CC CC DEC_dATA Impression Style
Impression Style Resource Disc
Impressive Quantum
Interdictor 2 Clares
Interfalk Acorn
Investigator III Acorn
Investigator
Inv Impression Style cc £75 £11 £16 £16 £78 £42 £42 £9 £9 Longn Landmarks Microworlds - The Victorians, KS2,3 Lemmings & Oh No! More Lemmings (Risc PC only) Lemmings & Oh No! More Lemmings (Risc PC only)

Krisalis
Lemmings II (Tribes)
Lemmings II (Tribes)
Look I Heart Talking Topics (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Lotus Turbo Challenge 2 (not Risc PC)
LRTV
Longman
MacFS
CC
MacFS Light
CC
Magic Maths
Creative
Magnetoids
Magnetoids
Magnetoids
Magnetoids
Manchester United (not Risc PC)
Manchester United Europe (not Risc PC)
Manchester United Europe (not Risc PC)
Manchester United Europe (not Risc PC)
Mathematics Through WinLogo, KS3
Mathematics Through WinLogo, KS3
Mathematics Through WinLogo, CS3
Mathematics Through WinLogo, MS3
MAThematics Through WinLogo
Mathematics Throug Sherston 4Mation Topolog Mouse in Holland, KS1,2

Music Box, KS1,2

Music Studio 32

My World 2

Maughty Stories Volume 1 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 1 Books, age 5-7

Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston
Naughty Stories Volume 2 (set of 6), age 5-7 Sherston Longman £82 NightSky Noddy's Playtime (not Risc PC) Clares Jumping 4Mation Noot, age 4-12 Notate, KS2-4+ Longman Longman Oak Numbertime, KS1 Oak PCB II Occasion ExpLAN
Oh No! More Lemmings (requires Lemmings) Krisalis **Ovation Pro** Beebug £163 Ovation Resource Disc DEC_dATA
Oxford Reading Tree Stage 2 More Talking Stories A, age 5-7
Sherston
Oxford Reading Tree Stage 2 Story Books, age 5-7
Sherston Oxford Reading Tree Stage 2 Talking Stories, age 5-7
Sherston Oxford Reading Tree Stage 3 More Talking Stories A, age 5-7 Sherston age 5-7
Oxford Reading Tree Stage 3 Story Books, age 5-7
Sherst Oxford Reading Tree Stage 3 Story Books, age 5-7 Sherston Oxford Talking Infant Atlas, KS1 Sherston Party, Wedding & Anniversary Collection DEC_dATA Acorn PenDown, KS1-3 Longman PenDown Etolies, KS3-4 Longman PenDown Pitus, KS2-4 Longman Personal Accounts V3 Aprixote Photodesk Spacetech PicturePoint, KS1-2 Longman PinPoint Datafile Diet and Nutrition, KS3-4 Longman PinPoint Datafile Second World War, KS3-4 Longman PinPoint Datafile Weather and Climate Placard Placard Sherston Silving War, SS3-5 Sherston Raydyos, age 3-8 Silving War, SS3-5 Sherston Raydyos, age 3-8 Silving War, SS3-5 Sherston Sherst

£47 £26 £19

£23 £36 wef7 £44 £32 £20 £59 £23 £22 £20 £18 £27 £9 £40 £46 £24 £39 £24

£28 £17 £30 £59 £27 £24 £34 £20 £26 £26 £26 £26

£55 £18 £26 £85 £45 £25 £20 £61 £9 £45 £30 £24 £24 £48 £25 £40 £17 £24

£38 £44 £44 £54 £17 £61 £17 £61 £17 £41 £61 £26 £66 £58 £58

£35

1						-
	Populous Prehistoric Animals		Krisalis Micro S	£23		
	Primary Teachers Clip Art Sta	rter Set	DEC_dATA	£13		ı
١.	PrimeSolver Full version, KS1- Printer SCSI	4	Minerva Atomwide	E49 POA	d	١
	ProArtisan 24 (Risc PC only)		Clares	£125 £450		ı
9	ProCAD, KS4 Prophet 2		Minerva Apricote	£1430	7	I
de	PublishArt Release 2, Artwor PublishArt Release 2, Draw for	ks format	Smart Smart	£29	ĕ	ı
3	Puddle, KS1	omat	Topolog	£17	b	l
9	Quest for Gold QuicKey		Krisalis	£19	S	
1-	Rainbow, KS1,2		Longman	£30	7	
	Recordz RemoteFS Parallel Port		Colton Atomwide	£93	7	
	Report Writer, KS1-4		Creative	£48	Q.	
	Resultz Revelation Ima	nePro	Colton	£75	44	
8	limited offer, KSZ-4	gerro	Longman		Ħ	
1	Revolver		Psycore :		ă	
20	Rhapsody 2		Clares	£48	Ť	
ŏ	Rhapsody 3 Rhythm-Bed		Clares	£74 £38	ğ	
jor	Rick Dangerou	5	Hitmen		Ħ	
Š	RISC OS 3 First Steps RISC OS 3 Programmer's Ref	oronco Manu	Dabs	vo£7	S	ı
1			Acom 1	∞£105	9-	
Ë	RISC OS 3 Programmer's Ref	erence Manu	al vol 5	vo£35	2	
13	RISC OS 3.1 Documentation		Acom	£28	6	
ħ	Rosie and Jim				4	
\$	Duck loses his Quack, age 3-6 Rosie and Jim: Jim gets the S	neezes aas 3	Sherston	£10	7	
4	Rosie and Jim: Jim gets the S Round the World Yacht Race	, age 9+	Storm	£26	16	
K	KIF and WordPerfect Loader	s and Savers	Longman	£28	Ĕ	
₫	S-Base 2 Developer S-Base 2 Personal Sally and Wally		Longman	£47		ı
3	Saloon Cars Deluxe (not Risc		Oregan Fourth	£22	3E	
5	Saloon Cars Deluxe Extra Cor Saloon Cars Deluxe for Risc P		Fourth Fourth	£15	8	
ad	Schema 2 Science		Clares	£95	[4	
5	Score Draw		Micro S Clares	£44	ď	
es.	Scrabble ScreenTurtle, KS1-3		US Gold Topolog	£21		
	Sea Rescue, age 7-9		Sherston	£25	E	١
2	Search and Rescue, age 9+ Seashore Guide		Storm Micro S	£26	Ш	١
₹	Seelinks - Ourselves, KS1,2 Serenade		ESM Clares	£30 £75	de.	
1	Shakespeare Show		Topolog	£39	is	
₫	ShapeFX Sibelius 6		Data St Sibelius	£10 £154	R	۱
岩	Sibelius 7 Sim City		Sibelius Krisalis	£829	Ē	ı
	Sim City 2000 for A5000	1	Krisalis	£30	f	
8	1 3 3 1		1 18		78	
Ø			SI 13		#	
W.		23	S \ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\		ĦΛ	į
d		[2] F	国古		1	
1	ST E	00	14	3	Q	
5		71		131	М	
o a	E E	6	1 3	181	įS;	
8		بالسالب	السالسا		λú	
F	Dabs Guides	when	you b	uv	ď	
å	only £7		of thes		8	
9	ArtWorks Made Easy	Art	Works		11	
	Budget DTP		ture • C		011	
	C Guide	Easy C			Ш	
	Graphics on the ARM Machines		sion Sty ression	10	Y	
¥	Impression	Publis	ression her (Plus	5)		
4	Risc OS3 First Steps	Pe	ndown		90	1
C	Archimedes Operating System	to be the total by the court	otodesk		3	A COLUMN
75	or claim one	CONTRACTOR OF STREET	san 2 or : xtease	24		Section Section
	FREE	Risc OS		des	ke	
N			upgra		sta	
700						
51	Sim City 2000 for Risc PC Simon the Sorcerer		Krisalis GamesW	£30	ğ	
5 100	Sim City 2000 for Risc PC Simon the Sorcerer Sleuth 2		GamesW Beebug	£28	obe	
5 1006	Sleuth 2		GamesW	f28 f93 f33 f15	n Cope	
5 1006 Fa	Sleuth 2 smArt, age 7+ smArt Faces: English smArt Fantasy		GamesW Beebug 4Mation 4Mation 4Mation	£28 £93 £33 £15 £15	Han Cope	
5 1006 Fax:	Sleuth 2 smArt, age 7+ smArt Faces: English smArt Fantisy smArt Fashion smArt Homes: English		GamesW Beebug 4Mation 4Mation 4Mation 4Mation 4Mation	£28 £93 £33 £15 £15 £15	S (lan Cope	
5 1006 Fax: +4	Sleuth 2 smArt, age 7+ smArt Faces: English smArt Fantasy smArt Fashion		GamesW Beebug 4Mation 4Mation 4Mation	£28 £93 £33 £15 £15	ICS (lan Cope	

FREE Risc OS 3.1 upgrades		ades	94
			÷
Sim City 2000 for Risc PC	Krisalis	£30	Į,
Simon the Sorcerer	GamesW	£28	ı
Sleuth 2	Beebug	£93	ò
smArt, age 7+	4Mation	£33	S
smArt Faces: English	4Mation	£15	g
smArt Fantasy	4Mation	£15	g
smArt Fashion	4Mation	£15	8
smArt Homes: English	4Mation	£15	C
smArtFiler, age 7+	4Mation	£24	C
Smudge the Scientist, age 4+	Storm	£38	
Smudge the Spaniel, age 4+	Storm	£19	7
Somerset Talking Computer P	roject Learning Mater	ials	П
	Longman	vo£30	9
Space City, age 7-9	Sherston	£25	k
SparkFS	Pilling	£20	١
Special	K	£10	k
Speech! 2	Superior	£24	Ĵ.
Speech! 2 + German	Superior		
Speedball II	Krisalis		
Spelling week-by-week	Chalksoft	£20	
Spex+ Full version	Aspex	£38	i
Spex+ Home version	Aspex	£33	h
Spobbleoid Fan		£28	i
Star Fighter 3000	FedNet	£23	d
Starspell Plus	Fisher	£19	В
StartWrite	kon	£55	M
Stereoworld		£28	Ö
Stig of the Dump, KS2,3	Sherston	£24	ı
Studio24 + Studio24Pro	Pineapple	£124	ı
Stunt Racer 2000 (not Risc PC) Fourth	£24	ø
Stunt Racer 2000 Extra Tracks	Fourth	£16	H
Stunt Racer 2000 for Risc PC	Fourth		
Swiv (not Risc PC)	Krisalis		
TableMate 3	Dalriada		
TABS	Aspex		
Talking Clocks, KS1,2	Topolog	£32	ľ
Talking PenDown, KS1-3	Longman	£67	
Talking Rhymes Pack 1, KS1	Topolog		ı
Talking Textease	Softease		1
TechWriter	kon		
TechWriter Professional	kon	£191	i
Teletext-Turbo	XOB	£168	Ų
Termite Basic	Doggy	£49	ľ
Termite Internet	Doggy	£79	

Textease Version 2

Softease £48

ì	Time Detectives The Victorians, KS2	Sherston	£42
	Time Machine	Fourth	£19
	Time Traveller - Britain Since 1930, KS2	ESM	£34
	Time Traveller - The Victorians, KS2	ESM	£34
	Time Traveller - Tudor and Stuart Times,	KS2 ESM	£34
	TinyDraw/TinyLogo, K\$1,2	Topolog	£25
	Topographer	Clares	£59
Į	Touch Type	lota	£38
ġ	Trace	Pilling	£9
Ś	Transport	Micro S	£25
ļ	Trecka	TBA	£17
۱	TurboDriver Canon	cc	£39
I	TurboDriver Epson Stylus 800	cc	£39
ı	TurboDriver HP	cc	£39
Ę	Twain Canon IX incl Scan-Light Profession		£16
	Twain Epson GT8000, 6500	Pilling	£16
	Twain HP Scanjet II, IIc, IIcx	Pilling	£16
Ì	TWO (Task and Window Organiser)	ICS	£10
Į	TypeStudio	Beebug	£28
	Vector, age 9+	4Mation	£58
	VersaTile	Longman	£40
	Virtual Golf	Fourth	£22
	Vox Box	Clares	
	Voyage of Discovery, age 9-13	Sherston	
Į	Wardrobe, KS1	Topolog	£17
	Watch - Magic Grandad 90 Years Ago	Longman	£26
	What Do You Know?	Cambs Soft	£14
	WinLogo, KS1-4	Longman	£72
ĺ	Wolfenstein 3D	Powerslave	£23
	World Geography Maps	Micro S	£23
	World Wildlife	Micro 5	£16
	WorraCad	Oak	£65
1	Worst Witch, age 7-10	Sherston	£24
ĺ	Zig Zag - Vikings	Longman	£33
ĺ	Zoo, KS1	Topolog	£17
	POSTAGE IS	FRI	囯

FOR PREPAID SALES IN THE UK

ICS Hard Disc Kits

IDE Internal Hard Disc Kit for A3000 Series: 80 Mb	KS	£149
120 Mb	500	£185
	ICZ	
170 Mb	ICS	£199
240 Mb	ICS	£229
Internal Interface only	ICS	£75

The best IDE filing system is now available with a

USER PORT - for only £5 extra

Password protection • Disc partitioning •
 Not limited to 512 Mb •
Please specify OS 2 or OS 3 for all kits and interfaces.

IDE Internal Hard Disc Kit + User Port for	A3000 Ser	ies:
80 Mb	KS	£154
120 Mb	KS	£190
170 Mb	ICS	£204
240 Mb	ıcs £	234
Internal Interface + User Port only	KS	£79

Internal Interface + User Port only IDE Internal Hard Disc Kit for Archimedes ran	ge:	£7
170 Mb	ics £	149
240 Mb	ICS	£19
540 Mb	ICS	£27
1000 Mb	ICS	£37
Internal Interface only	ICS	£6
Hard Disc Cradle Kit for Archimedes	ICS	£1
Hard Disc Fitting Kit for A3000	ICS	£
Hard Disc Fitting Kit for A3020	ICS	£
Hard Disc Form Factor Converter 21/2" to 31/2	" ICS	£

ICS IDE Hard Discs

IDE 21/2" Hard Disc, 80 Mb	ICS	£89
IDE 21/2" Hard Disc, 120 Mb	ICS	£125
IDE 21/2" Hard Disc, 170 Mb	ICS	£139
IDE 2½" Hard Disc, 240 Mb	ICS	£169
IDE 3½" Hard Disc. 170 Mb	KS	£99
IDE 3½" Hard Disc. 540 Mb	KZ	£225
IDE 3½" Hard Disc, 1000 Mb	ICS	£325
Second Hard Disc Fitting Kit for A5000	ICS	£15
Second Hard Disc Y Power Lead	ICS	£7
	STATE OF STREET	100

Removable discs

IDE Removable Hard Disc Kit for A5000, 2	70 Mb /cs	£359
IDE 31/2" Removable Hard Disc Cartridge, 1		
	SyQuest	£52
IDE 31/2" Removable Hard Disc Cartridge, 2	70 Mb	
	SyQuest	£55
Removable Hard Disc Fitting Kit for A5000	KS	£25

Printers

Bubble Jet BJ-30	Canon	£159
Bubble Jet BJ-200ex	Canon	£179
Bubble Jet BJC-70	Canon	£245
Bubble Jet BJC-600E	Canon	£359
Bubble Jet BJC-600 Ink Cartridge, Black Hi	igh Capac	ity
	Canon	£12
Bubble Jet BJC-600 Ink Cartridge, Cyan	Canon	£10
Bubble Jet BJC-600 Ink Cartridge, Magent	a Canon	£10
Bubble Jet BJC-600 Ink Cartridge, Yellow	Canon	£10
Bubble Jet BJC-4000	Canon	£241
Bubble Jet BJC-4000 Ink Cartridge	Canon	£40
Bubble Jet BJC-4000 Ink Cartridge, Black	Canon	£26
Bubble Jet BJC-4000 Ink Tank, Black	Canon	f9
Bubble Jet BJC-4000 Ink Tank, Colour	Canon	£15
DeskJet 340	HP	£199
DeskJet 600	HP	£219
DeskJet 660C	HP	£275
DeskJet 850C	HP	£375
EP-L Toner Cartridge for LBP-4	Canon	£59
EP-S II Toner Cartridge for LBP-8	Canon	£69
Stylus Colour II	Epson £	285

Memory

A305/310/440 1 - 4 Mb	IFEL	£118
A3000 1 - 2 Mb, Upgradable	IFEL	£52
A3000 1 - 4 Mb	IFEL	£99
A3010 1 - 2 Mb	IFEL	£38
A3010 1 - 4 Mb	IFEL	£115
A3010 2 - 4 Mb	IFEL	£83
A3020 / A4000 2 - 4 Mb	IFEL	£74
45000.2 - 4 Mb	IICC)	675



Risc PC700 10M HD850 14" Monitor	Acom £1689
Risc PC700 10M HD850 17" Monitor	Acom £2015
Risc PC700 10M HD850CD 14" Monitor	Acom £1799
Risc PC700 10M HD850CD 17" Monitor	Acom £2125
Risc PC700 5M HD425 14" Monitor	Acom £1359
Risc PC700 5M HD425CD 14" Monitor	Acorn £1469

Cx 5x86-100 PC Card	Aleph £	545
Case Mid Upgrade for Risc PC 600 2M and		
Ergo Keyboard for Risc PC	Castle	£38
Hard Disc Fitting Kit for Risc PC 514" bay	ICS	£20
IDE Internal Interface for Risc PC	ICS	£60
IDE Removable Hard Disc Kit for Risc PC, 2	70 Mb /cs	£359
Removable Hard Disc Fitting Kit for Risc PC	5¼" bay	
	ICS	£20
Dire DC 2 MIN V/DANA	200	CIDE

Removable Hard Disc Fitting Kit for Risc PC 5¼" ba	1	ð.
ICS	£20	Š
Risc PC 2 Mb VRAM Acom	£195	S
Risc PC Sound Card Acom	£58	þ
Risc PC x86 Card S (DX2-66) Acom	£248	÷
Risc PC x86 Card S (DX4-100) Acom	£298	È
SIMM 16 Mb 32 bit	£345	P
SIMM 4 Mb 32 bit	£110	8
SIMM 8 Mb 32 bit (IFEL) IFEL	£196	
	-	и

Acorn Portables

Pocket Book II 1MB	Acom	£284
Pocket Book II 256K	Acom	£203
A-Link for Pocket Book	Acom	£44
Flash Disc 512K for Pocket Book	Acom	£79
Mains Adaptor for Pocket Book	Acorn	£16
Parallel Link for Pocket Book	Acorn	£28

Other Computers

	A4000 HD210 High-Res SVGA Multiscan System		
i		n	£739
	A7000 4M HD425CD Acon	n	£1129

Other hardware

Ŗ	A305/310/440 RISC OS 3 Carrier Board	IFEL	£19
ä	Backplane, 4-slot 4-layer with fan	IFEL	£55
õ	ColorMobile Direct Scanner for Windows	Primax	£149
3	ColorMobile Office Scanner for Windows	Primax	£199
D	ColourCard Gold	cc	£99
	DMI 30	Audio	£72
Ц	DMI 50 - S	Audio	£159
₹	Dongle Dangle	. cc	£6
r	Eagle M2	cc	£315
Š	Ergo Keyboard	Castle	£98
ž	Fan Kit for A300 / A400 Series	ICS	£15
	GamesPad Dual	GamesW	£30
Ī	GamesPad Pro Dual	GamesW	£34
F	Micro Mouse	Clares	£21
Ē	Midi Max	cc	£68
ŀ	Movie Magic	CC	£245
ł	PD Cartridge, 650 Mb Rewritable	Panasonic	£38
è	Power Pad (Dual)	Eclipse	£25
ı	Power Switch	GamesW	£17
1	PowerWAVE 50XG	Audio	£248
ŧ	Printer Port Sampler	VII	£49
ř	RISC OS 3.1 10 Set Rom Pack -	Acorn	£249
	RISC OS 3.1 3 Set Rom Pack	Acom	£75
	RISC OS 3.1 Software Upgrade with docu	mentation	100
		Acorn	£67
2	RISC OS 3.1 Software Upgrade without do	cumentat	ion
-1		300000000000000000000000000000000000000	620

RISC OS 3.1 Software Upgrade without docu	menta	tion
	Acom	£39
ScanLight 256	cc	£128
ScanLight 256 for A3000/3010/3020/A4000	cc	£138
ScanLight Video 256	cc	£188
ScanLight Video 256 A3000/A4000	cc	£188
Cound Cores 1 Multimedia DC Combox Custon		

	QUILLISTICE	ALC: U
Tele-Card	XOB	£153
Tele-Card + Teletext-Turbo	XOB	£298
TV Tuner with Teletext	cc	£157
User Port / MIDI Upgrade for A3000	Acom	£51
Vision 24 A3000/3010/3020/4000 interna	I HCCS	£67
Vision 24 A5000/400/300/Risc PC	HCCS	£67
Vision 24 508 line A3000/3010/3020/400	0 internal	
	HCCS	£91
Vision 24 508 line A5000/400/300/Risc PC	HCCS	£91
Whisper Fan Quietener (for A300/A400 Se	eries only)	CS £15
Wizzo5 for A5000	ICS	£39
2 20 96		1000



ALMOST ANY PRODUCT FOR THE ACORN PLATFORM





S Bundle deals

£89

Sound for the Risc PC

Risc PC Sound Card
 Multimedia Speaker System

Upgrade A3010 (4Mb)

1 - 4 Mb Memory Upgrade
 80 Mb IDE Internal Hard Disc Kit

CD rom upgrades

Our IDE interfaces can now be supplied with our own CD filing system. One interface can control two hard discs or two CD drives, or one of each. Two interfaces can be fitted in some computers.

If you already own one of our interfaces you can upgrade it to add a CD drive.

At last there is a cost-effective way for thousands of A3000 owners to add a CD!

Contact us for more details.

HOW TO ORDER

Carriage is free within mainland UK if you pay on ordering.

Cheques should be made payable to lan Copestake Limited.

You may also pay by **credit card**, **debit card** or **Switch**. We normally make **no charge** for this, and take no payment until goods are despatched. We need your address as known to the card issuer.

If you leave an order on our answering machine please include your telephone number, your card number and its expiry date (and issue number if any), and your calculation of the total payment due.

Official orders are welcome from

Official orders are welcome from UK educational and government institutions (invoices are due for payment within 14 days and are subject to carriage and late payment charges).

VAT is not included. Zero-rated items are marked V0. UK customers please add 17½% to all other prices. EC customers outside the UK please do the same unless you are VAT-registered, in which case quote your international VAT number. Ours is GB 595 7258 84.

Overseas carriage: If you are pay-

Overseas carriage: If you are paying by credit card we will add airmail and insurance at cost. Otherwise please and insurance at cost. Otherwise please add £6 (Europe) or at least £12 (elsewhere) for each software item and send a pounds sterling bank draft payable at a London clearing bank, or Eurocheques for not more than £100

All products, prices and specifications are offered in good faith and are subject to availability and change without notice. Special offers apply only while stocks last. We process all orders immediately, but suppliers do sometimes keep us waiting. Goods are times keep us waiting. Goods are guaranteed but we do not supply them on approval. Returns and cancellations can only be accepted by prior agreement and there may be a charge to cover the costs involved.



Authorised Acorn Dealer and Developer Cheques payable to lan Copestake Limited please

Dept U25, 1 Kington road West Kirby, WIRRAL Merseyside, England, L48 5ET

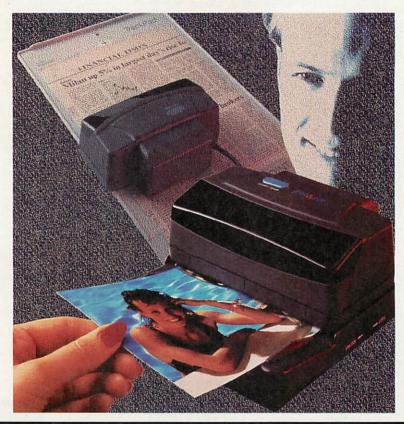
> Tel: 0151-625 1006 Fax: 0151-625 1007

Look. No Hands!

...or expansion cards

...or switch boxes





A 24 bit Colour Scanner for only £239.70!

(Price of the complete package including scanner, software, power supply, postage and VAT)

Presenting the ColourMobile scanner. Another scanning first from Irlam Instruments and a very good reason not to buy a black & white hand scanner. ColourMobile is a motorised scanner that scans flat images automatically. It works directly from bi-directional parallel ports so you don't need any expansion cards*. And it provides a parallel port for printers and dongles. And if you are really short on space there is also an optional sheet feeder (as shown). You can even detach the motor and use it as a hand scanner for books etc. Novel scanning software is supplied that allows images to be dragged and dropped into any application.

ColourMobile features

- ☐ 24 bit scan head providing 16.7 million colours and true 256 grey levels.
- ☐ Resolutions from 100 to 400 dots per inch (dpi). 400 dpi interpolated.
- □ Software compatible with any RISC OS compliant application.
- ☐ Compatible with printers and dongles.
- Optional sheet feeder and track pad.
- ☐ Scan width 104.6mm (4.12").



For the Complete Picture...



Irlam Instruments Ltd, Brunel Institute for Bioengineering, Brunel University, Uxbridge, Middlesex, UB8 3PH. Tel/Fax 01895 811401. Email: sales@irlam.co.uk

Please note: **ColourMobile** works on A4, A3010, A3020, A4000, A5000 & RISC PC machines (requires bidirectional parallel port). You must have RISC OS 3.1 or later, a hard disc and 2Mb RAM minimum. All hardware products come with full 1 years guarantee. E & OE.



News



Acorn workstation to take US?

IN a cagely-worded Stock Exchange announcement on the 10th January, Acorn revealed that they had signed an agreement with Oracle Corp of the US "...for the development of reference designs for a range of network computing products ... based on open network standards such as HTML and Sun's Java ... low-cost as they do not need local mass storage and have minimal RAM requirements."

Before the announcement Acorn's shares had rocketed to 248p purely on rumours that such a deal was in the offing and that Acorn would be producing a cut-price Internet terminal based around the A7000.

As revealed in last month's Acorn User Acorn had admitted that it has been talking to Oracle, and other companies of equivalent stature, with regard to adapting Acorn's RISC machines for the Internet.

Speculation had been boosted even further by Acorn's licencing of *Java* the hardware-independent programming language developed by Sun Microsystems

for use on the Internet in conjunction with smart world-wide web applications.

As a result of all these interesting speculations Acorn's name had been turning up in some strange places, including the *New York Times*. Just before Christmas a press release was issued from the Prestel Online business information service with the headline *Acorn gets there first* and the quote from Prestel's managing director "...a number of US hardware manufacturers have been racing to produce the first Internet workstation. But a UK company in Cambridge has got there first, astounding the US industry."

The announcement of the deal with Oracle has confirmed that virtually all the speculation was true, although the wording implies that there is no commitment to Acorn hardware or RISC OS. But reading between the lines isn't hard in this case:

The "...development of reference designs..." did not need to be done by Acorn, anyone could have done it, so why Acorn? If you wanted to produce a machine

without a hard disc (no "local mass storage") and "minimal RAM requirements" what operating system would you choose? Not a PC (100Mb hard disc and 12Mb RAM minimum), but RISC OS fits those requirements, it's always been in ROM and can run in just 2Mb.

Not only that but Acorn's hardware and software have been in use for years, the Pentium/Windows'95 combination is new and not particularly robust.

The final argument that strongly implies Oracle want the hardware and software too is that Online Media's Set-Top Box already supports NTSC, the US TV standard, and if you want a machine that's cheap, it should plug into a TV. Acorn already know how to do that too.

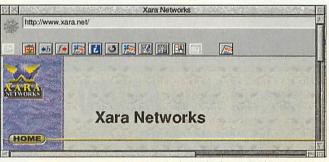
This is fantastic news for Acorn, not because it will sell more Acorn machines (although it will) but because it gives Acorn credibility, and it needs that more than anything else. More detailed information will be available next month.

Xara developments

MEANWHILE, Computer Concepts' sibling companies under the Xara branding have been busy. The licensing deal with Corel Corp., who now markets and manufactures what was Xara Studio for Windows and is now CorelXARA, is going well. 'It cannot be over-stressed that we have not sold out to Corel,' said Charles Moir. While Corel has exclusive rights to publish and market CorelXARA, Xara still owns the code and can adapt key software components for other non Corel-related projects. So CC and Xara aren't closing down and retiring to oblivion with a sack full of Corel dough.

In fact, a fair chunk of the cash generated by the Corel deal is being ploughed back into the latest Xara project – Xara Networks, the new business which has lured Acorn User's editor, David Matthewman to a new career. Xara Networks is a new Internet service provision for businesses and other Internet access re-sellers. Unlike many other smaller Internet service provides who offer dial-up connections and actually re-sell Internet access from a small number of larger Internet service providers, Xara Networks is concentrating on fixed line connection customers only. No dial up services, even using ISDN, are available from Xara Networks.

Instead business with their own servers and networks plus other Internet service providers are Xara's target. While dial-up services can be obtained for as little as £7 a month, a fixed 64K bits/sec Xara Networks link will cost up to £10,000 a year, so there has to



Xara Networks is Charles Moir's latest venture.

be some special appeal at the Xara end of things. To this aim, Xara has invested in its own multi-megabit Internet pipe into the US via the London Internet Exchange or LINX.

To round off this months' CC family news, Charles Moir conceded to Acorn User that it was now unlikely that there would be any major new hardware products from the Wild Vision subsidiary for the Acorn market. Peter Wild is apparently concentrating on hardware design and development for third party companies, though the Acorn link remains as much of that work is for Online Media.

Computer Concepts Tel: (01442) 351000 Fax: (01442) 351010 E-mail: sales@cconcepts.co.uk

Minerva loses Pat Cleaver

PAT CLEAVER, Minerva Software's sales and marketing manager, is leaving the company she has worked at for nearly ten years. Featured in The Moxon Interview back in September last year, Pat has taken the hard decision to leave Minerva because a development in her partner's career will mean moving away from the Exeter area, where Minerva is based.

A popular figure in the Acorn community, Pat's last public appearance for Minerva was at BETT in January. We certainly didn't want to see her go,' said Nova Fisher, Minerva's managing director.

Zynet, the Internet service provider sister company to Minerva, launched a much expanding service at BETT and it is a shame that Pat has had to leave at such an exciting time for the company. Pat is now looking for a new career near Bristol, where she is now based.

Upgrade to a New Risc PC

Buy with confidence from Beebug,
voted "Best Dealer" by Acorn User
BEEBUG is Acorn's largest dealer
& is an Acorn Centre of Technology

The Risc PC is the ultimate system for the home user and enthusiast, and it is now faster and better priced than ever before.

Support From Beebug

We exclusively supply Acorn systems, and our support staff are second to none

Trade In Your Existing System

Attractive trade in discounts for your existing Acorn system, call for details. Your data and upgrades will be transferred to your new system at no charge





Prices

 Risc PC600 4Mb HD425, with AKF60 monitor £1148.00

 Risc PC700 5Mb HD425, with AKF60 monitor £1360.00

 Risc PC700 10Mb HD850, with AKF60 monitor £1692.00

 12 months on-site warranty included.

17" Acorn AKF90 Monitor - Add £325.00 Acorn Double Speed CD Drive - Add £111.00

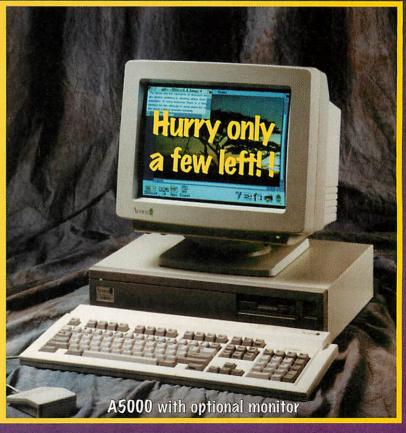
0% APR credit is available over 20 months. Please call for written details.

Brand New A5000 Computers -Starting From £480

A5000 2Mb HD80 £480 A5000 4Mb HD80 £570

AKF53 Med Res Colour Monitor £220 AKF50 SVGA Colour Monitor £299

Especially good value now that the A4000 and A3020 are no longer available.



BEEBUG

BEEBUG Ltd 117 Hatfield Road St Albans Herts AL1 4JS
Tel 01727 840303 Telesales Hotline 01727 840305 Fax 01727 860263
e-mail sales@beebug.co.uk
UK delivery £8.00. All prices are exclusive of VAT



CompuServe's hand forced

COMPUSERVE, the world's largest independent global online service which also offers its members access to the Internet. dropped a Christmas bombshell on the Internet by complying with a request from German authorities to selectively suspend access to around 200 newsgroups on the Internet. The newsgroups in question were selected by the German authorities, who had identified them as containing unlawful material according to German law.

The debate about Internet freedom has been steadily growing for some time. CompuServe was at pains to point out that the suspension was only temporary and that it could not actually alter the contents of the Internet. By suspending access to the newsgroups to its users in Germany, CompuServe had to suspend access to the said newsgroups to all its 4 million or so members around the world, 200,000 of whom are in the UK, as there is currently no way to locally suspend access selectively.

What has all this to do with

Acorn? As CompuServe's chairman said recently, a computer connected Information Superhighway is like a television set without sound and colour. Acorn is heavily committed to the Internet, indeed it is a little known fact that Acorn actually has a side line re-selling Internet connections to businesses in Cambridge.

Another factor is that most of Acorn's efforts are focused on schools and, therefore, children, the users most vulnerable to exposure to the less acceptable aspects of the Internet. On the positive side, Acorn's Internet provisions designed for the classroom give the teacher complete control over what his or her pupils can see of the Internet.

For example, a teacher can selectively copy areas of the World Wide Web to a local store which can be browsed by the class as if it was the real thing. Not only is the system morally safe, it keeps the phone bill down too.

The action of the German authorities to force CompuServe into restricting access to the Internet is understandable. but in the end futile unless global policing of the Internet is to be introduced. That would be a controversial happening.

Although CompuServe has temporarily stopped access to the 200 or so newsgroups on its own news server, it is still possible for those determined enough to access the very same newsgroups being served up on other servers elsewhere on the Internet, even using the CompuServe network as an intermediate connection. Plus, although CompuServe a big part of the Internet, most of the other 40 million or so Internet users still have unrestricted access

CompuServe's forced action just before Christmas demonstrates that the problem of Internet access for minors has to be tackled.

However, perhaps the way Acorn and others are tackling the problem - by giving a responsible adult moderator the key - is better than one day repressing the Internet as a whole.

Microsoft money

You probably saw it too, Microsoft's Christmas TV ad campaign for its new range of multimedia 'educational' software, with American speech accents featured free of charge. The chilling fact is that Microsoft probably spent more on that ad-campaign than the entire annual turnover of several of Acorn's valuable third party educational software developers. You could also reasonably estimate that the Microsoft budget for that single campaign was higher than the amassed marketing budget for most of the indigenous educational software industry of the UK. But does that make Microsoft's software any better?

Amusement at Online Media

Acorn's digital interactive multimedia division has joined AMUSE (Advanced Multimedia Services for Residential Users), a consortium of **European telecommunications** companies and universities whose aim is to undertake extensive trials of digital interactive multimedia services at a number of locations across Europe. AMUSE forms part of the ACTS Programme, which has EC funding for research and development of advanced technologies. Online Media's AMUSE participation is as part of Olivetti Telemedia, which was set up last year to focus on exactly this sort of activity.

Low profile workstation

Premier Developments of Huntingdon have produced a low profile desktop workstation designed for all-in-one computers like the A3000 or A3010/3020. The unit fits over the computer and has a shelf for items like a CD-ROM drive or modem. The top shelf is wide enough to hold a 14 inch monitor plus a pair of loudspeakers. As the design is based on shelving, there is plenty of access to the computer's ports and drives compared to an enclosed design. The unit is priced £40.42 + VAT.

> Premier Developments Tel: (01487) 823684 Fax: (01487) 380838

Mouse Presenter

LEAMINGTON Spa-based WECC has launched an infra-red remote control designed for presentation software like WECC's own Portfolio package and others, like Cable News. The device, designed by Design IT, is called Mouse Presenter, though it's not actually a mouse replacement and it comes in two parts - a receiver, which can be attached to a convenient location using velcro and a remote handset. The receiver plugs into the computer's mouse socket and the origi-

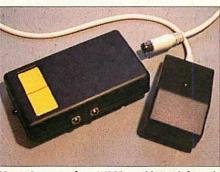
nal mouse itself plugs into the receiver box daisychain fashion. Switches are provided to enable on or all the original mouse buttons to disabled, apparently useful when the mouse is used by very young children or special needs students.

The Mouse Presenter handset replicates the Select and Adjust buttons, need three buttons. By mouse connection default the two buttons work as Select and Adjust mouse buttons, but there is no pointer control or a menu button. Packages like CableNews and Portfolio don't require a mouse to be operated, though others, like Magpie do, so aren't so suitable for Mouse Presenter.

An additional feature in the WECC version of the Mouse Presenter is a pair of switch sockets into which external switches can be attached to operate the select and adjust buttons on the

> Mouse Presenter handset. Once again, this was added for special needs requirements. Mouse Presenter is priced £79.95 + VAT, or £50 more for the version with the additional switch sockets. The current unit is compatible with all Acorn machines up to the A7000. An A7000 version of the device is in the pipeline.

> > WECC Tel: (01926) 413741

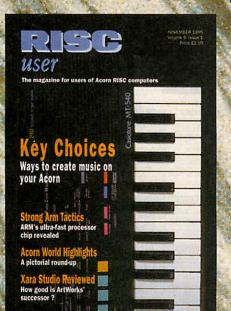


while Acorn computers Mouse Presenter from WECC provides an infra-red



Did Santa bring you a computer for Christmas, then FISC User will make the perfect companion.





RISC User the leading subscription-only magazine for all users of Acorn RISC computers.

Features include:
The latest reviews
PC Matters
Educational Section
Wimp Topics
Technical Queries
Writeback
Hints & Tips



To subscribe, phone: 01727 840303, fax: 01727 860263, email: sales@beebug.co.uk or write to:

RISC User Subscriptions, BEEBUG Limited, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans,

Herts. AL1 4JS



BEEBUG PC & WINDOWS INSTALLATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES



Following the launch of the new PCx86 software, we have received a huge number of requests for us to supply advanced PC and Windows support. We have therefore set up a new support service to meet these needs. These services are available to all Acorn users, irrespective of where they purchased their system.

PC Support Charge Line: 0891 518131

For occasional but urgent advice based around the PC, PC Card, DOS, Windows, SoundBlaster compatibility or any other PC-related matter. Your call will be handled personally and promptly by Julian or Paul.

Charge: 49p per minute 10am to 4pm Mon-Fri

Personal Support at BEEBUG offices

Our staff are available by appointment to see you personally and to perform software and hardware installation and configuration while you wait, and can provide Windows and RISC OS training if required. Charge: £25 (ex. VAT) per hour (minimum charge one hour).

On-site Support

One or more of our staff can visit you at your home, office or school to provide PC and Windows training and/or support on an individual or group basis, at a time and at a venue to suit you. Charge: £200 per day (8 hours), £110 per half day (4 hours). (ex. VAT + travel).



PC Support Charge Line: 0891 518131





Busy time for Beebug

ST. ALBANS-BASED Beebug has celebrated a busy end to 1995 and a positive outlook for 1996. Around 2,500 cut-price Acorn A3010s were shifted by Beebug between August and Christmas, according to Beebug's Sheridan Williams. While the A3010 offer is not likely to be repeated, because Acorn has stopped making the A3010, Beebug has obtained a smaller supply of A5000s, which are being offered at attractive prices as well.

At last, Ovation Pro should be just about shipping as this issue of Acorn User appears and Beebug has opened a premium rate telephone hotline for people needing advice and help with their Risc PC 486 PC Cards. Beebug has also published an Acornoriented guide to the Internet.

Of the A3010 offer, Williams told *Acorn User*: 'It shows that there is still plenty of demand for Acorn computers at the right price.' Now Beebug has acquired a hundred or so brand new 25MHz A5000s, fitted with 2Mb of RAM and 80Mb hard drives and is offering them for £480 + VAT, without a monitor. An upgrade to 4Mb is available for an additional £90 + VAT and Beebug can supply monitors too.

If Ovation Pro's feature list is anything to go by, Impression might finally be surrendering its claim to being the top desktop publishing package for the Acorn platform. Here are a few things Ovation Pro can offer over Impression: multi-level undo/redo, C-based integrated script language, user-definable button bars, automatic text

flow around graphics and correct text flow in irregularly shaped frames.

The initial release of *Ovation Pro* will lack some advertised features, like colour separations and widow/orphan control, but free upgrades to the full version are scheduled for the second quarter of the year. A definitive review of *Ovation Pro* is eagerly awaited. *Ovation Pro* is priced £165 + VAT, existing users can upgrade for £79 + VAT and users of a competitor package can obtain *Ovation Pro* for £89 + VAT.

Beebug is now operating a new 486 PC Card hot-line for Risc PC users. It's available on (0891) 518131 between 10am and 4pm, costs 49p a minute and provides the caller with access to a technical expert on the Acorn family of PC cards for the Risc PC.

ExpLAN & Acorn sponsorship deal

Acorn Education and ExpLAN Computers Ltd have jointly sponsored Tavistock College in Devon. The deal is part of an £800,000 Government program to at the school to create a language college.

In addition to £100,000 of industry sponsorship, the school will receive up to £700,000 of Government funding over three years to develop the school's language college. Part of the plans involve the creation of an International Communications Centre, complete with MPEG video workstations on a high speed ATM network. Sounds familiar? You guessed it, there is a great opportunity for Acorn and Online Media to make inroads to the 1900 pupil school, which currently uses Research Machines Nimbus computers.

ExpLAN Computers director Paul-Richardson commented 'ExpLAN is delighted to be involved with Tavistock College in the development of its language facilities. Our own multi-lingual software has so far been developed in Germany, and we are keen to see the College here expanding its range of languages to include Russian, Japanese and Mandarin, which will become increasingly important in the next

ExpLAN Computers Ltd Tel: (01822) 613868 Fax: (01822) 610868 E-mail: postmaster@explan.demon.co.uk

Speedy keys

IF you're not as comfortable with your computer keyboard as you might like to be, Brilliant Computing has a new product to tempt you with. Called *Speedy Keys*, the software is described as a series of games to develop keyboard familiarity. The software was developed with Key Stage 1 users in mind, but is equally suitable for adults. *Speedy Keys* can be used as part of a structured typing course and it can also help improve reading and spelling. A student's progress can be recorded and monitored by a teacher over time. The teacher can also speed up the software and add his or her own texts to the set games. *Speedy Keys* is being jointly marketed by SEMERC and is priced £30 + VAT for a single user and £72 for a site licence.

SEMERC Tel: 0161-627 4469 Fax: 0161-627 2381



Brilliant Computing's SpeedyKeys encourages greater familiarity with the keyboard.

Acorn predicts high-tech future

AT press time it is one week before BETT '96. However, Acorn User has learned that Acorn is to make a far-

reaching policy initiative at the show, which basically declares where Acorn sees the future of education is going. A display of futuristic education computer solutions will be displayed at the show, finished in eye-catching black. To accompany this, Acorn is publishing a policy document – or 'black paper' – called *No Limits*

to Learning which outlines the fine detail of how Acorn sees the use of computer technology in schools will evolve for the rest of the century.

We'll be reporting in detail on Acorn's vision next month, but according to Acorn's education manager, Dick Wallin, we can expect initiatives which focus on new forms of distance learning as the trend to spread education beyond the school gates gathers pace, driven along by communications technology like the Internet. It's already happening in higher education – you can already study for an MBA over the Internet, for example, but Acorn is predicting that the trend will soon encompass secondary and primary sectors.



Pocket Book to mobile phone link

PSION has at last released Telenote Link, which enables a Psion Series 3a or Acorn Pocket Book to be connected to a digital mobile phone for messaging purposes. Digital PCN and GSM mobile phone services operated by Vodafone, Cellnet and Orange (Hutchison Telecom) feature a system called SMS (short message service). This enables 160 character messages or 140 byte data packets to be sent via a mobile phone over the mobile digital network to another phone.

A modem is not required. Many PCN and GSM phones can receive and display SMS text messages, though fewer can also send messages. Psion got together with Nokia to develop software which enables messages to be typed conveniently into the Series 3a or compatible – like Psion's Workabout range and the Acorn Pocket Book – and then upload the messages to the phone across a low cost cable via the serial port.

The Telenote Link package starts at just £350, which compares with £500 for a fully-fledged data



Now your pocket book can talk to your mobile phone – yuppie heaven or what?

interface card, though that can send and receive faxes and send data just like a modem. At present the Telenote Link package will only work with Nokia 2110, Philips PR747 and possibly Nokia Orange phones.

> Psion PLC Tel: 0171-262 5580 Fax: 0171-258 7342

Computer Concepts developments

IT looks certain that Computer Concepts is to abandon its famous software protection 'dongle'. The device, which attaches to the parallel printer port, has been one of the less welcome features of *Impression* and *ArtWorks*. Besides the inconvenience of using the dongle, a certain percentage have ended up as faulty returns, leaving the legitimate user temporarily unable to use his or her software. With the market for both of these packages now relatively mature, Computer Concepts wants to reduce prices and the dongle happens to be one of the more expensive production components of an

Impression or ArtWorks package.

At the time of writing, CC's Charles Moir told Acorn User that supplies of dongles were already low and that once the present batch was exhausted, no more replacements would be ordered. Instead, CC is working on removing the dongle code from Impression and ArtWorks. Let's hope CC doesn't choose the same dongle-free copy-protection method as in Impression Style – this forces the user to re-install Style every time the system folder is updated. No prices of dates for revised versions of Impression and ArtWorks were available as we went to press

Acorn User diary

Empty, isn't it? We're sure that there's actually a lot more going on in the Acorn market than this, so please let us know by writing to Acorn User diary at the usual address or by e-mailing audiary@idg.co.uk.

Date Event 7 – 9 Mar The Ed

The Education Show

NEC, Birmingham

Contact

Ticket Hotline: 0181-984 7711

4Mation's Matson and Souch part

Mike Matson, a name synonymous with the innovative educational software company, 4Mation, has left the company for pastures new. Matson's 4Mation partners, Neil and Jean Souch have taken over Matson's share in the company. Matson explained: 'The sort of projects that I'm now interested in leave little time for anything else. Therefore, Neil and I have amicably decided it would be more appropriate to have my new interests developed outside 4Mation, whose core business remains within the busy world of educational software.

Exactly what Matson has set his eyes on remains a bit vague. Jean Souch told Acorn User that she didn't think Matson was absolutely sure what he was going to do in the short term, though it probably wouldn't be tied to the confines of the National Curriculum.

2Mb A3010 computer £300 worth of 1st class Acorn software for only £185

A Special Offer from

CASTLE TECHNOLOGY

Acorn User Best Dealer Award 1995 - Runner-up

Available now while stocks last! Call 01728 621222

Only £515 extra.

upgrades for the A3010.

THE A3010 COMPUTER

Connect our amazing special offer to your TV, or use it with our Upgrade Kits to make a complete high quality computer system: HARD DRIVE SYSTEM: 60Mb hard drive, 14" MPRII 0.28mm monitor. Only £265 extra.



SOFTWARE OPTIONS:

OPTION 1 - DISCOVERY BUNDLE.

Advance. Integrated database, spreadsheet, wordprocessor and graphing package. Magpie. Multimedia authoring package. The Crystal Rain Forest. Environmental adventure software incl. an introduction to Logo. Mouse mat & I year on-site warranty.

OPTION 2 - HOME OFFICE BUNDLE.

Easiwriter. Wordprocessing made easy. Datapower. The acclaimed database software. Pipedream 4. The powerful spreadsheet, database and wordprocessor.

Mouse mat & I year on-site warranty.

ORDER 10 - GET 1 FREE!

Order 10 of the above Hard Drive or CD ROM systems and we will supply one of our Special Offer 2Mb A3010 computers FREE!

Order by telephone on 01728 621222 or Fax on 01728 621179.

Delivery £9 per computer. Prices exclude VAT. Cheques*, debit cards (Switch & Delta), credit cards (2% charge may apply), and educational orders accepted. All trademarks acknowledged. *Cheques: allow 5 working days to clear.

A4000 computers. It has one internal expansion slot, a serial port, two joystick ports and a parallel printer port. MONITORS The A3010 supports a wide range of monitors.

CD ROM SYSTEM: extra 2Mb RAM, 2-speed CD ROM drive, 200Mb hard drive, SCSI Interface, 14" MPRII 0.28mm monitor.

Other configurations also available including the complete range of Castle Technology

The A3010 is ideal for schools, small businesses and,

of course, in the home. The A3010 shares the same

processor and main electronics as the A3020 &

Our MPRII monitors are suitable for most software, including the above (some older software may not run correctly). Castle Technology can also supply Acorn AKF50 or AKF52 monitors.

THE CASTLE TECHNOLOGY PRODUCT RANGE

- Colour flatbed SCSI scanners
- Fit all Acorn computers with SCSI interface ImageMaster software included Fast scanning speed 3.6ms per line Twain compliant

- Supplied with Acorn Driver
 Choice of SCSI or IDE interface
 Free headphones, Photoview & Audioplayer
 Compatible with Kodak Photo CD
 Internally or externally housed

- 2.5" or 3.5" sizes Fast access of up to 8ms
- 20Mb to 2Gb capacity Formatted and soak-tested
- Interface may be required

- Suitable for all Acorn computers
- Menu & select buttons on pen
- Instant response time
- Three colour aluminium or plastic casing National Curriculum "input device"

Scanflat

Distribution

Ergo Keyboard

- Built in wrist support Tested to 30 million operations Quiet, tactile and curved low profile keys
- Full two year guarantee International versions available

- 3.5" 105/270 Mb capacity 5.25" 200Mb capacity SCSI or IDE interfaces Programmable power saving modes Internal or externally housed
- Suitable for all Acorn computers
- Striable for all Acorn computers Easy to use and manage Share CD ROMs, scanners and printers The fastest disk sharing system Plug-in and go installation

- Designers of interfaces since 1988 Connect your computer to hard drives etc Up to seven devices per interface (SCSI) Available for all Acorn computers Transfer rates of up to 4.5Mb/sec

UPGRADE TO SCSI!

We think SCSI is best - and here are some great offers to prove it!

2x speed CD-ROM CD ROM drive in a Castle COMBO enclosure for any Acord computer (except A4) & 8 speed drives also available (RISC PC: less £40)

SCSI II INTERFACES

A30x0/4000

Other Acorn computers

FREE* 100Mb Drive

*Offer only applies if you purchase a SCSI interface & CD ROM drive at the same time. Your present interface must be returned to Castle Technology within 2 weeks of your CD drive purchase or you will be charged the full cost of £79. Call for further details. Offer applies while stocks last.

Another unbeatable offer from Castle Technology - one of the UK's leading suppliers of Acorn peripherals.

All prices exclude VAT and delivery (for details, see above) E&OE

HARD DRIVE UPGRADES

100Mb £79 540Mb £149 200Mb IGh £199

Castle Technology hard drive upgrades fit inside Castle's COMBO enclosures.

Fitting kits for all other Acorn computers also available.

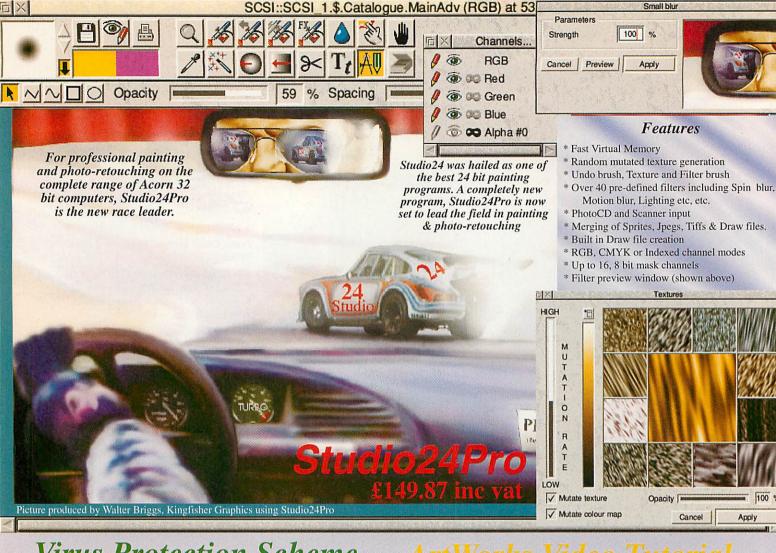
SCSI

A SCSI interface is the most cost-effective way to future-proof your computer. SCSI peripherals benefit from all these features: Fast data transfer. Up to 4.5Mb/sec transfer rate (many times faster than the speed of a parallel port).

Industry standard - a wide range of additional products is always available (scanners/ PD drives/CD ROMs/SyQuest Drives etc).

Expandable - connect up to 7 devices to just one SCSI interface.

Castle Technology Ore Trading Estate Woodbridge Road Framlingham Suffolk IP13 9LL Telephone: 01728 621222 Fax: 01728 621179 e-mail: sales@castlet.demon.co.uk



Virus Protection Scheme

The Pineapple Software Virus Protection Scheme provides the most comprehensive protection available against computer viruses. !Killer together with VProtect will detect and remove all of the currently known 72 families of virus (over 100 viruses in total). Because new viruses are being discovered all the time our Virus Protection Scheme will provide you with 3-4 updates of the software each year.

We can also offer immediate advice by 'phone.

Don't wait until you discover you have a virus! Use the software that Acorn themselves use to check for viruses.

A years subscription costs just £28.20 inc vat Low cost school and county licences available

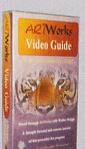
Citizen PRINT*iva* 600C

This brand new colour printer from Citizen uses the latest Micro DryTM technology allowing high definition printing on a wide range of media. Four

separate cartridges allow very economical running costs. Gold, Silver and metallic cartridges available soon!! Colour resolution 600 x 600 dpi Mono 1200 x 600 dpi

Citizen PRINTiva 600C

£399.00 inc vat



A Brand new product from Pineapple is this VHS Video Tutorial covering the use of ArtWorks. Walter Briggs is the tutor for this 1 hour video which shows how to use all the ArtWorks tools and then goes on to show how Walter produced his famous Tiger head picture. Walter also draws an impressive landscape picture which can be copied by those with no artistic talent at all!

ArtWorks VHS Video Tutorial £19.99 inc vat

A4 Colour Scanners



New from Pineapple a low cost A4 flatbed colour scanner from Primax. Supplied with Imagemaster and Twain software this scanner provides the

perfect low cost solution to home colour scanning. With a basic resolution of 300 x 600 dpi this scanner is unbeatable value.

Primax with Imagemaster & Twain As above + Studio24Pro SCSI interface + cable

£359.00 inc vat £439.00 inc vat 'phone

Epson Colour Scanners

These high quality scanners are available to work via the parallel port as well as a SCSI interface. The 8500 & 9000 come with both interfaces fitted as standard. Prices include Imagemaster & Twain.

GT-5000 (parallel) GT-8500

£425.00 £575.00 GT-5000 (SCSI) GT-9000

£499.00 £715.00

Pineapple Software

Suites 13 & 14 South Park Business Centre 310 Green Lane, Ilford Essex IG1 1XT

Tel 0181 599 1476 Fax 0181 598 2343 email:- sales@pineaple.demon.co.uk Terms:- All prices include

17.5% vat. Carriage FREE to mainland U.K. Phone for quote outside U.K. Official orders, cheques and all major credit cards accepted. Money back guarantee on all products.

For demonstrations of most of our advertised products why not come and visit us in our new offices (easy parking) where you can see most of the Acorn range of computers and other hardware in action.

Monday - Friday 0900 - 1730

Graphics



The not so distant future

OCCASIONALLY people write in asking what is going to happen to the platform, what new products are on their way and if certain applications are going be improved. I can hardly ever answer these questions with certainty – nothing is ever certain in the computer world. However, speculation is always an option, and that is what I shall now indulge in.

Two letters came my way concerning printing. One was about the superb Epson Stylus Colour printer and why the images printed by Epson in its manual cannot be reproduced by any Acorn drivers. The answer is that the PC and Mac drivers for the Stylus Colour are simply superb in their exploitation of that wonderful technique called error diffusion.

Error diffusion gives the slowest but probably the finest printing results attainable from current ink/bubble jet printers and is actually offered by the standard Acorn printer drivers. However, the Acorn algorithm takes about four to five times longer to print than the Mac or PC version, does not cache the image to disc and produces much 'heavier' results.

I would have expected that a third party would by now have tried to emulate the industry standard software – for instance CC's *TurboDriver* software – but none has, and the quite astonishing true 720x720 dpi capabilities of the Epson still remain the pride of the Mac and PC. To write a driver that made the most of this printer would be a wise move as many Acorn users would benefit. I think that 1996 will possibly be the year for such software; I'll certainly be encouraging it, not least because I own a Stylus Colour myself and it is a shame to be forced to print from my Mac (I only use it for scanning, honest).

The other letter was in fact a series of correspondences regarding direct drive laser printers. The Acorn machine – even without its multiprocessor potential – offers serious advantages over conventional laser printer solutions in terms of speed of its RIP (Raster Image Processor), but with only Calligraph still in the direct drive business it is difficult to say whether Acorn direct drive technology will keep up with laser printer

advances. RIPs are becoming faster and RAM prices are falling. Direct drive printing has much potential: super-fast data transfer, use of the computer's RAM and increased RIP speed on each processor upgrade.

In my opinion, however, developing and updating the printer driver RIP to generate the same quality of image as Postscript reliably – if more slowly – manages, is a tremendous challenge to one small company. It may in the end prove too great a task.

If you share the curiosity and enthusiasm of the many readers who have written asking about 3D graphics and where it might be going, then this could be your issue. We have the full review of the marvellous modelling package *Top Model* only a few pages away. As you will read, there is much to look forward to. Perhaps I am prematurely counting my chickens, but I smell good news for Acorn 3D fans in the 1996 air.

The next issue is the graphics issue, and I will be referee to mortal combat between all the big contenders in the bitmap graphics stakes: Photodesk 2, Studio 24 Pro, The Big Picture, Revelation Image Pro and some of the lesser-used bitmap products like DA's Picture. As to peoples' queries asking which is the best bitmap package, I used to say that the best all round solution is to buy them all. But have things changed?

Also in the graphics issue and indeed throughout 1996 we will be looking at the video graphics scene in depth. Moving JPEG from Irlam is a big move in the right direction, and with *CineWorks*, the new challenger to the superb *Eidoscope* video editing suite, things are really hotting up at the lower end of the digital video market also.

My prediction is that with new, super fast versions of Replay in the pipeline, high quality video editing will become accessible to a great many more users than now. This will open the way for many more interactive video applications on the Acorn – a must if the platform is to stand its ground both in education and graphics.

There is much to look forward to in 1996. Please keep writing in and I shall continue to try answering your questions.

Leonardo's software

Aspex hopes to be releasing the first of four modelling programs by BETT - Da Vinci 90. The graphics engine now manages to achieve a very impressive 45,000 gouraud shaded polygons per second. Insiders at Acorn reckon that the theoretical ceiling for the ARM700 at 40MHz is only 10 to 20 per cent greater than Da Vinci's 45K. Encouraged by this real world and wholly reliable performance, Aspex - in conjunction with Argonet - has decided to try to use its engine for VRML (Virtual Reality Modelling Language) in web browsers.

Nearing completion, Da Vinci 180 (the next instalment of the package) includes six more shape creation tools including profile spiral and taper. Bezier patches are already working, as are bump/texture mapping. 24-bit texturisation, 'environment mapping' and transparency will be in Da Vinci 180, but for raytracing we will have to wait for Da Vinci 270 or 360. Export into and possibly import from DXF should appear in 180.

Aspex Software Tel: (01822) 611060

Competition time

Spacetech has announced a competition that must not be missed. Any uncopyrighted imagery created using *Photodesk* can be entered with a short commentary for publication in Spacetech's WWW site tutorial pages. First prize is a fabulous Fotofun dye-sublimation printer worth nearly £400 and 10 runners up will receive free upgrades to *Photodesk* version 2.

Spacetech Tel: (01305) 822753 Fax: (01305) 860483 E-mail:

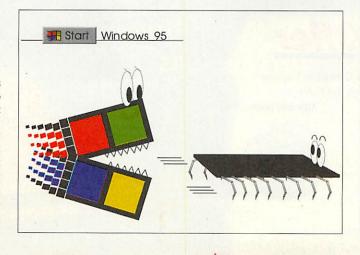
info@spacetec.demon.co.uk

Contacting me

You can contact the graphics page by writing to me, Jack Kreindler at Acorn User, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP, or by e-mail to jack@argonet.co.uk.

Pic of the month

THIS month's winner is Richard Pitt, aged 13, who created this very amusing (not to mention highly informative) image. Richard produced this on a 4Mb A5000 but it was comforting to be reminded that you can happily run *ArtWorks* on a 2Mb machine. Most PC vector graphics applications are really only workable with 12 to 16Mb in Windows 95.







Parents & Computers for only

All you have to do is send off the coupon to the address below and we will send you the next issue of this outstanding magazine for just £1.

Parents & Computers is essential reading for anyone with children concerned about how computers are used in school, standards of education and how you, the parent, can make a real difference.

All our writers are teachers, specialists in specific areas - but above all parents. They review the latest education packages as well as the computers. They will give you advice on how to make the most of the packages you've already got and what to look out for or avoid from the vast array of education and edutainment programs. But don't take our word for it, see for yourself for just £1.

What is is the next issue?

- Make your own puppet theatre All you need is a computer and a printer
- Maggie Philbin Juggling career and family
- Computer Kids A new school club for children as voung as 11 months old
- Interactive Learning Systems The new software revolution in schools?
- Bullying What to do?
- History How it is taught in schools
- Teaching Maths to 3-7 year olds What to cover at this age; plus Buyers' Guide
- Science How can parents help at home; plus Buyers' Guide
- Reviews Art packages, talking word processors, encyclopaedias and alternatives to keyboards

...AND MUCH MUCH MORE

arents £1 **Computers**

Please send me the next issue of Parents & Computers. I enclose £1 (coin or cheque/postal order made payable to IDG Media)

Affix coin here

Name Address.....

I don't wish to receive any additional promotional materials.

Send to: Parents & Computers, £1 Offer, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.





We line up the best for Xmas

HISTORY
Why learn about the past?

Replacing the teachers?

No covermount? Ask your newsagent

Essential for all parents with or about to buy a PC, Max or Acorn



should you by?

A guide to education for 3-11 year olds







Public Domain

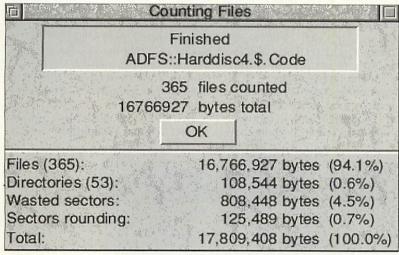


Realcount

IF you've experienced the problem of counting files before copying them to a floppy, only to discover that they don't actually fit on your disc, Realcount is the ideal desktop addition for you. The program patches the Risc OS count facility to take in space used by several things the standard count facility doesn't actually include. When a normal count (initiated from the Filer menu as usual) is complete, the results window

includes an extra display giving the real disc space taken up by the files you've just counted.

Realcount is very easy to set up and its icon can be removed from the bar, as it isn't really necessary. Add it to your boot sequence now. Realcount is on disk UT278 from the Datafile PD.



Enderby into action

Occasional contributor to this page, Mike Enderby, has taken up the role of maintaining the PD section of Acorn User's web site. PD online will be regularly updated by Mike, with information and programs linking in with this page. Contributions and suggestions are welcome and should be directed to mike@ultrasnd.demon.co.uk. We're particularly interested in hearing from software authors who would like to be added to our online scene database. Thanks to everyone who's contributed information so far.

Hourglass

With the profusion of hourglass tools available in the PD scene, there's no excuse to have the same boring old hourglass on your desktop. Several new hourglass modules have taken residence in my boot sequence over the last few months, but the current winner is a cute little running dog. The graphics were ported from the PC and converted by Joie Oiee. The cute Rover hourglass is freeware and is available from the AU web site.

Xtreme

Some quick apologies to the Belgium demo group BASS who have recently produced the excellent 4-disc demo, X-Treme. Co-author Frederic Elisei felt, in a previous PD page, I hadn't given BASS enough credit for what was their production.

APDL takeover

One of the largest Acorn PD libraries, APDL, is about to expand even further with the takeover of another library. By the time you read this, Arch Angel PD, which was previously run by Sean Creech, will have become part of APDL. The range will certainly be safe in the expert hands of shareware guru, Dave Holden. Contact APDL at: 39 Knighton Park Road, Sydenham, London, SE26 5RN.

Contacting me

You can contact the PD page by writing to me, Paul Wheatley, at Acorn User, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.
Or preferably, by e-mail to quantum@digibank.demon.co.uk or online on the Arcade BBS.

Figlet

OVER-THE-TOP .sigs seems to be all the rage in e-mail and news postings on the Net and, although I'm a firm advocate of individual

design, Figlet might just help out anyone lacking in ascii-art skills.

Figlet is a small and incredibly simple program to use.

All that's required is to enter a string of text in the create window, and Figlet will reproduce boring standard text with a large font chosen from a list of 13 styles.

You can then easily drop new text on to the end of your e-mails. Not an ideal solution, but it may save a few postings on the Usenet ascii-art newsgroup. Let's hope the author, Paul Corke, will



Software to design

THIS is a new section on the PD page which I'm starting up, to encourage the development of new and interesting PD. I often hear requests from non-programmers for a certain utility or tool for the desktop, but all too frequently these ideas are never implemented. What I hope to do, is print ideas for new programs which you, the

reader, would like to see.

Anyone out there willing to implement the ideas could well see their software on the AU cover disc as part of the AU PD scheme. I'll set the ball rolling with a program I'd like to see which patches Filer operations on the desktop. Currently, copy operations display information on the

number of bytes to go for each file being copied. I'd like this replaced with either a total bytes count for the entire copy, or even better, a percentage complete bar to show how much longer the operation will take. If you've got ideas or implementations, please get in touch at the usual PD page address.



Public Domain

Swift JPEG

FOLLOWING on from last month's PD graphics special, there still seems to be a profusion of new graphics programs. This is very welcome to avid PD enthusiasts like myself. I just hope this rate of new software production is maintained.

In parallel with this comment is an increased interest in the Risc PC. It's taken a long time but a decent amount of software that takes advantage of the Risc PC's abilities now seems to be appearing. I'll be covering more of this in the coming months.

SwiftJPEG occupies both of these categories and deserves to take a regular place

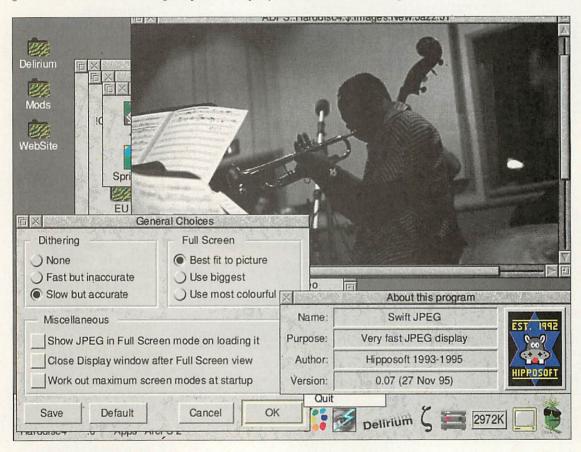
on your Risc PC icon bar. Serious handling and processing of JPEGs usually has to be performed by a trusty copy of ChangeFSI, but I've always found it handy to have some sort of quick display device so you can rapidly check out a picture without messing around with loads of settings, or using vast amounts of memory. James Beech's JPEGview used to fulfil this role on my machine, but SwiftJPEG has now taken its place.

The program accepts JPEGs via a double-click or drag to the icon bar. JPEGs are processed and displayed rapidly without conversion to sprite for-

mat. This keeps memory to a minimum, while using Acorn's fast display code. Unlike JPEGview, SwiftJPEG uses a proper re-sizable window and is fully configurable to use full screen display if necessary.

Three levels of image quality are available, balancing speed of display with the quality of dithering. The speed is good, but unfortunately a few defects are evident in the dithering in some modes. However, this doesn't occur often, and its not a major problem.

SwiftJPEG is available from the Acornet web site in Germany.



SwiftJPEG processes and displays rapidly without conversion to sprite format.

Echelon Software

I'VE recently picked up a disk of new software currently being developed by a PD group going by the name of Echelon Software. All the applications and utilities were worthy of review, so you'll probably be seeing more from this coding team over the next few months. Here's a sample of the team's work, to whet your appetite.

Griffin is the crew's most impressive program to date, and takes the form of a complete compiler for a C-like language. The aim is to create a full C compiler to the standard of the commercial programs available. Griffin is already some way towards this aim and I can't wait to see the full C compiler, which will be freeware.

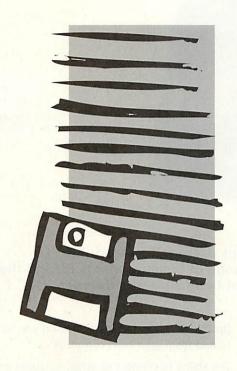
As well as full blown applications, Echelon have also produced a

good range of small utilities. App-l is a toolbox-style application launcher which is easily customisable, if a little on the large size. **Gamma** allows software adjustment for the brightness and contrast on Risc PC machines. Finally, Windoze95 offers little help to your desktop, but renews your faith in Acorn with a host of cutting comments about a certain PC operating system.

At the time of writing, all these programs were still under development, or waiting to be released. For more information on Echelon software, contact:

Craig Beech, 30 The Deerings, Harpenden, Herts, AL5 2PE, or by email to: craig@hell.btc.uwe.ac.uk.

Backing Up a Problem...?



...Power Up a Solution.



If backing up your data is a problem grey area, then perhaps you had best consider powering up a permanent solution.

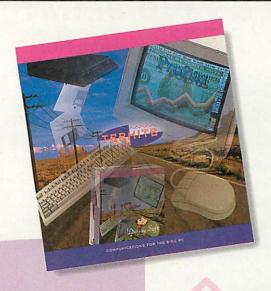
The latest edition to the Power-tec range of low-cost hardware solutions is a backup tape drive for mounting internally in your Risc PC.

Complete with a 350MB tape for starting a sensible backup program for your important data, this Power-tec drive is a compact and attractive alternative to over 200 floppy discs. It is multi-tasking, network compatible, and comes with software for timed and selective backups.

And from only £175 exc VAT, not a costly exercise either.



Join the 'Information Superhighway' with DoggySoft's Termite Internet



Termite is an all-purpose communications package for Acorn RISC OS computers. It gives you access to the vast range of bulletin boards around the world, and to the biggest network of them all — the Internet.

TERMITE INCORPORATES THE FOLLOWING:

- An extremely easy to use and consistent user interface.
- A dialling directory packed with bulletin board numbers from around the country, all supporting the Acorn community. Just click on where you want to go and you're there!
- An offline mail-reader application offering support for reading and writing messages on the Internet and bulletin boards.
- Built in call costing, to continuously inform you how much you have spent so far.
- A comprehensive but simple script language which allows you to automate your activities.
- A range of emulations and file transfer protocols, to ensure that you can connect and transfer files on the majority of the bulletin boards.

FOR ACCESSING THE INTERNET:

- A feature-packed web browser supporting the latest extensions for browsing the World Wide Web and gopher in style.
- Newsgroup and private email support, providing both a forum for discussion and personal messaging.

- ftp (file transfer) facilities allowing you to transfer files to and from your own computer.
- The ability to connect to other machines on the Internet using *Telnet*, for example you can join in a chat with dozens of people or connect to an Internet bulletin board.
- Miscellaneous useful functions such as ping, time, traceroute and finger.
- There are also lots of servers included even a web server, so that while you are connected others can read your own WWW pages.

REQUIREMENTS:

- 2MB RAM minimum (4MB Recommended).
- Risc OS 3 (version 3.10) or later.
- · A hard disc drive.
- A Hayes compatible modem (14400bps or greater recommended)

If you wish to use the Internet features you also require a subscription to an Internet provider.

£79.95+VAT +£5 Postage and Packing





COMMUNICATIONS FOR THE ARCHIMEDES & RISC PC

FURZEFIELD HOUSE, FURZEFIELD ROAD,
BEACONSFIELD, BUCKS., HP9 1PQ
TEL: 01494 673222 FAX: 01494 675878 BBS: 01494 677728
e-mail sales@doggysoft.co.uk support@doggysoft.co.uk
http://www.doggysoft.co.uk/



Comms

Welcome to the

CyberHouse

DAVID Cutting's CyberHouse BBS is the third and newest Bulletin Board in Norwich, which is now well served by Acorn BBSs. The CyberHouse is run on *Archiboard* software, whose author Keith Marlow also lives in the city and runs the support system Archiboard Central BBS. David's BBS has recently had periods of unscheduled down-time, but most facilities are now restored.

The CyberHouse runs on an Archimedes A410/1 with internal 40Mb and 100Mb external SCSI drives. David's expansion plans include addition of a 540Mb disc, which is a pretty essential minimum size these days, and probably cheaper than a smaller drive as well. The modem used is a USR Sportster 14k4 FAX Modem. The BBS offers e-mail and newsgroup Internet access via the ctsys.demon.co.uk Demon Internet account.

One unusual and rather cheeky suggestion made to users is that they consider purchasing a dial-up line of their own, to be supplied by the local cable company *Bell Cablemedia*, costing £20 for installation and having a reasonable monthly rental. The alternative suggestion of sponsoring a line that announces the sponsor's name when called seems more likely to succeed, but not



Cob strikes again at the CyberHouse

many Acorn users are really that vain, are they?

David is studying full-time and working when he can, which only just covers running the BBS, so £15 registration donations are one way of being able to afford to offer greater access and improved features. Plans for these include real-time telnet/ftp and CD-ROM access.

The CyberHouse has a good selection of message areas, concentrating on RiscNet, SchoolNet and WolfNet, with some Usenet newsgroups but only a few Fidonet areas. The CyberHouse Fidonet address is 2:2501/216.0. I found one or two menu inconsistencies, but I know from experience that it's very easy to miss some errors until they are pointed out by a gleeful user.

The CyberHouse BBS (01603) 502645

Rayners Brain

Brain Storm BBS is the creation of sysops Angela and Helen Rayner. Their new ArmBBS system runs on a Risc PC 700 and connects via a Sportster 14400bps modem. Brain Storm BBS is located in Borough Green, Kent which means I now have access to an Acorn BBS at local rate. Helen and Angela bring a welcome female viewpoint to a rather male-dominated BBS arena. Brain Storm is currently on-line from 18:00-21.30, and welcomes more users, message writers and file uploads.

Brain Storm BBS Modem: (01732) 886638

Mage's Pages

The Mage BBS team has announced the launch of World Wide Web pages of Acorn-related products. The site is sponsored by Citynet and will offer a range of Acorn Software at competitive prices. Companies and individuals with products to promote are invited to contact Rajesh Sinha at rcs1@doc.ic.ac.uk.

Mage Pages http://www.citynet.co.uk/users/mage

Fax facts

Steven Kramer's Fax program has been moved from the URL previously mentioned. This program can control Class 2 fax-modems, and generate and transmit the appropriate fax image data from virtually any RISC OS document. Steven describes his home page as boring, but if you're into the Far Side you'll be amused. The new home page URL is shown below. http://www.astro.uva.nl/stevenk

Contacting me

Send me any interesting Acornrelated URLs you find, and I'll publish a monthly selection. You can contact me by writing to David Dade, Acorn User, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP, or by e-mail to:

DaviD@arcade.demon.co.uk, or mail #2 on Arcade BBS 0181 654 2212

FidoNet for Acorn users – the way forward?

THERE have been recent rumblings in the Acorn interest FidoNet message echoes about delays and gaps in the distribution chain of message transfer between BBS systems. FidoNet exists to link together Bulletin Boards so that each can benefit from discussions, knowledge and interests of the network's members, and that the whole network can be better than its parts.

Although FidoNet is a world-wide organisation which covers almost every subject, Acorn users have access to a range of message areas or echoes of specific interest to the computer they favour. Unlike the Internet, which is free to use but can cost money to 'join', FidoNet membership is always free and all actual costs are paid

by the dedicated BBS operators that maintain it for their own and their users' enjoyment.

There have been attempts to set up various separate non-FidoNet networks for Acorn bulletin boards to try to concentrate Acorn interest, but in practice this has had tended to separate and fragment message distribution even more, producing a my-network-is-better-than-yours syndrome and increasing the separation of Acorn users from the rest of FidoNet.

Many Acorn interest echoes are not 'backboned', which means that they are not part of the worldwide FidoNet distribution, so getting them from BBS to BBS has depended on short time-delaying hops between systems. An informal committee of Acorn System Operators (SysOps) has been formed to look at these problems, and some solutions are beginning to emerge.

One former Acorn owner who already operates a British Telecom Midnight Line service as a FidoNet Hub message distributor has offered a low-cost package to Acorn Sysops to supply all the Acorn interest echoes from one source for a £15 per quarter subscription. This would indeed close the gaps and keep everyone together in FidoNet, and is still far less than an Internet service subscription.

Some Acorn Sysops interested in this will have already read about this in the echoes, but you can Netmail or e-mail me for details at the addresses given on this page.



Portables

ACT!-ion

ACT!, the world's best known contact manager, is now available for the Pocket Book II/Psion 3a. ACT! can record details of any telephone conversation, automatically produce addressed letters, make an appointment in Schedule/Agenda and automatically dial telephone numbers from its database.

ACT! also features an integrated report writer that includes seven standard reports and an unlimited number of custom ones. The Pocket Book version also includes the invaluable facility to transfer data to the Windows version.

ACT! is supplied on a floppy disc and costs £97.95 inc VAT.

Psion plc Tel: 0171-258 7368

Tel: 0171-258 7

Widget's reference

If you are having problems getting to grips with your Pocket Book II then Widget's new reference guide could be the answer. The guide is based on the Psion 3a and provides the answers to many queries you may have including:

- How do you copy a style between Write documents?
- In Schedule, what is the quickest way of moving to the following Monday while in the day view?

No prizes for supplying the answers to these, by the way...

The guide is supplied in an A5 folder and costs £24.95.

Widget Software Tel: (01438) 815444

Power-hungry link

If you use the A-Link – or PC or M-Link, for that matter – you may find your batteries don't last as long as they used to. This is because using the link consumes quite a bit more power than usual. The solution is to buy a mains adaptor and plug that in when using the link. The adaptor can sit by your computer ready for use; in effect you 'dock' the Pocket Book.

Contacting me

You can contact the Portables page by writing to me, Mark Taylor at Acorn User, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP; or by e-mail to markt@idg.co.uk.

Sales Assistant

THE Pocket Book II is an excellent computer for the business person on the move. Recognising this fact Portable Software developed its Assistant range of business software. Over the next couple of issues I'll be taking a look at some of the Assistant range, starting this month with the Sales Assistant.

Sales Assistant is an integrated sales system which can handle orders, invoices, delivery notes, loans, estimates and purchases. The program will work on both the original Pocket Book and the newer Pocket Book II and costs £89.95.

Orders, loans and so on are all entered using Sales Assistant's easy-to-use data entry screen and the program can automatically convert estimates into orders and print out the relevant documents as and when necessary. The package can also keep track of stock levels and inform you when items need reordering. Sales Assistant can keep track of credit card sales and has the ability to check if the credit card is stolen.

The program can be fully customised and allows details of exchange rates, credit card

types, carriers and much more to be entered and used throughout the package.

Overall, Sales Assistant is an excellent package for any travelling sales person. My only criticism is that, at times, the user interface seems a bit odd. This is mainly due to the limited screen size and the sheer number of features that are packed into the program. This fact, however, can not detract from another excellent example of what can be achieved on a Pocket Book.

Portable Software Tel: (01904) 633918

SoundMaster

IN September's issue of *Acorn User* I mentioned a new program from Psion called *SoundMaster* and promised to take a look at it in the near future. Well, whether or not you call five months the near future is debatable, but never say I break my promises.

SoundMaster is a sound sampling package for the Psion 3a/Pocket Book II which costs £29.95. The program is supplied on a high density PC disc and so a high density disc drive and an A-Link are needed to use it. The program can record samples directly or can accept any Psion .WVE file. If you have a PC card, two programs on the disc will convert .WVE files to Microsoft .WAV files and vice versa.

Once a sample has been loaded into *Sound-Master*, what exactly can be done with it? Well, *SoundMaster* allows you to delete, move or copy parts of the sample as well as mix two samples together. The program also allows you to adjust the volume and speed either of the whole sample or of parts of it. You can add special effects –

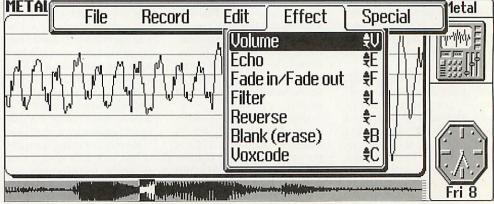
echoes, vibrato, fades and filters – to any part of the sample and apply one of four types of waveform: sine, block, saw or white noise.

One of the nicest features, in my opinion, is the Voxcode option. This allows you to make your sample sound either robotic, watery or choral. It can transform even the most boring sample into something interesting.

Overall, for its price *SoundMaster* is an excellent program with many useful features. My only worry is how useful it actually is to the average Pocket Book user. However if you have any need to manipulate sound samples on the move then get it.

• To see the capabilities of this program a few samples are included on the Acorn user WWW site at http://www.idg.co.uk/acornuser/magazine/ au165/. They can be playes using the test option in

> Psion plc Tel: 0171-258 7368



Manipulate samples in your Pocket Book with SoundMaster.



CUSTOMER CARE

2 MONTHS SWAPOUT ON DATA STORAGE

OPTICAL DRIVES SYQUEST DRIVES TAPE DRIVES

Technology Matrix

Authorised Apple Macintosh Resseller Authorised IBM Resseller

All prices exclude VAT & carriage. Prices & specifications may change without notice. E.& O.E.





INTERNAL DRIVES SIZE A3000 120MB IDE £149 250MB IDE £239 420MB IDE £289 510MB IDE n/a 850MB IDE n/a 1.0 GB IDE n/a 540MB SCSI n/a 2.0 GB SCSI n/a 2.0 GB SCSI n/a EXTERNAL DRIVES 540MB SCSI £199 1.0 GB SCSI £249	A3010 £149 £239 £289 n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a e199 £249	A3020 £89 £189 £229 n/a n/a n/a n/a n/a e£199 £249	A3/400 n/a n/a n/a £159 n/a n/a £145 £199 £589	RISC PC A4/5000 n/a n/a n/a £159 n/a n/a £145 £199 £589	RISC OS VER. 3.6 n/a n/a n/a n/a \$159 \$195 \$145 \$199 \$589 \$199 \$249
	Company of the Company	1 10000 1000 1000	Salar Salar	A STATE OF THE STA	10 TO
2.0 GB SCSI £639	£639	£639	€639	€639	£639

SPECIAL SPECIAL

850MB IDE 1.0 GB SCSI £159 £209

Canon B.I.30

PORTABLE

360 x 360 dpi. 2 pages per min. 30 page auto sheet feeder.

DESKTOP MONO

Canon

J-200ex

360 x 360 dpi. 3 pages per min. 100 page auto sheet feeder

Canon **BJC-70**

PORTABLE

360 x 360 dpi. 2 pages per min. 30 page auto sheet feeder.

Canon BJC-4000 DESKTOP

COLOUR 360 x 360 dpi 2 pages per min. 100 page auto sheet feeder

Epson Stylus IIs

DESKTOP COLOUR

760 x 760 dpi. 2ppm. Built-in-feeder A4

DESKTOP

MONO 360 x 360 dpi 3ppm

Built-in feeder A4

DESKTOP COLOUR

360 x 360 dpi 2ppm Built-in feeder A4

DESKTOP

MONO LASER 600 X 600 dpi 4ppm, 2mb Ram 2 paper trays A4

INTERNAL

SIZE		DRIVE	CAR
200MB S	CSI	£289	£55
270MB S	CSI	£229	£39
270MB II	DE	£229	£39
135MB II	DE	£149	£15
EVTED	LAIA		

200MB SCSI £339 £55 270MB SCSI £39

A combined Quad speed SCSI CD and 650MB optical drive

(Suitable for fitting internal to RISC PC) QUAD SPEED EXT. SCSI (Suitable for connecting to any external SCSI port. Includes all cables)

(Suitable for fitting internal to RISC PC. Includes a 16bit SCSI card allowing the further connection of up to 6 other device QUAD SPEED EXT. KIT

CHAD SPEED

PANASONIC PD DRIVE £499

QUAD SPEED INT. SCSI £195

QUAD SPEED INT. KIT

£275 (Suitable for A3/400 A3000/10/20 A4/5000 RISC PC. Includes a 16bit SCSI card allowing the connection of a further 6 devices)

IDE CARDS A300/400 A3000/3010 SCSI CARDS

A300/400 16bit A3000 16bit A3010 16bit A3020 16bit A4000 16bit A5000 16bit RISC PC 16bit RISC PC 32bit

£85 €85

GRAPHICS Colour card £199 Gold Movie Magic £249 Movie Magic TV Tuner TV Tuner with Teletext Eagle M2 card Lark card £199 Midi Max card £69 GreyHawk Hawk V9 MkII Chroma 150 Chroma Genlock CG3,4, £99

MEMORY

A3000 1-2mb A3000 2-4mb A3000 2-4mb A3000 1-4mb A3010 1-2mb A3010 2-4mb A3020 2-4mb A4000 2-4mb A5000 2-4mb £88 A5000 2-4mb A5000 8mb A300/400 8mb RISC PC 4mb RISC PC 8mb £258 £248 £95 £199 RISC PC 16mb RISC PC 32mb

SOFTWARE RISC OS 3 £36 (with manuals and software)

EPSON

GT-9000

CANON

IX-4015 A4 Flatbed 400x800 dpi in 24 bit colour SCSI Interface

A4 Flatbed 600x600 dpi in 24 bit colour SCSI Interface

GT-5000

A4 Flatbed 300x300 dpi in 24 bit colour SCSI Interface

IDEK 17"

MULTISCAN

£519

£269

INTERNAL

ACORN AKF53

230mb with 1 cartridge 1.3 gb with 1 cartridge EXTERNAL

230mb with 1 cartridge £399 1.3 gb with 1 cartridge

QUAD SPEED SCSI TOWERS

Drive System	£369
Drive System	£515
Drive System	£659

5 Drive System

£799 **6 Drive System**

ANNOUNCEMENT

V (O) D

SPORTSTER

14,400 ArcFax S/ware

ArcComm S/ware Voyager Internet suite 259

SPORTSTER 28,000

ArcFax S/ware ArcComm S/ware

COURIER V.34 Dual Standard

ArcFax S/ware ArcComm S/ware €59

SOFTWARE

Stacks Of Software

for

ACORN - APPLE PC's



ACORN AKF60 £315 **ACORN AKF85** £529 IDEK 17" Multiscan £519 SONY 15"sf Multiscan

Your One Stop Computer Supplier

Payment Cards Welcome









that make Technology Matrix the preferred supplier

Equipment, prices and backup



Cover disc

Resource editor demo

Applied Risc Technologies

WHEN, around a year ago, Acorn released its *Desktop C/C++* system, one of the most highly-praised aspects of the package was the resource editor. This allowed menus, dialogue boxes, error boxes and icon bar icons to be created and linked together, with this structure then being easily incorporated into the design of the application itself.

This reduced enormously the effort needed to create Desktop applications, and allowed for users to develop a consistent design across their applications, complying with the Acorn style guide. At the same time, Acorn released a set of modules called the *Toolbox* modules which took most of the more awkward aspects of WIMP program design away from the user. Such constructions as save boxes and colour pickers became much easier to use.

On the cover disc is the complete set of Acorn's *Toolbox* modules, along with a demonstration version of the *ResEdit* resource editing program. These were origi-

nally distributed to Clan Acorn members last year as one of the regular mailings sent out to members of the enthusiasts' group; now non-Clan members can see what they're missing.

The first thing to do is to run *SysMerge* and update your copy of *System* with the *Toolbox* modules, unless you have them already. If you don't do this then *ResEdit* will be unable to find the modules that it needs to run and will give an error.

When you've done this, you can follow the steps given on these pages to create your own skeleton application. Of course, in the demo version you won't be able to save the files, but by using *ResTest* you can see how your skeleton application would look to the user. Quite sophisticated chains of windows and menus can be built up in this way – if you want a challenge, pick an application and copy part of its design. You should soon see why Acorn's resource editor won the award for best programming tool in this

year's *Acorn User* awards; I'm not suggesting that writing a good Desktop package is then trivial, but you are free to concentrate on the aspects of the program that *ought* to be tricky.

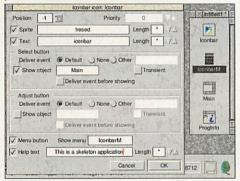
If this demonstration has convinced you that the Acorn *Desktop C/C++* environment is worth having, check out our offer on page 46 for UK Clan members; it's worth joining the Clan just for this offer.

The *Toolbox* modules are © Copyright Acorn Computers 1995. They are distributed on this disc under licence. If you wish to distribute them in your own programs you must have a licence from Acorn to do so—such a licence is included in *Desktop C/C++*. *ResEd* and the *Toolbox* modules need RISC OS 3.1 or greater to run; *Desktop C/C++* itself needs 4Mb RAM minimum.

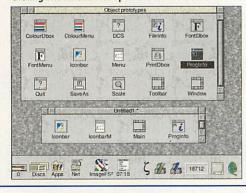
Chris Cox (Clan Acorn) Tel: (01223) 254254 Fax: (01223) 254262 E-mail ccox@acorn.co.uk

Getting started with ResEd

ResEs1: Load both ResTest and ResEd onto the icon bar. Open the Prototypes and an Untitled window by clicking on ResEd with Adjust and then Select. Drag four of the prototypes to the Untitled window; you can rename them as shown if you wish.



ResEd2: Double-click on the Iconbar icon in the Untitled Window to edit it. From here you can change how your application's icon bar icon looks and behaves. If you drag one of the other resources to a writable icon, it will attach itself to that event. Here, Clicking with select will open the Main window and clicking with Menu will open the IconbarM menu.

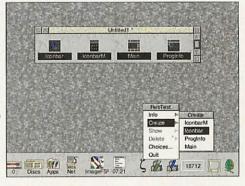


ResEd3: Edit the menu. Initially the menu has only one entry, but more can be added by dragging sample entries from the Menu entries window. These can be positioned anywhere in the structure, and existing menu entries can be dragged around to reposition them.

ResEd4: When you have finished editing your resources, select them all and drag them to ResTest (with the test tube full of green liquid). Then go to the Create submenu and choose Iconbar to set up the chain of resources starting with your icon bar icon.

ResEd 5: Choose Iconbar from ResTest's Show submenu. Your skeleton application will appear on the icon bar, and you will be ably to try out its menu and window smenu and window to that even interactive help works. To remove Skeleton, use the Delete submenu from ResTest.



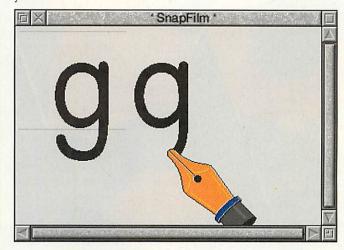




IT was a squeeze, but we got most of the usual regular items on this issue's disc – a few that didn't fit on can be found on the *Acorn User* WWW site at http://www.idg.co.uk/acornuser/magazine/au165/. The items that are on the disc are:

- The C tutorial, containing two versions of a minimalist Desktop program. Both do exactly the same thing, but _swi is more compact as it uses Acorn's _swi() function unfortunately this means that it will not compile using Easy C from Beebug, which is why shell is provided.
- The *Education* directory has a copy of projector and a short animation showing how to write a lower case letter g. The animation was created using *SnapHappy* from SEMERC, and many similar animations can be found on one of the discs in the *Acorn User* gift pack available to subscribers, making up a complete lower case alphabet and a set of numerals.
- Run the RISC has a program to emulate a digital voltmeter. Please note that you should only run the *PinTST* BASIC program if you have designed the project mentioned in Mike Cook's column, otherwise you are likely to crash your machine. The *DVM* application in principle checks to see whether the hardware is connected before running but it's safer not to run that either. After all, there's no point if you haven't connected the hardware.
- The *INFO directory contains the programs described in the *INFO section of the magazine. These range from graphics demon-

strations that do nothing more useful than drawing pretty(ish) pictures on your screen to a Desktop utility that prevents your icon bar from vanishing behind a mess of windows. Not only are the programs in this section worth running, it is always worth looking at how they are written to pick up some programming tips for yourself.



Disc information

Various authors

THE software on this disc has been compressed using ArcFS 2 from VTi. Unlike on many previous discs, these are straightforward archives which are opened by running a copy of ArcFS and double-clicking on the archive to open it. There is a copy of ArcFS on the disc.

Most software will run straight from the archive, but some programs may need to be copied out of the archive before being run, uncompressing them in the process.

Any program that saves a file to disc, for instance, will be unable to do so into the archives on the



disc. If your disc is faulty, then you should test whether it will verify by clicking with Menu on the floppy drive icon and choosing 'Verify' from the menu.

You should then either return it to TIB, TIB House, 11 Edward Street, Bradford, Yorkshire BD4 7BH (if it does not verify or is damaged) or to the editorial office at *Acorn User* (if it verifies).

The Acorn User cover disc has been checked for viruses using Killer version 2.204 from Pineapple Software. See the article on virus killers – page 30 – for more information.

Feedback and problems

Way back in October we published the program *Director* on the cover disc. This caused a few readers problems with 'Bad parameters' errors on loading. Happily we have now tracked down the problem – details are given on the Questions and answers pages on page 84. An updated version of *Director* will be released soon and may well appear on the *Acorn User* Web site; it will also be featured as an update on our next CD-ROM.

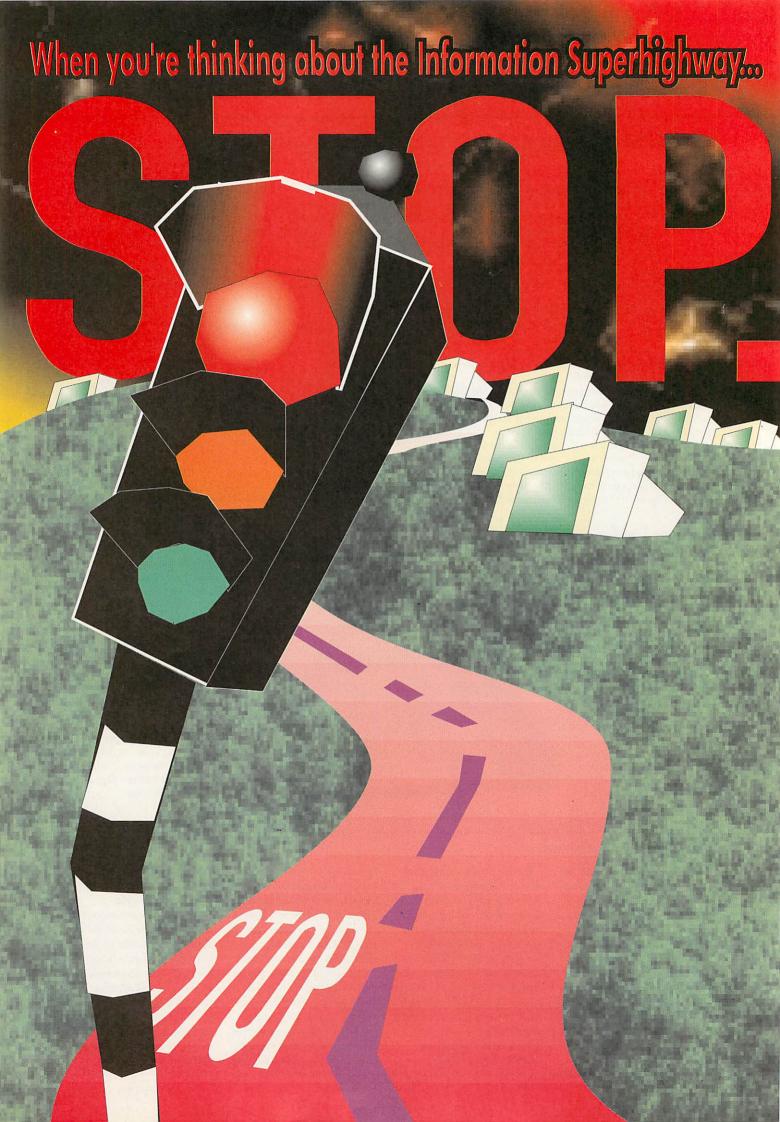
FistLore caused a few problems with people trying to run it in 2Mb machines. It will (just) run, but you have to unplug every module in sight and remove your hard drive if you have one; it's not really suitable for 2Mb machines and we apologise to any readers who were inconvenienced by this. ICS told us it would work (well, that's our excuse, and we're sticking to it).

There was an error on last issue's CD-ROM from Acorn

Education, which gave the wrong address for Norwich Computer Services, one of the Centres of Technology. The correct address is printed in the Clan feature on page 46. Some people have commented that this disc didn't have the contents of the cover discs for the past year on; this is because it was in essence Acorn Education's disc, and they are handing out free copies totally separately from the magazine, so it had to stand on its own as a complete disc. The

next CD-ROM done by Acorn User will have those files on, and a whole lot more besides.

Finally, at least one reader had problems with the *TopModel* demo because it asked for the *ChangeFSI* program to be seen before it would run. *ChangeFSI* is on one of the RISC OS 3 discs that comes with the machine, or may be in the *Utilities* directory on your hard drive. there was also a copy in the root directory of the CD-ROM.



Argo is the 'One Stop' you need - we supply everything 🔤 FREE technical support - if you have any questions once 💴 FREE Web space - for all our subscribers. You can to get you on-line - from the software to the modem to the Net connection itself - we do it!

And we make it all easy to use and understand - the Net has never been so easy! Your pack will reach you ready to just 'Plug in and Go!' - you'll be on-line in minutes.

Argo is one of the fastest growing Internet access providers, and already has hundreds of satisfied customers. Here are just a few of the many favourable comments they have made about our service and the friendly Voyager software:-

"I wish all companies were as friendly, helpful and attentive to its customers as Argo are."







"The service from Voyager and ArgoNet has been excellent . I find it hard to believe from opening the modem packaging and software to being up and running in under 10 mins is truly amazing. The new software version arrived yesterday and works excellently."

"I received today [via Voyager] an e-mail from Sydney with sound and picture attached. Lo and behold, Strine voices emerged from the speakers."

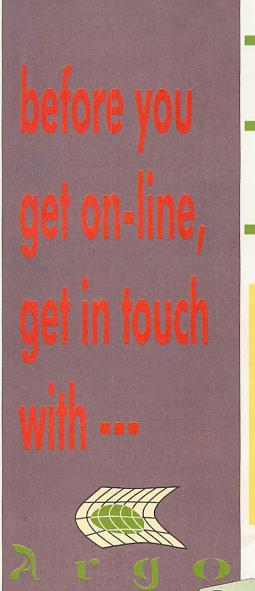
"Very impressed with the 'plug and play' approach. It runs like a dream."

- BENEFITS TO ARGO SUBSCRIBERS INCLUDE:
- Mationwide access to the Net at the cost of a local call (can be as low as 1p a minute). We already cover 90% of the population, and 100% coverage is on the way.
- Some of the quickest Internet links available. Our network connections in the UK and to the USA and Europe are extremely quick, and we have lots of them! You won't waste time when you collect your e-mail, or want to link into other computers around the world - a problem you may find with other providers.
- Easy set up we supply everything preconfigured, ready to 'Plug in and Go'! Powerful, user-friendly Voyager Internet software, which enables you to move easily around the Internet. Includes sophisticated filtering and configuration options which allow YOU to decide where users of the software can go.

- you are subscribing, our helpful staff can be reached by e-mail or a FreeCall telephone support line - and they are available 7 days a week. We know many of our users personally and pride ourselves on providing a professional and friendly service.
- Ongoing upgrades free upgrades to the software are available for as long as you are a subscriber - no unexpected upgrade bills!
- create your own area on the Internet for any other Internet user to look at. Great for schools to use in curriculum projects or for home users to tell the world about themselves!
- Access to all of Argo's resources including online information, defining which parts of the Net are best for particular uses. Together with our educational advisers at LEAs around the country we compile lists of the best sites for specified curriculum areas. Voyager can restrict access to these sites only.
- Special offers as part of the VTi and Eclipse group, Argo has the buying power to offer other products at special prices - these are exclusive offers available only to our users!
- For schools we also provide a version of Voyager that will work over your internal network - using only one line and modem, you can have multiple e-mail addresses and more than one user using different parts of the Net at the same time.
- Packs start from only £49 exc. VAT, including configured Voyager software, registration fees and your first month's access.

For further details and a FREE demo disk and information pack call us FREE on 0500 585 586, or write to us FREE at: Argo, FREEPOST PT795, Chichester, West Sussex PO20 6YY, or fax us on 01243 531196

If you already have access to e-mail then you can of course e-mail us at: sales@argonet.co.uk we'll be pleased to answer any questions about the Net or Argo. We'll also let you know about the various local events we are planning around the country - if there is one near you, come along and have a go on the Net for FREE!



Coughs

ruses are programs that spread by stealth. Some of them are harmful; some are cheeky or even witty; others crash the machine simply through being badly-written. They all have this in common: you didn't ask them to be on your machine, and you don't realise they're spreading.

Virus types

There are a number of unofficial 'classes' of virus. For instance, a Trojan Horse is a program which performs a useful function, but has extra hidden code which spreads a virus as well. One computer game infamously used this as a form of copy protection; the virus only activated on illegal copies. In another, sex-starved male computer users were invited to remove items of clothing from a picture of a woman on screen, while the program infected their hard disc in the background.

Neither of these were Archimedes programs - the only Trojan Horse on the Archimedes is the *Link* virus, which performs the useful task of turning Backspace into Delete as well as spreading a virus. Another class - the Worm - is unknown on the Archimedes.

Most Archimedes viruses install as tasks or modules in memory. One very effective early protection program stopped virus activity by looking for saves from the module area. Viruses tend to go out of their way not to be detected, so there's no easy way of classifying their behaviour because new strains will often try something new. However, most add a line to a program's !Boot or !Run file, and then either store themselves as an extra file within the application directory or append themselves to a module or !RunImage file.

Either when a Filer window containing the program is opened or when the program is actually run, depending on the type the virus loads into memory and starts to spread.

You cannot load a virus unless you boot or run the application (or module) containing it, but some can infect areas on

David Matthewman looks at the problem of viruses, and compares three programs designed to combat them on your computer.

your disc that you have not accessed; some, for instance, attack Squash in your Library directory.

Harmful effects

Many viruses do nothing more than spread themselves. Others pop up messages from time to time or crash the machine, and the most extreme will wipe discs and scramble the configuration of your computer. In general the more harmful the strain the slower it will spread, firstly because it will be noticed more quickly and secondly because destructive viruses often kill themselves in the process. This is of course no comfort if you catch one, but does thankfully make them

less of a menace than they would otherwise be.

Even the supposedly harmless viruses can be a pest by clogging up memory or hard disc space.

The nastiest (of which there are a couple on the Archimedes) are those that sit quietly on your machine for a while, and then trigger on a particular date with unpleasant consequences. By this time the infection can have spread over a number of machines.

Virus killers

Over the years a number of programs have been developed to combat viruses. Many have now fallen into disuse as - to be

Product details

Product: Killer/VProtect Supplier: Pineapple Software Tel: 0181-599 1476 Fax: 0181-598 2343

E-mail: sales@pineaple.demon.co.uk Price: £28.20 inc VAT per year

Pros: Very comprehensive virus library • Quarterly updates (or whenever a harmful new virus is found) • Will cleanly remove viruses from infected files . Fast . Good user interface . Successfully kills viruses resident in memory . Runs on all versions of RISC

Cons: None

Product: SmartKill Supplier: MG Research Tel: (01252) 621004

E-mail: 42327@sixth.demon.co.uk

Price: £POA

Pros: Checksum facility

Cons: Small virus library . Unreliable with viruses it claims to spot . Won't remove viruses from infected files . 'Inoculation' doesn't work . No regular updates . Poor user interface . Crashes if it can't read a file . Doesn't work on RISC OS 2 (problems with Risc OS 3.5)

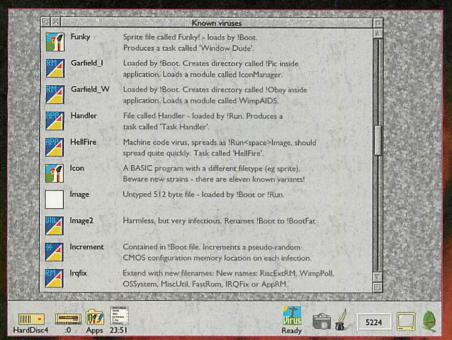
Product: VZap Supplier: Paul Vigay

Address: 104 Manners Road, Southsea,

Hants PO4 0BG Modem: (01705) 871531

E-mail: pvigay@cix.compulink.co.uk Price: Shareware (£5 registration fee)

Pros: Cheap . Compact Cons: Small virus library



Killer's virus database is extensive, and gives useful information about the viruses it knows about.

effective – they must be updated regularly. There are three 'current' virus killers: Killer, SmartKill and VZap.

The three programs were tested on an identical system - an A5000 with 50Mb hard disc - under two different conditions. First, the programs' effectiveness at stopping a selection from infecting the system was tested. Next, the programs were used to attempt to clean up a system infected with a selected set of viruses, ranging from the common ones to the latest strains. In principle, the software should be able to survive running in a hostile environment with active viruses. However, there's no reason to do this, since resetting the machine to clear the memory doesn't take long, and is a much safer operation. The virus programs were then run from a readonly filing system.

Killer

Killer from Pineapple Software is sold on a subscription basis. You subscribe to the Pineapple virus protection scheme every year, and in return Pineapple sends an updated copy of Killer to you every three months. It will also send out a copy of Killer if a new and harmful strain is discovered between updates.

The software is in two parts; Killer itself, which will scan discs and remove viruses from infected files, and VProtect which is a module which loads into memory and stops virus activity. VProtect won't stop you copying an infected program to your hard disc, but in nearly all cases will stop the virus from becoming active and spreading. It will also warn you if a virus tries to start, and so it will quickly become obvious if you do have a virus on your

hard disc. VProtect is shipped with Risc PCs and A7000s as standard, although if you don't join Pineapple's virus scheme you won't get updates and newer strains will be able to slip through.

VProtect caught all the viruses I tried to activate and either stopped them running or rendered them harmless. There are a few viruses which are known to be able to get past VProtect, but none was available for me to test.

Killer itself cleaned every infection off the hard disc. Where the virus had infected a module or the !RunImage of an application, Killer was able to remove the virus and restore the original file. This is a much trickier operation than deleting lines from a !Boot file, and Killer was the only program to be able to do this. In all cases it was successful. Killer has a number of other points in its favour:

- Auto-detects all the filing systems on your machine, and allows you to scan each one.
- Automatically opens archives, even if you haven't got ArcFS loaded.
- Has a fast scan time 2 minutes 34 seconds on a clean system.
- Has a separate Log file which can be kept on a writable filing system while *Killer* itself is on a read-only filing system.

SmartKill

SmartKill has a much smaller library of viruses that it claims to detect than Killer – about a quarter of the size. It is also much slower; a clean scan of the disc took 8 minutes 10 seconds. However, SmartKill has a number of 'features' which are missing on the other programs – 1 will discuss how useful these are later. First, how did

SmartKill perform on the tests?

Its performance at keeping viruses off the system was woeful. The only ones it managed to stop were Icon, Alien and DataDQM. It missed BBCEconet, BooHoo, dratsab, fcodex, Jester, Link, Module, MyMod, Poltergeist, T2, Thanatos, Parasite and CeBIT. It claimed to have caught Extend, but failed to shut it down. On a Risc PC (or any machine with RISC OS 3.5/3.6) it did even worse - SmartKill cannot kill tasks on these machines which it blames on 'a bug in RISC OS 3.5 or greater' but I blame on bad coding as VProtect doesn't seem to have any trouble. Note that at least four of the viruses in the above list are ones that SmartKill claims to know about.

SmartKill did slightly better at scanning an infected disc. It found all infections of BBCEconet, Icon, Extend and Module, but missed Jester, SystemUtils and Parasite, despite claiming to recognise Parasite. However, its method of dealing with infected files left a lot to be desired. It did delete offending lines from infected !Boot files, but all other files were altered to a SmartKill proprietary file type and had their access privileges changed so that they could not be run.

The problem with this is that if you run SmartKill a second time, and it encounters a file whose access privileges prevent it from being read, SmartKill locks up and hangs the machine; we're into Alt-Break territory on RISC OS 3.5, or Ctrl-Reset on anything earlier. Therefore, by 'capturing' a file, SmartKill is laying a trap for itself next time that it scans the disc.

In fact, given that *SmartKill* does not actually remove the infection from 'captured' files, and has also lost the original file type information, you're much better off getting *SmartKill* to delete any infected files and then re-installing everything from that backup that you kept (didn't you?), although nothing can disguise the fact that *SmartKill* is way behind *Killer* in this area.

What of those other features that SmartKill boasts? One of these – the checksum – is potentially useful. This compiles a list of checksums for every file on the disc, and enables SmartKill to tell you if any files have been altered or deleted. This isn't quick, but may show up any virus activity; look for changing !Boot files in particular.

The other features are a lot less impressive. For instance:

• SmartKill can 'inoculate' a disc by writing a file the size of the free space onto the disc. The idea is that no extra files can be written to the disc, nor can files be expanded. Bluntly, this doesn't work, because the ADFS format has a lot of 'wasted' space associated with each directory which it will fill with small files. The Icon virus spread merrily across my 'inocu-

lated' hard disc, and many others would too. In fact, this feature is worse than useless, because it gives a false sense of security.

- You can activate 'protection' in SmartKill which will alias a number of commands to block loading of modules. This is appallingly primitive it just flatly refuses to load any module. Moreover, if you turn it off it does not restore the original aliases, which means that if you do this on a machine running VProtect, it becomes crippled.
- SmartKill displays a random 'handy hint' each time that it starts; unfortunately, as it doesn't re-seed the random number generator, this is always hint number three. I got heartily sick of hint number three after a while.
- SmartKill will perform a memory scan for viruses. All this does is scans through the active tasks and kills any suspicious ones this of course doesn't work on RISC OS 3.5+ anyway. Furthermore, despite the fact that SmartKill claims to recognise the Thanatos virus, it totally ignored the task 'Thanatos' sitting in plain view on the Task Manager. SmartKill's event monitor also happily reported this task starting up, but SmartKill didn't bat an eyelid. Mind you, the event monitor frequently gave a wrong display, so perhaps this was sensible of SmartKill.

• SmartKill is written in BASIC, and the source can be hacked out of memory really easily. If I can do it, so can any virus writer.

Some of the above problems display a surprising lack of technical knowledge. Virus protection is a very technical business, and I wouldn't trust it to a software writer who believes that you can 'inoculate' a disc by writing a large file to it.

VZap

VZap is a Shareware program written by Paul Vigay. Although one virus is commonly known as the Vigay virus, Paul vehemently denies all knowledge of (the !Help files of early versions of VZap's predecessor Guardian make interesting reading for followers of this debate). Registration of VZap is only £5 and updates are free.

VZap did better than SmartKill at keeping viruses out of memory. One variant of Icon slipped past it, as did BooHoo, dratsab, fcodex, Jester, Poltergeist, SystemUtils, Tanatos, MyMod, Parasite and CeBIT. It also crashed while trying to remove Link. The other viruses tested were successfully stopped.

VZap scanned a clean disc in 2 minutes 10 seconds. It didn't multi-task but, when scanning for viruses, this is probably a good thing. When scanning an infected disc, VZap will clean up any infections it finds, which it appeared to manage successfully. Unfortunately, like SmartKill, its library is small. It cleared up infections of Icon, Extend and Module, but missed BBCEconet, Jester, Parasite and SystemUtils.

VZap really doesn't do much more that SmartKill, but it has fewer pretensions and – at 192K – is very compact. It also does pretty much what it claims; it does kill the viruses that it says it should. Like SmartKill it's not happy killing tasks on RISC OS 3.5 or 3.6, and actually crashes the machine if the Icon virus is loaded on these versions of the OS.

Conclusion

If you're interested in virus protection, join the Pineapple virus protection scheme and buy Killer. Accept no alternatives. I'm all in favour of competition in the Acorn market, but neither SmartKill nor VZap currently recognises a respectable number of viruses. If you're a complete miser you might choose VZap on the grounds of money, but don't complain to me when SystemUtils invades your system. SmartKill is I suppose preferable to sticking leeches on your hard disc, but sadly there's not much else going for it.

Questions about viruses

Q: I only ever use commercial software and cover discs from magazines. Am I safe from viruses?

A. No – though you'd be unlucky to catch one, as these discs are normally checked well for viruses. There's never been one on the cover of Acorn User yet, for instance. However, at least one software company sent out a batch of infected discs with a commercial product, and anyone is susceptible to new viruses.

Q: I thought the Archimedes was practically immune to viruses?

A: So Acorn used to claim. With a ROM-based operating system, it is immune to many of the tricks that viruses play on other OSs – it is possible to do a 'clean start' on RISC OS easily. However, many aspects of RISC OS are vulnerable, and Archimedes viruses have been written to take advantage of this.

Q: Are school machines particularly vulnerable?

A They can be. Many viruses spread easily over a network, and on a school network it can be hard to control what software ends up in

floppy disc drives. Regular scanning, and permanent use of a monitoring program will help, though.

Can I catch a virus over e-mail?

Not directly - e-mail is text and cannot itself be run. A program sent over e-mail may contain a virus, but in order for the virus to be run the program would have to be decoded, which is a separate action from receiving the e-mail and is one you perform explicitly. Be very careful as the Internet gets more automated, though. Already, ArcWeb will Filer_Run files that it downloads, with the consequence that viruses contained (for instance) within archives may be run simply by downloading the archive. If you are going to download many files this way, install virus protection. Programs on the Net are usually virus checked, but there are no guarantees.

Q: Can I catch a PC virus if I have a PC card?

Yes, but only on the PC partition. It will not spread to RISC OS.

The RISC OS virus killers will not remove it either – you will need to install a PC virus-killing program. Of course, if the PC virus is one that wrecks disc drives or other hardware, it may be able to do that on your system.

The following CD-ROM's are Multi-Session, PhotoCD, CD-DA, Internal Drives

4x Speed ATAPI (IDE) (Tray) £130 4x Speed SCSI (Tray) xM-5301 £200 The above CD-ROM drive can be used in tower mode!
4.4x Speed SCSI (Tray)DR-U124x £240 PCW Verdict - 'It's extremely quick, and a bargain.'
6.8x Speed SCSI (Tray) 135ms £Call

2x Speed SCSI (Tray) 275ms 4x Speed SCSI (Tray) 190ms £240 4.4x Speed SCSI (Tray) 150ms £280 SCSI cards

Morley uncached SCSI card Morley cached SCSI card Cumana SCSI II card PowerTec SCSI II card

Hard Discs **IDE Bare Drives** SCSI Bare Drives

635Mb 12ms £150 540Mb 12ms 850Mb 12ms £Call 730Mb 11ms 1Gb £Call 130Mb 11ms Above are 31/8" bare drives only. Please add the re accessories from below. Drives are Connor or Qui 635Mb 12ms 850Mb 12ms

Syquest Removable SCSI Drives

Internal Drives
EZ135Mb Syquest £Call EZ135Mb Syquest£199
(Above includes cartr.)
(Above includes cartr.)
105Mb Syquest £150
105Mb Syquest £210
270Mb Syquest £210 270Mb Syquest £259 270Mb Syquest Syquest Cartridges £20 105Mb Cartridge £43 270Mb Cartridge £43 270Mb Cartridge £43 270Mb Cartridge £49

Hard Disc Interfaces/Accessories

| 50-50C SCSI Cable | 210 | 25-50 SCSI Cable |

TopicArt
Single disc clipart containing approx. 50 high quality draw format clip art images, each on a single subject. Comes with mono reference sheet. 20 subjects are available now. Please specify when ordering. Site licences are £16+VAT per disc, please ring for further details.

New CD-ROM! £34+VAT

Contains over 2000 ClipArt files, each in Draw, ArtWorks & EPS formats + other demos.

Floppy discs £8 + VAT each

Single Floppy disc subjects available (one disc per subject)
1 General 11 Tools
2 Transport 12 AnimalsGB 13 Chem Signs
4 Entertainment 14 Fire/Emerg Si seneral 11 Tools
Transport 12 AnimalsGB
13 Chem Signs
Enlertainment 15 Higher 15 Chem Signs
Road Signs
Road Signs
Sports Equip
Sports Figures 10 Jinosaurs
1 Symbols 20 Xmas3

QuickLynk 200 E28 With 5m Local Cable With 10m Local Cable

QuickLynk allows you to automatically access another Acorn RiscOS computer remotely using the serial port via modems or locally using a cable to connect the

a cable to connect the two computers. Each computer can be configured to allow access to any attached filling system device eg ADFS, IDE, SCSI, CDFS, etc. Once connected, files can be transferred to/from the remote computer. Other features include password access, auto diallog with shows book the remote computer. Other features include password access, auto dialler with phone book and chat mode to send messages to remote computer/user. Transfer rates up to 1900 bytes/s can be achieved with older computers, eg. A410, A3000, peaking at 11400 bytes/s on the RiscPC range. The transfer rate is limited by the speed of the serial port. Requires RiscOS 3.10 or greater. Special Offers (Whilst stocks last)

A3010 (2Mb RAM) With Action Pack comprising, Zool, StartWrite and other demos.

£180+VAT

For AKF53 Monitor add £235+VAT

Carriage is included on above.

New Acorn Computers

All RiscPC's include 1yr on-site maintenance. 0% finance available, ring for details. We operate Acom Assist for teachers & academics. For PC 486 Card add £99+VAT to following prices.

Acorn A7000 (32MHz ARM7500)

A7000 2MNET + AKF60 £892 A7000 2MHD425 + AKF60 £935 A7000 4MHD425 + AKF60 £1020 RiscPC600 (33MHz ARM610)
Hard disc, backplane not fitted, free SIMM & VRAM slots

Hard disc, backplane not littled, tree simin a visc 4MHD425 + AKF60 4MHD425 + AKF85 RiscPC700 (40MHz ARM710) £1148 £1426

Hard disc, 2 or 4 podule slots, one free SIMM so 5MHD425 + AKF60 £1360 5MHD425 + AKF85 £1638 10MHD850 + AKF60 £1692

Add £111 to above for 2X CD-ROM

20/20 Finance

on Acorn Systems (0%APR)

20% deposit (min) and 20 interest free monthly payments. Available subject to status. Ring for details.

CD-ROM Drive Options Acorn 2x CD-ROM Drive (IDE)
4x CD-ROM Drive ATAPI (IDE) 4x Speed SCSI (Tray) £300
4.4x Speed SCSI (Tray) £340
Above SCSI CD-ROM's include Morley uncached SCSI
card, driver and cables, Add £39 for SCSI 2, Above prices
only apply when purchased with an A7000 or RiscPC. £300 £340

RiscPC Multimedia CD-ROM Pack cludes 25W stereo speakers, Hutchinsons Encyclopedia The RiscDisc Vol.1 together with one of the following D-ROM drives.

4X Speed ATAPI CD Pack £200 4X Speed SCSI CD Pack £390 4.4X Speed SCSI CD Pack

The SCSI Pack includes a Morley Uncached SCSI Card. Add £40 extra for Cumana SCSI 2 Card.

10MHD850 + AKF85

Mail Order - 0161-474 0778 (All prices exclude VAT) Carriage included except where indicated

A3010 Action Pack 2Mb RAM £180
A3010 Early Years 2Mb RAM £210
Add £250 to A3010's for AKF53 Monitor.
Carriage £6+VAT on A3010 systems.

Microsoft Windows '95 (CD-ROM) £70 16 bit Sound Card (ESP) £60 2nd Slice Case Upgrade (Carr. £6+VAT) £99 PC486SX33 £199 PC486DX2-66 £249

PC486DX4-100 £299 PC5x86-100 £499 Trade-In discounts are available on 486SX33 cards. Please ring for further details.

RiscPC Memory, please ring to confir 4Mb SIMM £85 | 8Mb SIMM 16Mb SIMM £340 | 324b SIMM 1Mb VRAM £100 | 2Mb VRAM 1-2Mb VRAM Upgrade (exchange) 4300 Memory £55 2-4Mb RAM £129 £40 2-4Mb RAM A3020/A4000 Memory 2-4Mb RAM £89 2-4Mb RAM £89 | A5000 Memory 2-4Mb RAM £89 |4-8Mb RAM

4-8Mb RAM £199| Acorn AKF53 14° 0.39dp MultiScan Acorn AKF50 14° 0.28dp MultiScan Acorn AKF60 14° 0.28dp MultiScan Ilyama MF-8617E 17° 0.26dp M/Scan Ilyama MF-9017E 17° 0.25stripe M/Sca Ulyama MT-9017E 17° 0.25stripe M/Sca Older computers will require an adaptor

Canon BJ-200ex (360dpi) 218
Canon BJ-230 (360dpi) 226
Canon BJ-230 (360dpi) 226
Canon BJC-6100 Colour (360dpi) 823
Canon BJC-4000 Colour (360dpi) 824
Canon BJC-4000 Colour (360dpi) 825
Canon BJC-4000 Colour (360dpi) 826
Canon

A30X0 EtherLan 102 10Base2/T A3020/A4k EtherLan 200 10Base2 A3020/A4k EtherLan 201 10Base7 A300-A5k EtherLan 502 10Base2/T RIscPC/A7k EtherLan 602 10Base2/T For Access+ add £15 to above prices

£1970

Single Rom set (fitting instr./no discs) 3 Rom sets (fitting instr./no discs) 10 Rom sets (fitting instr./no discs) Documentation (Guide & Discs) (0% VAT) Carrier board for A300/A440 £22

Acorn A4 Portable
Pocket Book II (256k)
Pocket Book II (512k)
Pocket Book II (1Mb)
Psion 3a (256k)
Psion 3a (512k)
Psion 3a (1Mb)
Psion 3a (2Mb)
A-Link £4 £42 PC Link £26 Mains Adaptor £43 512k RAM SSD £47 512k Flash SSD £Call PBII/Ps3a Game £60 £15 £105 £77 s £45 Parallel Link 128k RAM SSD 256k Flash SSD PB/Ps3 Games

24i16 Multimedia Card (512kb framest.) 24i16 Multimedia Card (1Mb framestore) 486sx25MHz Bare PC Card 486SLC50MHz Bare PC Card

486SLC50MHz Bare PC Card Refer to RiscPC memory to add to PC or FPA Upgrade for ARM3 Colour Card Gold (CC) Eagle M2 Multimedia Card (CC) TV TV Tuner 8. Teletext card (Irlam) Joystick Interface (all m/c's) Logitech Mouse (Acorn) Midi Max Card (CC) Movie Magic (CC) Powerpad (dual) (Gamesware) Scart - 9pin Monitor/RGBTV cable Scart - 15pin Monitor/RGBTV cable Scard - 15pin Monitor

Add £99+VAT for ANT Internet Suite Sportster Modem Bundles

Modem bundles include a Sportster mode cable, phone splitter, ArcTerm7 & ArcFAX 14k4Vi Sportster Fax/Modem Bundle Sportster Modems

Apul IsleT WODERIS

1444VI Sportster Fax/Modern & cable only£115
The above modern also has voice facility
28k8 Sportster Fax/Modern & cable only
V:34+ Courier Fax/Modern & cable only
Scanners/Digitisers

ScanLight Video 256 £199
Epson GT-5000 Colour SCSI Scanner £389
Epson GT-8500 Colour SCSI Scanner £525
Above colour scanners include ITWAIN drivers, ImageMaster & SCSI Cable
Vision24 Colour Digitiser Int £69/Ext £94
Hi-Vision24 Digitiser A5000 Int £94/Ext £119

A3010 HCCS Hard Disc Multi-Podule A3000 Internal IDE Hardcards

See top of page for other hard discs

Acom RISCOS3 PRM's Add £7 carr.
Acom 5th PRM covering RiscOS3.5
Acom BBC Basic VI Guide
RiscPC Tech Ref Guide Add £7 carr.
ArtWorks Made Easy (Dabs)
DTP on the Archimedes (Sigma)
First steps in prog RiscOS (Sigma)
Game Maker's Manual (Sigma)
RiscOS 3 First Steps (Dabs) RiscOS 3 First Steps (Dabs)
Add £2 Carr to above (£4 for Acorn to

EC residents add 17.5% VAT to all prices except books, Carriage free in UK (excluding remote a reas) (except books), elsewhere at cost. Orders MUST be accompanied by a phone number. Prices and spec's subject to change without notification. Goods subject to availability, Goods not offered on trial basis. Restocking fee on non-faulty returns. Official orders welcome from educational institutes, chq with order under £30. E&OE.



ArtWorks on CD (CC) 130 Childrens Micropedia CD 85 ClipArt CD 1/2 (CC) 151 each Dune II (Eclipse) 236 Encarta '96 for Windows Ed Granny's Garden CD 28 Hutchinsons Encycloped 240 Replay Starter Kif (Acorn) 537 RiscDisc Vol 1 CD 17 RiscDisc Vol 2 CD 17 Simon the Sorcerer CD 237 Simon the Sorcerer CD 237 TopicArt CD-ROM 534

Advance 2Mb (Acorn) E99
Advantage (Longman) A6
AMT Invited Policy (ANT) E99
Advantage (Longman) A6
AMT Invited Policy (ANT) E99
Advantage (Longman) A6
AMT Invited Policy (ANT) E99
Act Far (David Pilling) 228
Act Carrn (2 E98
Act Star (Carr) E21
Act (Carr) E21
A

Image Outliner (IO IA)
Impression Publisher
Impression Publisher
Impression Style (CC)
Impression Style (CC)
InterTalk (Acom)
MacFS (CC)
MacFS Lite (Crean)
Night Sky (Clares)
Notate (Longman)
Ovation (Beebug)
PenDown Plus (Long)
PenDown Plus (Long)
Personal Accounts (Apr)
PhotoDesk (Spacetech)
PhotoTouch (Cregan)
Pin Point Junior (Long)
Plot (Clares)
Poster (4Mation)
ProArtisan 2 (Clares)
Prophet (Apricote)
PublishArt (SmartDTP)

Recordz (Colton)
Resultz (Colton)
Rhapsody (Clares) v3
S-Base2 Personal (Loi
S-Base 2 Developer
S-Base 2 Developer

£34

£39

| | | | |

Sibelius 7
Sleuth (Beebug)
Sleuth (Beebug)
Sleuth (Beebug)
Snippet (4Mation)
SparkFS (Pilling)
Speech 2! (Superior)
Studio24 (Pineapple)
Touch Type (IOTA)
TurboDriver BJ (CC)
TurboDriver HP (CC)
TurboDriver Epson (CC)
Tween (Ace)

Tween (Ace)
TypeStudio (Beebug)
Vector (4Mation)
WordWorks (CC)
Wordz (Colton)

Air Supremacy (Sup)
Alone in the Dark (Kris)
Alone in the Dark (Kris)
Arcturus (Oregan)
Axis (TBA)
BaltiaChess (Krisalis)
Black Angel (AD)
Black Angel (AD)
Blood Sport (Matt Black)
Blood Sport (Matt Black)
Burn Out (Oregan)
Cannon Fodder (Krisalis)
E20
Cannon Fodder (Krisalis)
E20
Cannon Fodder (Krisalis)
E20
Cannage Inc (AD)
Champions (Krisalis)
E20
Cannage To Experiment (AD)
Cannage To Experiment (AD)
Champions (Krisalis)
E20
Cannage To Experiment (ED)
Cannage To Experiment Games

| Chopper Force (4D) | S22 |
Chuck Rock (Krisalis) | 510 |
Crystal Maze (Sher) | 517 |
Cyber Chess (4D) | 523 |
Cygnus Collection | 520 |
-Incl Twin World, Iron Lord &
-Tower of Babel |
Diggers (Millenium) | 522 |
Dune II (Eclipse) | 527 |
Dungoen (4D) | 518 |
E-Type Compend, (4D) | 523 |
E-Type Compend, (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 2 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 3 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 3 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 3 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 2 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 3 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 2 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 3 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 3 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 4 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 5 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 5 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 6 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 7 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 7 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 8 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 9 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 9 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 1 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 1 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 2 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 2 (4D) | 523 |
E-Type 3 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 4 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 5 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 6 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 7 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 7 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 8 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 9 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 9 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 9 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 1 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 2 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 3 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 3 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 4 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 5 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 6 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 7 (4D) | 524 |
E-Type 1 (4

James Pond (Krisalis) £10
James Pond 2 RoboCod £20
Krisalis Collection £22
-Includes, Mad Prof, Pipe'm,
- Terramex & Revelation

-Includes, Mad Prof., Pipe'm,
-Terramex & Revelation
Lemmings for RiscPC
Lemmings for RiscPC
Lemmings 2 Tribes 2Mb
22 Letter in Chall 2 (Kris 19)
Magic Pockets (Reneg)
Magnetoids (Oregan)
22 Man United Europe (Kris 10)
Another Europe (Kris 10)
Playitagain Sam 1/2/3 519ea.
Populous (Krisalis)
22 Letter in Chall 2 (Kris 2 19)
Playitagain Sam 1/2/3 519ea.
Populous (Krisalis)
22 Letter in Chall 2 (Kris 2 19)
Playitagain Sam 1/2/3 519ea.
Populous (Krisalis)
23 Eally & Wally (Oregan)
24 Eall McCoy 2/3/4
25 Eally & Wally (Oregan)
25 Eally & Wally (Oregan)
26 Saim City (Sood)
27 Esim City (Krisalis)
28 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
29 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
20 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
21 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
21 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
22 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
23 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
25 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
26 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
27 Esim Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
28 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
29 Sim City 2000 (RiscPC)
20 Sim City 2001 (RiscPC)
20 Sim City 20 Sim Cit

Simon the Sorcerer 2Mb Small (Virgo) Speedball 2 (Krisalis) Small Speedball 2 (Krisalis

10/10 Software Series French (8-16) (8 Fun School 4 (Spec age group , -5, 5-7, Granny's Garden (4M) KidPix (ESM) Maths Circus (4Mation) Noddy's Playtime (JBn) Playdays (Gamesware) Playdays (Gamesware) Tobus & Jim - Duck loses its Quack - Jim gets the sneezes Call for titles not listed

Desktop Projects Ltd Tel: 0161-474 0778

Authorised Acorn Dealer, Fax: 0161 474 0781, Email: info@desktopp.demon.co.uk Unit 2A, Heapriding Business Park, Ford St, STOCKPORT, Cheshire, SK3 0BT



VISA







Dept ACU, 73 Chapel Street, LEIGH, Lancashire, WN7 2DA.

01942 677777 B Lines

Fax 01942 672300

email Sales@kcsprem.demon.co.uk

Education

Specialists

INKJET REFILLS

Inkjet Refills are an economical method of re-charging your existing print cartridge.

Premier Inks produce a complete range of tried & tested refills that are suitable for almost every inkjet printer on the market. The Jet Black refill is much darker than most original cartridges and often dies faster with less overspray, so the output looks clearer than below.

The Refills are packed in convenient ready to use one way syringes and come complete with a safety nozzle and FULL easy to use instructions covering 10 different types of the most popular cartridges. It takes little more than a couple of minutes to refill a print cartridge (whatever the make), and generally saves at least 50% off the cost of a new cartridge.

Using Refills with disposable head print cartridges in no way affects the warranty of your printer as the cartridge is considered a separate item. Also by using the PREMIER range of refills you will not lose out on the quality of print, in fact in most cases using these particular refills can improve the quality of print.

If you are unsure about using Inkjet Refills, call and speak to our staff who will be happy to send you a sample of the print out quality and a set of instructions, so that you can see the results and hour, and the print of the print of the second buy.

Education & Health Authority orders

Accepted.







Month !

Full COLOUR Flatbed Scanners at Low Cost.

KCS have always offered great

discounts to the Education sector

We have a vast range of products available, please ask for our "Teacher Pack", which includes various

discounts for teachers and Schools

FLATBED SCANNERS

Offer of the

Upto 2400 Dots Per Inch Scaning capability (PC) and 600 Dpi using Acorn Software. Both Acorn and PC Scanning software supplied. Sample scans available - Send SAE & Disk.

CLAN MEMBERS

We currently offer substantial discounts to all Clan members. It is not possible to list all the special prices here, ask for our "Clan price list" available on disk.

170Mb 2.5" IDE Hard Drive Suitable for A3010/3020/A4

£120 & Vat (inc Cable)

£189 & Vat with A3010/3000 Interface

DDINTERS

1 1 1111 1 1		
		Inc Vat
Citizen ABC 24 Pin Colour		d £158.63
HP Deskjef Portable	£120.00	d£141.00
HP Deskjet 320/ASF/Colour Kit	£225.00	e £264.38
HP Deskjet 540C	£ 215.00	e £252.63
HP Deskjet 660C	£325.00	e £381.88
Canon BJC600	€345.00	e £405.38
Canon BJC4000	£235.00	e £276.13
Canon BJ200ex	£195.00	e £229.13
Canon BJ230ex	E POA	e £ POA
Canon BJ10sx	£159.00	d £186.83
Epson Stylus 800+	£189.00	e £222.08
Epson Stylus Colour	£365.00	e £428.88
		0450 00

HP Laserjet 4L
All printers supplied with le
Turbo Drivers HP
Turbo Drivers Canon
Turbo Drivers Epson
Acom 1.28c Printer Drivers

£38.00 b £44.65 £38.00 b £44.65 F.O.C. a F.O.C

Single Refill Any Colour Twin Refill Any Colour Quad (Four) Refill Black Only Tri-Colour Refill CM & Y Bulk 125ml Refill Kil Any Colour Bulk 250ml Refill Kil CMY or Black Bulk 500ml Refill Kit Black Only a £6.99 a £12.99 a £22.99 a £19.99 a £24.99 b £44.99

1ml Head Recovery Kit 1125ml Cartridge Cleaning Kit 400ml Cartridge Cleaning Kit TDQ Adaptor for Thinkjet Cartridge

£3.40 a £4.00 £3.40 a £4.00 £8.50 b £9.99 £2.55 a £3.00



"The Professional Choice"

INKJET CARTRIDGES

HP51626A DJ Double Life HP51633a DJ Portable Black P51625A Tri Colour Cartridge P51640A HP1200c Black £17.00 P51640? HP1200c C/M or Y HP516407 HP1200c C/M or Y HP51604A ThinkylChuleigle HP51603A Paintjet XL Black HP51606C Paintjet Tir Colour HP51606C Paintjet Black HP51600B Paintjet Black HP51600B Paintjet Blow Epson Stylus Boo Black Epson Stylus Boo Black Epson Stylus Bool Black John Bool Black John Bool Black John Bool Black John Bool Black n BC-01 Black n BC-02 Black Canon BJC600 Black High Cap Canon BJC600 C/M or Y Canon BJC4000 BC20 Black £7.00 a £8.23 £12.00 a £14.10 £18.00 a £21.15 Canon BJC4000 BCI21 Black Canon BJC4000 BCI21 Colour Canon JI-200 Integrex Colour Canon JI-25B Integrex Black Canon BJ300/330 Black Canon BJC800 Black Canon BJC800 C/M or Y £10.02 a £11.77 £11.50 a £13.51 £13.50 a £15.86 £17.00 a £19.98

DUST COV	ER	S	3
	Ex Vat		Inc Vat
PC 2 Piece Dust Cover	26.00	a	£7.05
PC Mini Tower Dust Cover	£3.56	a	£4.18
PC 14" Universal Monitor Cover	£3.56	a	£4.18
PC 102 Key UK Keyboard Cover	£3.56	a	£4.18
Acom A5000 All in One Dust Cover	00.02	a	£7.05
Acom A4000 All in One Dust Cover	26.00	a	£7.05
Acom A3010/3020 Dust Cover	€4.55	a	£5.35
Risc PC (1 Stack) Dust Cover	26.00	a	£7.05
Small 80 Column Printer Cover	£3.56	a	£4.18
Large 132 Column Printer Cover	€6.40	a	£7.52
HP Deskjet 500/550/560 Cover	£3.56	a	£4.18
Canon BJ10 Dust Cover	£3.56	n	£4.18
Canon BJ200 Dust Cover	£4.56	a	£5.36
Canon BJC600 Dust Cover	€4.56	a	£5.36
The same of the last opposite the	Name and Address of the Owner, where		William III

LASER TONER

	Ex Vat		
Canon LBP-8 IV	£70.00 d	£82.25	
Canon LBP-8 III	£59.00 d	£69.33	
Canon LBP-4U	£52.00 d	£61.10	
HP Laserjet III/IIID	£52.00 d	£61.10	
HP Laserjet IIIP/IIP	£48.00 d	£56.40	
HP Laserjet IIISV4SI	£95.00 d	£111.62	
HP Laserjet 4/4M/4MP/4P	£70.00 d	£82.25	
HP Laserjet 4L/4ML	£48.00 d	£56.40	
Qume Laser Direct (3 Sets)	b 00.002	£116.33	

Upgrades & Repairs

We can Fit any upgrade listed on these pages, or fix most problems while you wait in our showroom. In most cases we don't charge for fitting any of the products we

Low repair costs for Acom/PC or printers and monitors. Call for Quote.



Mouse Mat with any order over £20 Quote ref: MMKCS

RIBE

BONS	B=BLACK RIBBON

HIDDONS	C=COLOUP	RIBBON
Amstrad DMP2000/3000	В	2482RN
Amstrad DMP4000	В	2426RN
Amstrad LQ5000	В	2886DN
Amstrad PCW8256/LQ3500	В	2944DN
Amstrad PCW9512	В	2949FN
Brother M1009/1024/1109/120	9 B	2412FN
Brother M1818/1824L/1924L	В	2905DN
Citizen 120D/LSP10/Swift 24/9	В	2939DN
Commodore MPS1220/1230	В	2843RD
Commodore MPS1500/1550	В	2863RD
Epson LQ100	В	2986RD
Epson LX100	В	2999RD
Epson LQ200/400/500/800/850) В	2477DN
Epson LQ1000/1050/1070/117	0 B	2478DN
Epson FX/MX/RX80/FX/LX800	В	2273FN
Epson FX/MX100/FX/MX1000	В	2320FN
Epson LX80/86/90	В	2454FN
Fujitsu DL3300/3400, DX2200	В	2849DN
IBM 4207/4212 Proprinter X24	В	4846FN
Mannesman Tally 80/81	В	2698MS
NEC Pinwriter P220/P2+	В	2844RD
Oki ML182/183/192/193/195	В	2455RN
Oki ML320/321/380/390/391	В	2874RD
Panasonic KX-P1123/1124/114		2904RD
Panasonic KX-P1080/1180/90	В	2905RN
Panasonic KX-P1524/1540/162		2953RD
Panasonic KX-P2123/2124/218		2984RD
Seikosha SL90/92/95/96	В	2920DN
Star LC10/20/100	В	2861FN
Star LC200	В	2954FN
Star LC24-10/20/200	В	2868DN
Star ND/NL/NR/NX10, NB24-1		2761DN
Taxan Kaga KP810/815/910/9		2223RN
Citizen 224/240/Swift 24-9	C	2964DN
Commodore MPS1500/1550	C	2863RE
Panasonic KX-P2123/2124/218		2985RD
Star LC10/20/100	C	2869FN
Star LC200	C	2959FN
Star LC24-10/20/200	C	2952DN

WINTUNER & INIGUARD

Wintuner is a program that has been designed to get the best speed out of the Windows environment. It is ideal for machines that are underpowered such as the Risc PC with the 486 Card. Fine tunes the Windows environment.

Iniguard is a program which is designed to stop Windows becoming corrupt, A 3 stage recovery program and a master backup of ALL the important Initialisation files and the Autoexec.bat and Config.sys files. Highly Recommended.

Wintuner & Iniguard

Inc Vat

£3.29 £4.30 £7.18 £3.35 £3.97 £4.58 £5.74 £3.35 £5.29 £7.93 £4.82 £4.50 £4.05 £4.82 £3.41 £4.30

£4.30 £2.49 £4.41 £4.56 £4.58 £3.56 £3.72 £3.90

£4.07 £3.40 £5.35 £6.76 £6.70 £2.69 £3.53 £3.36 £4.52 £3.69 £15.05

a £12.49 a £7.05

£9.78 a £11.49 £9.63 a £11.32

2959FN 2952DN

£2.80 a £3.66 a £6.10 a

£2.85 £3.38 £3.90 £4.88 £2.85 £4.50

£21.27 a £24.99

Startwrite ord Processo £17.02 & Vat

Champions

240watt Speakers

Joystick Controllers A3020/4000/5000 £20.00 & Vat

386 PC Cards A3020/400

Pinpoint 230.00 & Vat

All above, while stocks last

DISKETTES & DISK BOXES

| 50 Capacity Lockable & Dividers |
20 Capacity Flip Top Smoke Colour |
15 Capacity Novelty Step Cube |
12 Capacity Flip Top Clear |
10 Capacity Tendy Flip Top Black or Mint) |
1 Capacity Flip Top Clear |
15 Capacity Flip Top Clear |
16 Capacity Flip Top Clear |
17 Capacity Flip Top Clear |
18 Capacity Flip Top Clear |
19 Capacity Fl

£1.70 £2.55 £0.85 £1.70 £0.50 £0.30 £0.28 £0.27 £0.42 Available as FORMATTED £0.40 £0.38 PC DOS 1 44Mb if Required. at no extra cost! Please State

SPEAKERS

ZY-FI Amplified 8 Watts RMS, Ideal for Acom or PC SCUNDWave, 240W Sheilded Amplified Speakers for Acom or PC MICROPHONE, with 3.5mm Jack Plug Clip On Microphone with 3.5mm Jack Plug

Inc Vat £35.25 £69.32 £4.95 £6.93

DATA SWITCH BOXES

2 Printers - 1 Computer Centronics to Centronics
2 Computers - 1 Printer Centronics to Centronics
2 Computers - 1 Printer Centronics to Centronics
4 Printers - 1 Computer Centronics to Centronics
4 Computers - 1 Printer Centronics to Centronics
4 Computers - 1 Printer Centronics to Centronics
5 Computers - 1 Moniter Edd, 9 Prin D (F), 8 K B (5 Pin Din)
2 - 1 Way Serial 25 Pin D Type Female to 25 Pin D Type Female
4 - 1 Way Serial 25 Pin D Type Female to 25 Pin D Type Female
2 Scart - 1 Scart TV Standard Euroscart to Euroscart

Inc Vat b £13.81 b £13.81 b £18.74 b £18.74 b £21.15 b £19.97 b £12.63 b £17.57 b £13.81 £11.75 £11.75 £15.95 £15.95 £18.00 £17.00 £10.75 £14.95 £11.75

£2.00 £3.00 £1.00 £2.00 £0.59 £0.35 £0.33 £0.32 £0.49 £0.47 £0.45 £0.43



Templates for Avery Labels available for Impression. 25.00 or Free with 3 Packs of Labels.



INKJET White
J8160M 63.5x38.1mm (21 lps, 40 shts)
J8161M 63.5x48.6mm (18 lps, 40 shts)
J8161M 63.5x46.6mm (18 lps, 40 shts)
J8163M 99.1x34.mm (16 lps, 40 shts)
J8163M 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 40 shts)
J8666M 70x52mm (10 lps, 25 shts)
J8651M 38.1x21.2mm (65 lps, 25 shts)

INKJET White For COLOUR Printing J8365 99.1x67.7mm (8 lps, 25 shts) J8363 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 25 shts) J8362 99.1x34mm (16 lps, 25 shts) J8360 63.5x38.1mm (21 lps, 25 shts)

INKJET Clear J8560M 63.5x38.1mm (21 lps, 40 shts) J8562M 99.1x34mm (16 lps, 40 shts) J8563M 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 40 shts) J8563M 99.1x67.7mm (8 lps, 40 shts)

LASER
L7000 Mixed Trial Pack
L7109 64x34mm (24 lps, 100 shts)
L7169 64x34mm (24 lps, 100 shts)
L7169 63.5x38.1mm (21 lps, 100 shts)
L7169 63.5x38.1mm (21 lps, 40 shts)
L7160 63.5x38.1mm (21 lps, 100 shts)
L7161 63.5x46.6mm (18 lps, 100 shts)
L7162 99.1x34mm (16 lps, 100 shts)
L7163 99.1x34mm (16 lps, 100 shts)
L7163 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 40 shts)
L7163 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 40 shts)
L71638 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 40 shts)
L71638 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 40 shts)
L71638 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 40 shts)
L71639 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 50 shts)
L71639 99.1x37.7mm (8 lps, 100 shts)
L71639 99.1x67.7mm (8 lps, 100 shts)
L71639 99.1x67.7mm (8 lps, 250 shts)
L71639 99.1x67.7mm (8 lps, 250 shts)
L71639 99.1x67.7mm (10 lps, 100 shts)
L71639 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 25 shts)
L7163 199.5x9.1mm (4 lps, 25 shts)
L7363 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 25 shts)
L7363 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 25 shts)
L7363 199.1x21.2mm (65 lps, 25 shts)
L7361 138.1x21.2mm (65 lps, 25 shts)
L7361 76.2x46.4mm (12 lps, 25 shts)
L7361 76.2x46.4mm (12 lps, 25 shts)
L7365 97.2x1.1mm (84 lps, 25 shts)
L7365 97.2x1.1mm (84 lps, 25 shts)
L7365 7x21.1mm (84 lps, 25 shts)
L7366 7x21.1mm (84 lps, 25 shts)
L7365 9x21.1mm (10 lps, 25 shts)
L7365 9x21.1mm (10 lps, 25 shts)
L7365 9x21.1mm (84 lps, 25 shts)
L7365 9x21.1mm (84 lps, 25 shts)
L7366 7x21.1mm (86 lps, 25 shts) 7000 Mixed Trial Pack

L760 03.5 big (12 bps, 25 shts) FY L7680 38.1x21.2mm (65 lps, 25 shts) L7690 38.1x21.2mm (65 lps, 25 shts) L7170 134x11mm (24 lps, 25 shts) L7171 200x80mm (4 lps, 25 shts) L7172 100x30mm (16 lps, 25 shts)

LASER Mini-Sheets L2186 69.9x50.8mm (4 lps, 40 shts) L2163 101.6x50.8mm (4 lps, 40 shts) L2163 101.6x33.8mm (6 lps, 40 shts) L2160 66.8x25.4mm (8 lps, 40 shts) L2164 50x14mm (26 lps, 40 shts)

LASER Clear LASER Clear L7561 38.1x21.2mm (65 lps, 25 shts) L7562 99.1x33.9mm (16 lps, 50 shts) L7562S 99.1x33.9mm (16 lps, 55 shts) L7563 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 55 shts) L7563 99.1x38.1mm (14 lps, 25 shts) L7565 99.1x57.7mm (8 lps, 25 shts) L7575S 99.1x67.7mm (8 lps, 25 shts)

LASER Business Cards L7413 90x50.8mm (10 lps, 25 shts)

LASER Name Badges L7418K 86.6x55.5mm (8 lps, 3 shts, 10 Holders) L7418 86.5x55.5mm (8 lps, 25 shts) Refill Pk

LASER Postcards L7421 139.37x97.29mm (4 lps, 25 shts)

£16.00 b £18.80

Ex Vat £11.00 £11.00 £11.00 £11.00 £11.00 Addressing Labels Addressing Labels Addressing Labels Addressing Labels Parcelling Labels 3.5" Disk, Face Only £11.00 b £12.9 Mini Addresssing Labels £18.00 b £21.15 £18.00 b £21.15 £18.00 b £21.15 £18.00 b £21.15 Parcelling Labels Addressing Labels Addressing Labels Addressing Labels

Various Sample Sheets £20.50 b £20.50 b £11.00 b £45.00 d Addressing Labels Addressing Labels £24.0 Addressing Labels b £12.9 d £52.8 Addressing Labels Addressing Labels Addressing Labels

E45.00 d E52.88
C20.50 b E24.09
E11.00 b E12.93
E20.50 b E24.00
E11.00 b E12.93
E8.00 b E24.08
E8.00 b E9.40
E20.50 b E24.08
E20.50 b E24.09
E11.00 b E12.93
E20.50 b E24.09
E20.50 b E24.09 £20.50 b £24.00 £20.50 b £24.00 £11.00 b £12.90 £11.00 b £12.90 £13.00 b £15.20

Addressing Labels
Parcelling Labels
Shipping Labels
Parcelling Labels
Parcelling Labels
Nipping Labels
Parcelling Labels
Mini Addressing Florescent Plink
White Circular Labels
Mini Addressing Labels
Mini Addressing Labels
Video Face Labels
Video Face Labels
Video Face Labels
Audio Cassette Labels
Audio Cassette Labels
3.5° Diskette Wrap Over
Mini Data Cartridge Labels
3.5° Diskette Wrap Over
Mini Data Cartridge Labels
3.5° Diskette Rap Over
Mini Data Cartridge Florescent Yellow Circular E3.00 b £15.28 E8.00 b £9.40 £20.50 b £24.09 £11.00 b £12.93 Standard Data Cartridge Florescent Yellow Circular

£17.00 b £19.90 £17.00 b £19.90 £11.00 b £12.90 £11.00 b £12.90 Mini Addressing Gold Min Addressing Silver Eurofolio/Filing Labe Lever Arch Labels Ring Binder Labels 3.5" Diskette Face Only Parcelling Labels Addressing Labels Addressing Labels Suspension File

Mini Addressing Transparent £17.6 £25.00 £15.00 £29.3

Addressing Transparent Addressing Transparent Addressing Transparent Addressing Transparent Addressing Transparent Parcelling Transparent Parcelling Transparent £17.63 £29.38 £17.63 £29.38 £17.63

Business Cards, Micro Perforated £15.00 b £17.63

Name Badge & Holders Name Badge

ADAPTORS

r Printer Power Lead Monitor Power Lead

	CABLES	S & A
Mains Lead 3 Pin Moulded 5	amp Co	omputer o
Mains Lead Extension M-F	Co	mputer to
4 Gang Extension	11	Mains Soc
Parallel Printer Cable 1.8M	No	mal Prin
Parallel Printer Cable 3M	, No	rmal Prin
Parallel Printer Cable 5M	No	rmal Print
Bi-Directional Parallel Printer	Cable Fa	st Data Ti
Centronics - Centronics Cabl	e 2M Sv	vitch Box
Centronics - Centronics Cabl	e 3M Su	vitch Box
Serial Cable 2M 25 Pin M-F	All	Pins Con
Serial Cable 5M 25 Pin M-F	All	Pins Con
Laplink Cable 1.5M 25&9F-2	589F Da	ta Transfe
Midi Leads (Pair)	Mu	sic Data
Phono Leads (Pair)	2x	Phono Tra
Phono to Stereo Jack Conve		5mm Stere
VGA/SVGA Monitor Extensio	n Cable 2M 15	Pin HD M
Keyboard Extension Cable 21	M Cu	rty 5 Pin L
Keyboard Extension Cable 21	M PS2 Cu	rty PS2/R
Mouse Extension Cable 2M	91	in D Type
Joystick Extension Cable 2M	PC 15	Pin D Typ
Joystick Splitter		ows the U
A3010/3020/4000/5000 - Sca		Pin HD D
A3010/3020/4000/5000 - CM	8833 MKI . 15	Pin HD D
A3010/3020/4000/5000 - CM		Pin HD D
A3010/3020/4000/5000 - AKE	F17 & AKF30 15	Pin HD D
SCSI 25 Pin D - Centronics		SI Interfa
SCSI 50 Way IDC Ribbon Ca	ble 1M Int	emal SCS
SCSI Centronics to Centronic	s 1M Ex	ternal Dai
IDE 40 Way Cable 15" for 2 h		ernal for 2
IDE 40 Way Sub Miniature Ca	able Int	emal Cab
IDE 40 Way Sub Miniature Ca	able Short As	above bu
Panasonic CD Ribbon Cable	40 Way Int	emal Cab
Panasonic CD Audio Cable	CL	to Sound
Sony CD Ribbon Cable 34 W	ay Int	emal Cab
Sony CD Audio Cable	CL	to Sound
Mitsumi CD Ribbon Cable 40	Way Int	emal Cab
Mitsumi CD Audio Cable	CE	to Sound
2xFloppy Disk Drive Ribbon (Cable Int	emal Flop
Power Cable Splitter 5.25" or	HD/CD 2-1 Sp	litter to ad
Power Cable Splitter 3.5" 2-	1 As	above bu
PS2 Keyboard Adaptor		nverts Sto
PS2 to 5 Pin Keyboard Adapt		nverts PS
PS2 Mouse Adaptor		nverts Se
Dongle Dangle 6cm	Fo	r use on F
THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		

ocket converted to 4, Fused inter Cable PC/Acom/Atari etc inter Cable PC/Acom/Atari etc inter Cable PC/Acom/Atari etc 26.50 b £7.64 £2.55 a £3.00 £4.55 b £5.05 £6.50 b £7.64 £11.00 a £12.93 £4.28 a £5.03 £6.50 a £7.64 £4.28 a £5.03 £8.50 b £9.99 £8.50 a £9.99 Transfer Cable Cable Cable Cable
nnected/Printer Cable
nnected/Printer Cable
for Cable Null Modem (X-Over)
Transfer Cables 5 Pin Din
ansfer/Extension Cable
eo Jack to 2xPhono Plugs a £7.64 a £7.64 a £7.64 a £7.64 a £7.64 a £9.99 a £9.99 a £9.99 a £9.99 b £14.10 a £ ASK b £16.45 Din M-F Standard PC Keyboard Risc PC M-F Keyboard Ex pe M-F Extender Cable lse of 2 Joysticks on a PC Type to Euroscart (Not Sony) D Type to Euroscart (Not Sony)
D Type - 9 Pin & Phono Leads
D Type - 9 Pin & Phono Leads
D Type - 9 Pin ac to External Box/CD or HD
SIS Cable (Can be Custom made)
sisy Chaining/Switch Box Cable
243.5' IDE Hard Drives or CD's
blo for 25' IDE OF Hard Drive 6cm
put only 4cm long (A1200, etc.)
blo for CD ROM to Interface
chactardinated or Audio CD's
blo for CD ROM to Interface

£3.53 £3.53 £3.53 £3.53 £3.53 £3.82 £4.11 £4.11 £9.40 ble for CD ROM to Interface moderard/interface for Audio CD's blo for CD ROM to Interface obcard/interface for Audio CD's epopp Disk Drive Cable 3.575.25* old an Extra 4 Pin Power Lead ut for 3.5* Floppy Disk Drives to 5.5* Epopp Disk Drives to 5.5* Epopp Disk Drives to 5.5* Expoard to Std 5 Pin Din Keyboard to Std 5 Pin Din Emilal 9 Pin Mouse to PS2. Restricted Access Computers

ACORN UPGRADES

in Speed IDE CD ROM in Speed External CD ROM lad Speed IDE CD ROM in Speed SCSI CD ROM lad Speed SCSI CD ROM	£175.00 d £110.00 d £110.00 d £160.00 d	£129.25 £129.25 £188.00	4-8 MB Up. (A3000/5000) Arm 3 (A3000/400) & FPA Soc	£249.00 ket £114 £179.00 £79.00 £45.00	0000	£292
ternal CD Box & PSU	£65.00 C	£76.38	A3010 2-4 MB Upgrade	289.00		
				£132.00	C	£155.
MONITO)RS		A3020/4000 2-4 MB Upgrade	£83.00	b	£97
MOINTE	Ex Vat	Inc Vat	A5000 2-4 MB Upgrade	£79.00	b	£92
4" SVGA Monochrome			A3000 1-2 MB Upgrade	€52.00	b	£61.
4" SVGA 0.39 Colour	£79.00 d			£114.00	C	£133.
4" SVGA 0.39 Colour 4" SVGA 0.28 MPR2 Colour	£150.00 d		A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19.00	b	£22.
	£165.00 e		A310 4Mb Upgrade	£137.00	0	£160.
5" SVGA 0.28 MPR2 Colour	£250.00 e		Risc OS Carrier Board (A310)	£22.00	b	£25
" SVGA 0.28 MPR2 Colour	£490.00 e		MEMC 1A Upgrade Kit	£29.00	b	£34.
" SVGA 0.31 MPR2 Colour	£735.00 e		A400/1 1Mb Upgrade per meg	£45.00	b	£52
com AKF53 Med Res Colour	FF00:00 D		Risc OS 3.1 Up. Rom & Books	£75.00	d	288
corn AKF60 Hi Res Colour	£295.00 e		Midi Expansion Card	£79.00	C	£92
com AKF85 As Above, 17"	€ 00.0083	£810.75	CD ROM Drives SCSI	AO43	d	£P

CD ACCESSORIES

MULTI - MEDIA KITS

	Ex Vat		Inc Vat
CD Caddy Holder	€5.00	a	€5.88
CD Disk Cleaner	\$2.98	Ь	£3.50
CD Tray Flipper Holds 20	£2.55	6	£3.00
Empty CD Jewel Case	€0.50	9	£0.59
CD Protector Rings (Pack of 5)	£1.50	a	£1.76

ACORN Software

	Ex var		inc vai
10 out of 10 Software All Titles	£16.90	a	£19.86
1st Word Plus	£17.50	a	£20.56
Arc Comm2	235.00	a	
Artworks CD Ver	£130.00	a	£152.75
Avery Label Templates	25.00	a	€5.88
Black Angel	£22.98	a	£27.00
Borders for Impression 1	£8.51	a	10.00
Borders for Impression 2	€8.51	a	£10.00
Canon Fodder	£18.48	a	
Crystal Maze	£24.00	8	£28.20
The Crystal Rain Forest	£35.50	a	£41.71
Dataword	£11.91	a	£13.99
Dune II	£28.50	a	
Easiword v2	£25.00	a	£29.38
Easyfont 3	£25.00	a	£29.38
Euclid 2	225.00	a	£29.38
Midnight Graphics Express	£15.00	a	£17.63
Guile	£18.00	a	£21.15
Labeller	27.00	a	£8.23
Magic Pockets	£19.50	a	£22.91
Micro English	£18.00	a	
Micro French	00.813	a	£21.15
Micro German	£18.00	a	
Pendown Etoiles	€41.70	a	£48.99
Pendown Plus	00.892	a	
Pinpont	£45.00	a	£52.88
Pinpoint 2	€65.00	a	
Pipedream 4	€80.85	a	£95.00
Quest for Gold	£12.00	a	£14.10
Simon the Sorcerer	£28.00	a	£32.90
Tech Writer 2	£125.00	a	£146.88
Tower of Babel Comp.	£21.28	a	£25.00
Wolfenstein 3D	£22.00	a	
Wordz	250.00	a	
Worra Cad	£65.00	a	
Xenon 2	£18.00	a	£21.15
Zool (1.44MB HD Only)	£14.00	a	£16.45

Huge range of Software available, call for list.



П		£249.00	C	£292.57
Н	4-8 MB Up. (A3000/5000)	£249.00	C	£292.57
Н	Arm 3 (A3000/400) & FPA Soc	ket £114	c	£133.95
Н	Arm 3 As above with FPA.	£179.00	c	£210.32
	FPA Upgrade for A5000/540	£79.00	c	£92.82
	A3010 1-2 MB Upgrade	£45.00	b	£52.87
П	A3010 2-4 MB Upgrade	289.00	c	£104.57
	A3010 1-4 MB Upgrade	£132.00	C	£155.10
	A3020/4000 2-4 MB Upgrade	£83.00	b	£97.52
П	A5000 2-4 MB Upgrade	€79.00	b	£92.82
п	A3000 1-2 MB Upgrade	€52.00	b	£61.10
П		£114.00	c	£133.95
п	A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19.00	b	£22.32
П	A310 4Mb Upgrade	£137.00	0	£160.97
П	Risc OS Carrier Board (A310)	£22.00	b	£25.85
П	MEMC 1A Upgrade Kit	£29.00	b	£34.07
П	A400/1 1Mb Upgrade per meg			£52.87
Н	Risc OS 3.1 Up. Rom & Books	£75.00	d	£88.12
П	Midi Expansion Card	£79.00	C	£92.82
П	CD ROM Drives SCSI	EPOA	d	£POA
	CD ROM Drives IDE	EPOA	d	£POA
П		£175.00	d	£205.62
П	VIDI Archimedes	255.00	d	£64.62
ı	Hard Drives (int) A3010/3020			
ı	A3010 HD Interface	269.00		£81.07
ı	A3010 HD Int.Face & User Por			£92.83
ı	85Mb Hard Drive 2.5" IDE	285.00		£99.88
	120Mb Hard Drive 2 5" IDE	COS 00	e4	C111 62

210Mb Hard Drive 2.5 IDE 160.00 d £188.00 Hard Drives (int) A40005000 4 £123.38 550Mb Hard Drive 3.5 IDE £125.00 d £146.88 520Mb Hard Drive 3.5 IDE £125.00 d £202.63 1Gb Hard Drive 3.5 SCSI ±75.00 d £202.63 1Gb Hard Drive 3.5 SCSI £245.00 e £287.88 Hard Drives (ext) A3000 Reg Interface & Case: A3000 IDE Interface Podule A3000 Hard Drive Case 2 £10Mb Hard Drive 3.5 IDE £85.00 d £76.38 £10Mb Hard Drive 3.5 IDE £105.00 d £146.88 £200 Mb Hard Drive 3.5 IDE £105.00 d £146.88 £200 Mb Hard Drive 3.5 IDE £105.00 d £146.88 £200 Mb Hard Drive 3.5 IDE £105.00 d £146.88 £200 Mb Hard Drive 3.5 IDE £105.00 d £146.88 £200 Mb Hard Drive 3.5 IDE £105.00 d £146.88 £200 Mb Hard Drive 3.5 IDE £105.00 d £146.88 £200 Mb £14.10 £200 Mb £14

Schools & Networking Section

Education Specialists

Inc Vat £4.35 £4.35 £7.64

£5.03 £7.64 £5.03 £9.99 £9.40 £4.11

£3.70 a

TRADE IN DEALS for Schools & Teachers

Our PC's are built to very high and exacting standards to take advantage of todays Multi Media applications.

KCS are offering any school or teacher that wants to upgrade from an old acom computer to a new Multi Media PC, the chance to do so at unbelievably low prices. We can take one Acorn or an entire network of them in Part Exchange, As budgets get smaller and resources, tighter. The Multi Media PC's ofter an excellent way of utilising your IT budget to maximum effect.

All PC's for schools now come supplied with Iniguard Protect, which is a program that makes Windows a captive system. This means that the transition from Acorn to PC is as painless as possible, Iniguard Protect will stop any unauthorised access to the computer and ensure that the PC gives years of trouble free performance.

We are able to offer finance for single machines and leasing for several machines, we can even incorporate the network installation costs into the lease if you

KCS, with a wealth of experience in school networks and Multi Media machines are now best placed to serve your needs, please call or fax your requirements and we'll show you how we can be extremely competetive ye show excellent support when you need it

rcshare

Arcshare is an Acom to PC networking packages which makes the PC behave as if it was an Acom Access system. This allows fast easy transfers of data from or to either machine via a simple to control interface on the PC. The Acom on the other hand needs no special software other than Access. The Acom is then able to see all the files on the PC just like any other networked rive, whats more, all the files storted on the PC have the correct filetype, so they can be loaded and used straight away.



256k Cache
560Mb Hard Drive
VLB 1Mb Graphics Card
VLB Enhanced I/O
1.44Mb Floppy
14* SVGA Colour M
UK Keyboan
Mouse

oft Works

SRP £800 Teacher £780 School £770

DX4 - 120 - 256k Cache DX4 - 120 - 256k Cache 8Mb Ram 560Mb Hard Drive VLB 1Mb Graphics Card VLB Enhanced I/O 1.44Mb Floppy 14* SVGA Colour Monitor UK Keyboard Mouse

The big and the

SRP £965 Teacher £925 School £900

1



Available Now, no special hardware required. Arcshare Server 1.4 £99 & Vat

School

KCS have developed the KCS NetSe entire school network management.

The NetServer utilises the advanced Networking and security features of Microsoft Windows NT environment and the recently launched Arcshare, Acom to PC networking software.

The NetServer will allow Acorn computers to talk to PC computers and Macintosh at the same time on the same network. Files and printers can be shared no matter were they are on the network. The high performance nature of the two models of NetServer are ideal for fileserving in establishments that require a high level of useability and integrity.

100Mhz Processor, 24Mb RAM, 1Gb IDE Hard Drive, Quad Speed CD ROM, Windows NT 3.5x, 1.44Mb Floppy, PCI Graphics Card, MPR2 Colour Monitor, 100Mbit PCI Network Card.

Free Installation

£2750.00

NetServer 2000

100Mbz Processor, 32Mb RAM, 2Gb SCSI Hard Drive Stripe Set, Quad Speed CD ROM, Windows NT 3.5x, 1.44Mb Floppy, PCI Graphics Card, MPR2 Colour Monitor, 100Mbit PCI Network Card 2Gb DAT Backup Unit.

Free Installation

Using the NetServer at the heart of a network enables easy network management in one machine with access to Macs, Acoms, PCs, and even Unix systems. The real beauty about this system is that the "Client" machines don't notice anything different about the network, as Arcshare and Windows NT effortlessly blent together to give full control and file manipulation.

An add on for the NetServer 2000 is the CD Tower system which comprises of 10 Quad Speed CD ROM Drives. These can each be used simultaneously over the entire network



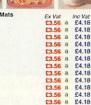
INIVIET O LACED DADED/OUDL

INNJET & LASER PAPER/UNP'S		
Iridium Laser/Inkjet Paper 100 grm A4 500 shts	Ex Vat	Inc Va
Iridium Laser/Inkjet Paper 100 grm A3 500 shts	£14.00 d	£16.4
Laser Plus Laser/Inkjet Paper 90 grm A4 500 shts	£5.10 d	£5.9
Laser Plus Inkjet Coated Paper for Colour Printing A4 200 shts	£16.00 d	£18.8
Premier Matt Coated Inkjet Paper for Colour Printing A4 200 shts	£14.00 d	£16.4
Premier Matt Coated Inkjet Paper for Colour Printing A4 50 shts	£5.00 b	£5.8
Hewlett Packard Glossy Paper 51636J A4 50 shts	£41.00 b	£48.1
Premier Gloss Coated Inkjet Paper for High Quality Colour Printing A4 50 shts	£35.00 b	€41.1
Premier Gloss Coated Inkjet Paper for High Quality Colour Printing A4 20 shts	£16.00 b	£18.8
Canon LC-101 Coated Inkjet Paper for Colour Printing A4 200 shts	£18.00 d	£21.1
Canon LC-101 Coated Inkjet Paper for Colour Printing A3 100 shts	£41.00 d	£48.1
Epson Coated Inkjet 720 DPI For High Quality Colour Printing (Stylus) A4 200 shts	£19.00 d	£22.3
Epson Coated Inkjet 360 DPI For Colour Printing on Stylus Colour A4 200 shts	£17.00 d	£19.9
Premier Inkjet Transparencies for Overhead Projectors A4 50 shts	£30.00 b	£35.2
Premier Inkjet Transparencies for Overhead Projectors A4 20 shts	£15.00 b	217.6
Hewlett Packard Inkjet Transparencies for Overhead Projectors 51636G A4 50 shts	£40.00 b	£47.0
Avery Inkjet Transparencies for Overhead Projectors A4 50 shts	£34.00 b	£39.9
3M Laser Transparencies for Overhead Projectors A4 50 shts	£25.00 b	£29.3
Premier Laser Transparencies for Overhead Projectors A4 50 shts	£25.00 b	£29.3
Premier Laser Transparencies for Overhead Projectors A4 20 shts	£12.50 b	£14.6
No. of the Control of	ALCOHOLD STATE	March States

If you have access to email, ask for a full catalogue via the Internet. Email us at info@kcsprem.demon.co.uk

Novelty Mouse Mats





Motorbike Frog
Cosmic Rings Screen Saver Set
Battlescape Screen Saver Set

INTERNET

Heard the latest "Buzz" word from the Computer World? Want to get connected to the rest of the World for the price of a local phone call?

Want your own EMAIL address?

We'll show you how, and provide all the information and software you need, be it for the Acorn or the PC. Call now and speak to our technical staff who will be happy to advise on the best type of modern, who provides the services and who is the best priced on the market.

office data

d				
	Copy Holders	Ex Vat		Inc Vat
	Paperclip - Monitor Arm	£4.26	b	£5.00
	Copytravel - Portable	€4.26	b	€5.00
	Copyplus Desktop	£7.50	b	£8.81
	Copyplus Solid Base	£12.00	c	£14.10
	Copyplus Flexible Arm	£12.72	C	£14.95
	Copyplus A3 Extension Kit	£7.00	b	€8.23
	Various Accessories			
	Ergo Mouse Pad - Hard Mat	€4.26	b	€5.00
	Ergo Mouse Tray & Wrist Rest	00.03	b	£7.05
	Mouse/Scanner Holder	£2.50	b	£2.94
	Novelty Cat Mouse Holder Red	£2.50	b	£2.94
	Novelty Cat Mouse Holder Black	£2.50	b	£2.94
	Novelty Cat Mouse Holder Grey	£2.50	b	£2.94
	Wildlife Mouse Mat	€4.00	a	£4.70

1426 b 5.00
15.00 b 27.05
15.00 b 27.05
15.25 b 5.234
15.25 b 5.244
15.25 b 5.244
15.25 b 5.244
15.25 b 5.247
15.25 b 5.27
15.25 b 5.27 Wildlife Wrist Rest Dinosaur Mouse Mat Dinosaur Wrist Rest Combo Pad Thick Mouse Mat Combo Pad Thick Mouse Mat Keyboard Extenders Keyboard Calculator Keyboard Stalion (PC) Wrist Support Plastic Disk Porter Ring Binder 3.5* Disk Colps (3) Ring Binder 3.5* Disk Pocket Leatherette holds 6 Disk Mailer holds 6 Reuseable Monitor Swivel Stand 12-14* Universal 2 Pce Printer Stand As Above with Printout Tray Stax 132 Column Printer Stand

Monitor Filters
Economy Glass Filter 14*
Economy Glass Filter 15*
Economy Glass Filter 17*
Light Glass Screen Filter 12-15*

RISC PC UPGRADES

	Ex Vat		Inc Vat
Risc PC 1MB VRAM	270.00	b	£82.25
Risc PC 2MB VRAM	£189.00	0	£222.08
Risc PC Extra Slice & PSU	00.002	d	£116.33
Risc PC Extra Slice (no PSU)	€49.00	d	£57.58
Risc PC Heavy Duty Keyboard	264.00	d	£75.20
Risc PC Keyboard Extension	26.50	b	27.64
Risc PC Mouse Extension	26.50	b	27.64
Risc PC Mouse Mat (Rare)	£4.00	b	€4.70
Risc PC 2nd HD Fixing Kit	26.00	b	€7.05
Risc PC Memory 4Mb	\$100.00	C	£117.50
Risc PC Memory 8Mb	£195.00	C	£229.13
Risc PC Memory 16Mb	£335.00	C	£393.63
Risc PC Memory 32Mb	£735.00	C	£863.63
Risc PC 700 Processor Board	POA	d	POA
Control of the Contro	and the later of the later of		The same of

RPC 486 Games CD

A collection of over 150 of the very best PC Shareware & PD games available all on one CD ROM. Includes DOOM & Apoge Stuff £15 & Vat

MODEMS

Militer and Marie and Marie		'n.	And the same
Modem Cable	€8.50	b	29.99
ArcComm Software	£35.00	b	£41.13
Arcfax Software			£32.90
28,800K External Fax/Modem			£170.38
14,400K External Fax/Modem			£88.13
	Ex Vat		Inc Vat

Opening Hours

9am-6pm

Monday

Th

uesday		9am-6pm
ednesday		9am-6pm
nursday	Late Night	9am-8pm
iday	Late Night	9am-8pm
aturday		9am-6pm
undaye		

Surplus Software Deals







Aries £15 Virtual Golf £15

Break 147 £15 Lemmings 2 £15 Champions £12.72

How to Find Us by Road:



How To Order:
By Post - Send Full details of your order, together with payment details. Include your Name, Address & Phone Number. Always include your Postcode.
By Phone - Our Staff will take all the necessary details over the phone, Your order will usually be sent the same day.
By Fax - As by Post - Fax No: 01942 672300
By Email - Send full details to our sales address at the top of this advort with payment details. Or, if you prefer, leave a number and we'll call you back.

Carriage Charges -A=£1, B=£2, C=£3.50, D=£4.50, E=£6, F=£9. a+a=B, a+b=C, a+c=D, c+b=E, etc Call if Un

Karen Peach talks to Paul Patterson, Professor of Composition at the Royal Academy of Music, about the influence Sibelius has had in his work and on his profession.

Once upon a time, not that long ago, in a studio overlooking Highgate, there was a composer who used to sit at his piano with manuscript paper and pencil writing music. He would then send the score to his publisher which would be hand-copied, proof-read and re-copied if there were any mistakes, until the score was eventually finished.

This process continued for many years until one day the composer read about a computer program from the distant and mythical land of Cantabridgia which was designed to free composers from the tyranny of the traditional quill and parchment. This is the story of that composer, of his travels through academia with the computer program Sibelius and of a young woman dressed in scarlet who has a grandmother with rather large teeth...

Paul Patterson, Professor of Composition at the Royal Academy of Music, describes himself as 'one of the pioneers' when it comes to using Sibelius. Soon after receiving a circular from the Finn brothers at Sibelius Software, Paul arranged for Jonathan Finn to give a lecture at the Academy. Impressed by what he heard Paul bought a system for himself and also persuaded the Academy to invest in an Acorn Risc PC and Sibelius software.

Paul admits that at the time he thought of Acorn computers as 'yesterday's technology' but since using them he has totally converted and convinced others likewise. A 'domino effect' has resulted many professors have bought an Acorn for themselves after using Sibelius, and the Academy has since abandoned all other systems in favour of it.

Compulsory part of the curriculum

Sibelius 7 is a now a compulsory part of the curriculum for composition students at the Royal Academy. 'I can get a student working on Sibelius within half and hour and we only really need to give them a couple of lessons because it is so userfriendly,' Paul explains.

success

Many of the music students come to the Academy with limited computing experience, and find the thought of using a composition package a rather frightening prospect; quite understandable when previously students had difficulty in producing anything after learning other packages for 18 months, mainly due to the many complicated commands required to work on them.

This is where Sibelius is so

different: 'with this you just click and point and get marvellous results instantly,' says Paul. Students find that they can work on their own pieces very quickly and Paul sees this as being psychologically very good. Postgraduate Richard Dubugnon has learning Sibelius since Sep-

tember; he hadn't used a computer before and although he was afraid at first he has found Sibelius easy to use and picked it up very quickly.

He expresses some reservations though, describing it as his 'need for pen and paper'. He therefore writes the score by hand first and then inputs it into Sibelius; from this he can listen and print his work out. Although certain composers prefer composing the old way, like Richard using Sibelius primarily as a printing program, Paul sees this as just the beginning. He thinks Richard would use Sibelius in more ways if he had his own system at home and other composers would probably convert if they realised how much time can be saved by composing on screen using Sibelius.

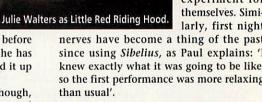
Another great advantage when using Sibelius for teaching is that students can actually hear their compositions immediately, Sibelius gives a composer the flexibility to try things out and alter them.

When I'm teaching orchestration rather than suggesting things and then leaving

> the students to wait a year or two to hear the music, there is

instant playback and they can see if my suggestion is actually a good one', Paul says. Previously the students had to rely on a teacher's experience which was not as satisfying as actually hearing the music and being able to experiment for themselves. Similarly, first night

nerves have become a thing of the past since using Sibelius, as Paul explains: 'I knew exactly what it was going to be like, so the first performance was more relaxing



Floppy discs instead of manuscript paper

If popularity can be measured by demand the time-table in the Music Processing Room speaks for itself. Sibelius is 'a victim of its own success' at present with 60 - 70 students and professors wanting to use the three systems at the Academy. Rationing time was the only way for the systems to be shared equally among those wanting to use it.

Sibelius is a main talking point at the



Royal Academy. Other departments are also beginning to see the potential and usefulness of Sibelius. Joanna Ive, a third year post-graduate, is even helping to teach professors from other departments who are beginning to see the merits of Sibelius and are now wanting to learn all about it.

Nimrod Borenstein, another composition student, has been learning Sibelius for a year and a half; he now helps to teach other students and also copies music for professors to make some pocket money.

Schemes are in hand to get another system which is obviously desperately needed to keep up with the demand. Acorn has already given the Academy two machines and in return the Academy is now providing an Acorn developer with recordings of instruments to be digitised and used in the development of a sound chip for the

An indication of the status Sibelius now has at the Royal Academy of Music is the fact that Jonathan Finn has been given the title of Visiting Professor of Music Notation Technology. He gives a lecture once a term and in this master class, students and professors alike get the chance to hear 'the big guru' talk. Jonathan is also there to help them with any problems they may be experiencing although Paul jokingly wonders why they don't ask him.

New features

The more that composers are using Sibelius, the more they are demanding from it - this is why the relationship that has emerged between the Royal Academy and Jonathan Finn is so beneficial. Composers may see where a slight alteration could improve the program, although Paul stresses that there have only been one or two things, Jonathan listens and usually acts on the suggestions within 24 hours, this two way process is crucial to its development and moves Sibelius continually forward.

On the new version of Sibelius 7 is a notepad, which enables composers to try out a little sketch without actually altering the score they are working on. Once it is right, it's just a case of copying it across; this will be particularly useful to those composers who 'create on screen' as Paul does.

Another unique feature on version 3 is flexitime. There are now three ways of inputting notes in Sibelius: the first is with the mouse, the second is step time which means inputting the notes in from a MIDI keyboard but not with the correct note lengths in real time, and the third is the new method in which the composer plays the music in time on the keyboard and the computer notates it.

'Cleverly it knows that you're playing a crotchet, a quaver or semi-quaver', Paul explains, which in itself is not a new idea, but previously problems have arisen due to humans playing music musically rather than mechanically in time to a metronome. 'With flexitime, if you slow down slightly and speed up it won't change the way it's notated. With all other systems, if you slightly play out of time; the program starts adding fractions of notes and other complicated things because it thinks that's what you're doing, rather than actually being human and slightly playing out of time'.

Another new feature is Sibelius's ability to play in different styles, for instance it can now swing and play jazz. In Paul's words 'it's becoming more and more humanised'.

A question of survival

For the students at the Royal Academy learning to use Sibelius is vital for their future. As Paul points out: 'it's going to be a question of survival. If you're going to be a professional composer I think there's no question that you have to keep up with the technology'.

Already there is one publisher who has

offered to buy their composers a Sibelius system so that the composers can send their score in on a floppy disc. In the long run this will be a big money saver for publishers, particularly in the copying of manuscripts. Previously a score would be copied by hand and each part written out separately, Sibelius however produces professionally printed scores and also allows individual parts to be printed out. It will also make proof-reading quicker and easier; with hand copying there is always a chance of human error, which is virtually eliminated when using Sibelius.

One student, Saidi Abdul Fatah - who ironically has been sponsored by IBM to study music notation - has just landed himself a job as a copyist with the BBC, a position that he would not have been offered if he still only copied by hand. Using Sibelius is faster and more accurate and copyists will have to adapt to get work in this dying profession.

Performing live

The musician may also see the development of Sibelius, as potentially frightening, for although there may always be the desire and demand for live musicians and performances, certain aspects of their work may be accomplished just as successfully by Sibelius.

If we take a look at what has already happened in the music industry it demonstrates how developments in technology have gradually replaced musicians. In the 1940s and '50s a whole orchestra would be employed to play the music for a film. In the '80s, at a time when string synthesisers were coming in, the number of musicians employed to work on a film dropped to about 20. 'Electronic instruments are integrating in with live musicians, this has started really with the invention of electric organ and the bass guitar, and this seems to be a natural progression.' So is Sibelius the next step in this process, at a time when economic considerations are given priority it certainly is a possibility?

During the Festival of Contemporary



Paul Patterson in his studio at home.



So Paul how do you compose? Just like that...



Jonathan Finn gives a lecture once a term.

Music at the Royal Academy of Music in March 1995 Sibelius gave its first public performance. The Hungarian composer Gyorgy Ligeti's music is renowned for being extremely difficult to play; as the pianist Alfred Berendel said: 'this is great music but you actually need five hands to play it'. During the festival a couple of the easier pieces were played by students, but Sibelius was used to play a very complicated piece which would be virtually impossible for a human to play.

'Rather than playing it through just speakers we have a Yamaha digital piano, which is like an ordinary grand piano but it's got motors under each note so with a MIDI interface the computer can make the notes go up and down.

The piano was playing the music but the computer was reading the music, so you heard the piano physically playing but it wasn't a human playing it – it was marvellous.'

On stage there was a monitor on a piano stool with a bow tie round it. Jonathan Finn switched on the computer at the beginning and switched it off at the end for which he received enormous applause. It turned out to be quite a media event with camera crews present and coverage on the television news in Holland; it even made the front page of the South China Daily. Sibelius's first performance was a great success.

Little Red Riding Hood

It is important to remember that hearing *Sibelius* play music is not the same as listening to a cassette or CD recording – the computer is actually reading the music as it is heard which, with the new developments, is sounding more and more as if it's a human playing.

The latest example of this is Paul's composition for Roald Dahl's Little Red Riding Hood. He originally wrote the score two years ago before knowing anything about Sibelius. The London Philharmonic Orchestra performed this at the Festival Hall on the South Bank. EMI has since pro-



In the Music Processing Room.

duced a film, CD and cassette which has involved making several changes to the original score.

Basically more music was needed during the film to fit into the slots and also for the titles. From an original piece of 35 minutes Paul had to compose about 12 more minutes plus the title music. It's at times like this when Paul wishes he had been a *Sibelius* user when he originally composed the piece, as an alteration like this is so much easier to do.

When composing a new piece of music the composer would usually play part of it to the producers on a piano so that they could get the feel of it – they would have to use their imagination for all the different instruments. Now with Sibelius a composer can send a demo which virtually sounds like the real thing. Paul used Sibelius for composing the new title music to Little Red Riding Hood, sent the Sibelius version to the producers and they liked the sound of it so much that they decided to use exactly this version with a live flute mixed in.

Paul thinks that it stands up well against the London Philharmonic and would imagine most people listening to it just assume that it was the orchestra playing it. If you saw *Little Red Riding Hood* on television on New Year's Day I doubt that many of you even noticed.

A great aid to composition

Sibelius is proving to be a 'great aid to composition'. It has been extremely well received by composers, music professors and students alike. It saves time for the composers and money for other parts of the industry. Traditionalists may resist converting, but there is no denying that Sibelius is certainly influencing the industry now and will probably continue to do so.



And for those who prefer the old way...

Contact details

Product: Sibelius 7 Supplier: Sibelius Software Tel: (01223) 302765 Fax: (01223) 351947

E-mail: info@sibelius.demon.co.uk

Product: Little Red Riding Hood Supplier: 'All good record stores' Price: Video: £10.99, CD: £14.99, Cassette: £11.99

SAVE UP TO 50% OFF RRP

Over 600 Risc OS 3 **Outline Fonts**

- · Full latin 1 character sets including Welsh
- Fully Scaffolded with kerning pairs
 Installer for EasyFont, FontDIR & IFonts

- Serif, SansSerif, Script, Decorative & Gothic
 Risc OS 3.1 or later & Hard Disk required
 Full samples available in our catalogue
- Compatible with any other Outline fonts
 75 families 13Mb hard drive space required

Quote ref no. AW296 when ordering

Thanks again for your excellent service and product. Mr H. Buckinghamshire

..very attractive extremely good value..."
Acorn Publisher



XStitch for Risc O

- · Converts sprite colours to Anchor Colours
- · Print direct or output as a draw file
- · Supplied with hinted XStitch symbol font
- · Up to 250,000 stitches per design
- · Uses up to 64 colours in any design
- · Automatically tiles large designs on printing
- · Calculates finished size of design in inches
- Support for 12, 14, 18 & 22 hpi material
- · Full reference sheets with colours & symbols
- · Supports colour or mono printers
- · Print colour patterns with symbols on top
- Needs Os 3.1, 2Mb RAM recommended



.ridiculously low price...cons: none Acorn User November 1995

"...particularly useful... Value 5/5." Archimedes World June 1995

L Anchor

Blackletter Font

Over 200 Gothic & Medival Style Fonts in 23 Families

- Full latin 1 character sets including Welsh
- Fully Scaffolded with kerning pairs
- Installer for EasyFont, FontDIR & IFonts Serif, SansSerif, Script, Decorative & Gothic
- Risc OS 3.1 or later & Hard Disk required
- Full samples available in our catalogue
 3Mb hard drive space required

..excellent..." Mr L. Southampton

Note: Some fonts in this pack are in Font Packs 277 & 298

Font Designers Toolkit & FontTrix PRO

"...well designed, elegant & good value..."
Archive March 1995

"...very useful...one for font enthusiasts..." Acorn User 1995

"...certainly the best program of its kind..."
Risc User October 1995



- Large Draw undo/redo buffers
- · Floating 2nd tool bar with commonly used features
- Path merging, Auto kerning of fonts

Tel 01344 55769

Make amazing patterns/stencils etc

iSV Products

Tear off toolbox (not RiscPC)

"...thanks...paid for itself improving productivity."

Mr N. York · Full on screen manuals with example files

Overseas orders please add £2.00 86 Turnberry, Home Farm Bracknell, Berks, RG12 8ZH All details are correct at the time of going to press E&OE
All prices apply while stocks last
Discounts are based upon RRP exc p&p

All prices include UK carriage

LOW COST FONTS

Skyfall

Font Pack 1

Buckingham Friendly Jotter garden Chicken Schwarz Select THEATRE Ladybird Amber Milton Keynes Gangster Bit Columbia Bolt Classic Koch Palatino Hardease Swizz Oxford Citric Trio Reiner Baskerville Cooper Black Old English MegaType Park Avenue YOUNG Brush Soript Acorn TECH Jayne STENCIL Orange SPLODGE Dubiel ALGERIAN SOLI d **Β**ΑLLOON Ι, αχη Σψμβολ Raven George **#*00 STOP IFAIR HARM Cubernoid XRMMh It

Font Pack 5

Liberal Casual Paradox Ink Blot Arabian Care Free Maidslane Skippy Drogon Wick Phoenix Pixie Inde Sext REALWOOD Wood Strip ZenyRenton CRECERE ASSORTMENT lukembourg EIRE NEON Polo Bad Boy Sans Serif X SALISE TATEGAT Poor Type DotMatrix Genoa Mira Scout FOLDER Nardic Fred (oliseo Harquil DELTA SHARETOOTH じまへけさふ むししむししし FELTPEN FeltMarker LOVE PERCE Eve Brow Bulawarth Harrington Cracked Big Town Caraway STURKI Arctic

Font Pack 9

1968 Snobby LEIGH ALGERIAL | WILLIAM Mandale 8088 LIFFO Agreshire LIVECHY BIKO silky Lights BloxiBlues Locking Celtic MOWN IIIIIII Chicago Striker Wear ClassicNib 1- -- --THEFTH SPARKED Miami Columbus Not Silcn CRYSTAL NOUVEAU Diamonds OMNIBUS Dobkin Salven Question DraftTwo Flowers Farlow ROLLER FASTWRITE BaintFonts Relive SoftWords Shaken La~T⊶! WESTERNS System X WESTERNS SOLIDIOSTE WESTERNI

Font Pack 2

POST CRYPT KUNA! MURDER Jex Script Ricksaw Informal Chasline Architect Phaedrus Chinese Kathlita TERMINATOR BORZOI Thalia Caligula Mison Psychadelic El Garrett Heidelberg Jackson Laser Square Plack Andromeda Charlie FLINTSTONE Canaith METRO LINER FUTURE Цириллиц EDDA LED Style CAVEMAN Video Graphic Jumbaiaja Oregon Daytona Windsor Poncho BUBBLE SNYDER New Sweet ESPHERES Gordon DEUSEX China Town Strongman

Font Pack 6

RoughBrush SHRAPHES DINOSAUR STARBURST InkyType RHYBLILL Pare Broke Premium MANAGONS Nactural Azward 2kooLkiD2 Jazzy Lines SNAZZY Frog III III : F. | p. Kebald bentuires Ola Messy BellBettem Rigges Mide Base (105500845 Cross Wits MultiLine EEEE E GLASSI GRUBBY MINIS DIEGER Western I STERLING Western 2 Bradford LED Utte WISTIEN 3 EDIGAY Times Open WESTERN 4 Prefix ZIPALONG Yamate ZARRIIW RELIEF R DEE! WAR Skull FECTFORT

Font Pack 10

Match Maker NightTime Dark Figes Royal Woods Sporty ST CLASSIC SprayOn ST GENERATION Veryfat TI TALLITY ToonTown ST MONITOR Wezley ST Movie TOMBSTONE ST Titles WiseWords Draffsman Dunkin Kanza ENVRO Stringy Dracula SS Open Timber STRENGTHIN Eras Stage FreeOpen Housey Companion Thomas SWE-E-TEOX YearBook SWEDE-TSHOP SansSerif2 Tangled GeorgeOpen LelyLik Bon DaisyChair SIMITS TEAM SOLD SwirlyHord TEAM USA Roundary Than White Nineteen DataFace

Font Pack 3

DRASON MULTICOLOR KICK OFF SIMPSONS TAX USE Juliet POTAT DE SESSE PERFECE REP SQUARE Oak Wood Romeodn JUNK FUNK QUIZ SHOW Apelle Good Lity annie spliks american MRAMER Koshgarian Notepad My Words King William Broken Hong Camelot Rechtman Duncan сиятырон русский Lauren UPPER WEST Micro WESS LICHTNER GLUMSY RACKHAM GRUAMAN Hot Shots Mushy DRAIN ICED UP TRIBE Science Cairo Mardi Faktos ZALESKI

Font Pack 7

Expressed EricContor GLASSLITE AMAPAGO WEYPANY LEPYTON NLQ InkJet MEADBANCER Knotted HORRORPLUS Moked Freely Herzbines ROMANBIANC HAZZLINE TRICTIFIKIE SCHED Elroupen SKILINE ENGRAVER SAILESTRIPE SysError Zapopen fututelta Fanstus GREKO DownWind IDmin IDitolofte Alter Stiped Uptight ApexRix Camberic EDGED WINTE COMB Brocks CROSSCRACK 00000 Brighton STAITH Vancant Cyborg Ballet Flawed Gficers Zeppo DingDong FLASE

Font Pack 4

PURE METAL NEW YORK SALVER METROPOLIA Chalk FIRE WATER FILE SIGNER SERVES A WOODED BLACK ADDER II Vampires GREEN Room BONES First Wirds Royal Court Birthday Lombardic Gessele Paganina Creedmore BENNY KUNG 50R86 Chopin Beatville MANIA DINER rabbit ears BEE Medusa SPARK ANTIQUE Fundage DIGIT CAD Muncho Madrid 2 Gexo Gallers Little Anguillia MAZAMA Flemish EMIN STEMS Dickens CARADCIS FOXTROT maxit

Font Pack 8

Minster Mister ANTIBUN Dandy Bicking BlancBoy SAOT cheese COMPUNI Vashing Defective Neu Dieto Middleton Wibie Piggy Mirisch Odie3 Infilicon ISADORA WHITESPARK Kelvin Always Jagger במודמת Laurance חאלשבמש Oregon Wet SERVEDE UUSIENSE Stroked Wov/2000 Stumpy MoreScience MMXRMD Rudelsberg PAPERCUP HISTORIE SUPTURE Mariel Spoted Oliver Serpentine LYNX NESOZOI MERECUS Home Away SPRAYED LOOP DE LOOP ZEBRA

Over 1200 good quality RISC OS outline fonts are available in packs of 50 families. On either 800k or 1600k format discs.

Why pay more, when our standard fonts will work well with ALL applications, including Impression, Pendown, Draw and Ovation.

Postage is free for UK & Europe (for the rest of the world post is charged at cost). Official orders are welcome.

Format Discs per pack	DD 4x800k	HD 2x1600k
Single packs	£8	£6
Any 3 packs	£20	£16
Any 5 packs	£30	£22
All 10 packs	£52	£38

All fonts available on CD ROM for £29.95, which includes previewing software.



FONT Emporium

Skyfall

PO BOX 2220 / BIRMINGHAM / B43 7SF TEL 0121 358 7078 / FAX 0121 358 5969 email SKYFALL@zenta.demon.co.uk









SENLAC Computing

PO Box 304 Brighton BN1 1LE

Callers by appointment

Tel: (01273) 208074 Fax: (01273) 738258 e-mail: pete@senlac.co.uk Compuserve: 100113,603



Scanning and Printing!

We're very

impressed with the quality (and popularity!) of Epson scanners and printers! For the best value packages around check the panel in the body of the advert and don't miss out on calling us if you're considering a high quality scanner or a colour printer. Send a large (A4) SAE for Epson brochures and a sample 720dpi printout.

I make no apologies for plugging our leasing scheme again. Many schools and businesses have used it to obtain state of the art systems for a very affordable monthly outlay. A rough guide is £35 per month per £1000 order value, based on a three year contract. Please call for further details.

It's impossible to list everything in an advert this size so if you don't see what you want, please call.

Prices include VAT and UK mainland delivery.



and packing and that the prices you quote include VAT.

Item

Accounts Personal Accounts v3 43.00 Prophet 2 168.00 Art & Graphics Artworks (on floppy or CD) 145.00 PhotoDesk 180.00 Plot 74.00 Studio 24 128.00 Communications ArcFax 33.00 Courier v34 Fax (with cable) 325.00

Communications
ArcFax33.00
Courier v34 Fax (with cable) 325.00
Hearsay 2
Sportster v34 Fax (with cable) 220.00

Consumables

Inkjet Refills	. from 14.50
Print'n'Wear Packs	from 6.94
TDK DS/HD 3½" Discs	8.50

Colour Scanning & Printing!

If you are thinking of buying a colour scanner or printer speak to us before you decide. We have some excellent prices on flatbed colour scanners and on the fabulous new Epson Stylus Colour II printer. All scanners include a suitable cable and TWAIN and ImageMaster software. The printer includes a cable and Acorn's latest v1.52 printer drivers. All prices inc VAT of course...

Epson GT5000 (parallel - SCSI add £90)	£450.00
Epson GT8500 (parallel and SCSI)	£585.00
Epson GT9000 (parallel and SCSI)	£720.00
Microtek Scanmaker II (SCSI only)	£365.00
Epson Stylus Colour II 720dpi Printer	£355.00

Send large SAE for sample 720dpi printout and Epson brochures

94	Star Fighter 3000				,				27.00
50	Wolfenstein 3D.								27.00

Integrated Packages

Music/Sound/Vision

 Extra Discount for Bundles - Ask!

 Fatar CMS61 Keyboard w/s
 260.00

 DMI30 (A3/4xxx MIDI i/f)
 85.00

 DMI50 (Dual MIDI i/f)
 97.75

 Eagle M2
 360.00

 MIDI Max
 75.00

 PowerWave 30 (inc DMI 30)
 208.00

 PowerWave 50 (inc DMI 50)
 229.00

 PowerWave 50 XG
 285.00

 Sibelius 6 v3
 190.00

 Sibelius 7 Student v3
 540.00

 Sibelius 7 v3
 975.00

!!NC100 Owners!!

Make the professional connection between your Acorn computer and Amstrad NC100 with N-Connect.

£24.95 (or just £30.95 with cable)

Contact us for details

Databases				
Data Power 145.00				
S-Base 2 Personal Edition140.00				
Design				
Merlin 3D CAD				
DTP/WP				
Anagram Genius19.00				
Easy Font 3				
Impression Publisher145.00				
Impression Style 88.00				
Games				
Alone in the Dark 32.50				
Burn Out				
Cannon Fodder				
Cyber Ape				
Darkwood34.00				
Dreadnoughts25.75				
Dune II				
Flashback				
Global Effect				
High Risc Racing23.00				
Rick Dangerous				
Sim City 2000 (RiscPC or A5000) . 35.00				
Simon the Sorcerer (floppy)35.95				

at some of the best prices you will find A7000 2Mb/HD425......1090.00 A7000 4Mb/HD425......1165.00 ACM03 With Acorn Dual Speed CD ROMadd 130.00 Quad Speed CD ROM150.00 ACB60 Risc PC 600 4Mb/HD425......1335.00 Risc PC 700 5Mb/HD4251585.00 ACB70 ACB75 Risc PC 700 10Mb/HD850.....1970.00 **NEW** 17" Monitor (AKF90)......add 370.00 Acorn Dual Speed CD ROMadd 130.00 Quad Speed CD ROM150.00 Quad Speed CD ROM - works in tower mode160.00

A7000 & Risc PCs include 1 year's free on-site maintenance.

Schools/ Businesses

Lease a Risc PC from as little as £46.70 (Inc VAT) per month over 3 years. Call for details. Paying by Cash, Cheque, Switch, Connect or Delta?

You may deduct an

extra £35 discount

from the VAT inclusive price of your Risc PC!!

I wish to order these items from you. I'm glad that I don't have to pay any more for mainland UK postage

	Expiry Date:/_
Post Code:	Signed:
Tel:	Date:

Dear SENLAC Computing, PO Box 304, Brighton, BN1 1LE,

8Mb SIMM
16Mb SIMM395.00
32Mb SIMM795.00
PowerTec SCSI 2 Interface205.00
Early Years Bundle (A7000/Risc PC 600 only)add 50.00
Learning Curve Bundle (A7000/Risc PC 600 only)add 50.00
Home Office Bundle (A7000/Risc PC 600 only)add 85.00

A selection of A7000/Risc PC bits 'n' pieces...

CD-ROW drive deal

Take advantage of our CD-ROM drive offer, with a highly individual drive.





eesox

If you're starting to get a little concerned about these funny reflective discs that have started appearing on the covers of Acorn magazines with increasing frequency, and are looking for something to play them on, then you need to take advantage of our reader offer on this highly individual CD-ROM drive from Eesox.

Not only does the drive double up both as a parallel port and a SCSI drive, but you can also power it from batteries and use it as a portable CD player - it would also make the perfect CD-ROM drive for an A4 for this reason. When you're not carrying it around it plugs into the mains to save on battery life. The standard Audio CD controls are all included on a panel, so you don't have to connect it to your computer to play audio CDs.

The drive has the following specification:

- Double speed drive (306Kps transfer rate)
- Fast access time: 180ms
- SCSI 2 interface (will work with SCSI 1 cards)
- Parallel port interface (needs bi-directional printer port, so this will not work on A300 series, A400 series, A540 or A3000).
- Photo CD multi-session compatible
- Video CD White Book compatible
- Includes carrying case and stereo headphones Eesox sells SCSI cards if you do not already have one - phone (01954) 212263 for details, or if you are unsure whether your card will work with the drive. Note that if you choose the parallel port drive you will need a parallel port splitter if you want to operate a printer and/or dongle on the same port.

Ordei	Form
I would like to order:	Name:
Eesox CD-ROM drives £149 inc VAT each Extra P&P may be chargeable for overseas orders – please enquire before buying.	Address:
I will be connecting to a parallel port a SCSI card. I will need a SCSI card – please send information and prices.	Postcode:
l enclose a total payment of:	Daytime phone number:
I wish to pay by: Cheque/Postal order (made payable to Eesox)	Please tick here if you do not want to receive promotional material from other companies
Credit card (VISA/Access/Barclaycard) Expiry date:	Send your completed order form to: Acorn User Eesox offer, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.
Card no: (Official orders from educational establishments are welcome)	Please allow 28 days for delivery from when we receive your order. To qualify, orders must be received by the end of February. E&OE.

Making it more

Jack Kreindler and Paul Wheatley take a look at the 3D packages Merlin, Top Model and DaVinci. 50[6

modelling and ray-tracing have a certain lure – which tends to exceed what current software can deliver. It takes a long time and a lot of effort, but having your computer creation hanging before you on screen is enough to make many people take the necessary effort.

Acorn machines have not been as well served as other platforms (you only have to look at the incredible Babylon 5 graphics produced on an Amiga to see that) but we're catching up now with a range of new products.

Merlin (from Evolution Computer) is a complete package consisting not only of a modeller but also a ray-tracing application while both Top Model and DaVinci 90 are

powerful than the last, resulting in a complete modelling, realisation and animation suite for the higher end user. In this way, Aspex plan to create a comprehensive 3D graphics solution while SSM have set their sights purely on the professional market, with a low end, easy to use spin off product for schools; a *Euclid* for the '90s perhaps?

Top Model

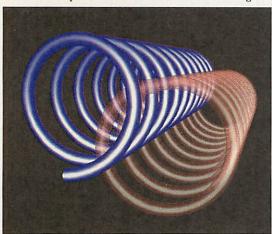
Introducing *Top Model* is akin to how my geography teacher of bygone times would have introduced a development like London Docklands. Docklands is a housing and office development designed to revitalise an area of London

with much unused potential (whatever that means). *Top Model* is aiming to revitalise not East London but rather an area flagging in the Acorn platform.

The Top Model environment is reminiscent of good old Euclid which did away with the conventional top, right and front views and gave you a real camera view of the scene you were creating. However, Euclid only had a few tools. Basically it was, and indeed still is, Draw with an extra dimension bunged in. Top Model is a different kettle of fish altogether.

The complexity of the program means there are dozens of icons to work your way through and, though all are very prettily designed, some are rather more abstract than others. Much squinting is required in larger screen modes as some of the submenu icons are small. Appolonius PDT did away with all this complexity using a very simple interface which 'intelligently' adapted the tools when required. Perhaps Top Model could benefit from the same system, or at least give options for configurable toolbars.

There is a wide selection of library models which you can load, create or modify



Spirals and worms are easy to create using Top Model.

for modelling alone. The first thing to point out is that *DaVinci*, despite having an Italian name, is the English product authored by *Aspex* while, just to confuse you, *Top Model* has been developed by the Italian software group, *Sincronia Solutioni Multimediali* (who shall be referred to as SSM from now on).

DaVinci 90 is still embryonic and the final package should bear many more features and the DaVinci Project does not end with version 90. Planned future versions, namely DaVinci 180, DaVinci 270 and finally, to complete the circle, DaVinci 360, each will be an enhancement and more



spheres around and illuminated the scene with spot or sunlight, the most striking feature of *Top Model* becomes apparent. Choose the zoom or rotate tools or simply hold Control and with Select or Adjust respectively and the



Who'll take the first bite at Top Model?

stunning speed of the program simply amazes. The speed of redraw is dependent on the level of rendering that you choose.

You can apply anything from wire frame through gouraud and phong shading, right up to a 24-bit preview render which is as fast as phong shading and yields beautiful results with transparency, reflected light and material properties all calculated. *Top Model* may be able to render scenes but this should not be confused with the photorealistic rendering routines known as ray-tracing.

Ray-tracing could be possible on the Acorn in the next version by file exportation to the legendary *PoVRay* ray-tracer or *Merlin*, or by translation for programs on other, possibly stronger platforms like *Autodesk 3D Studio* or *Renderman*, via DXF format.

The lack of proper ray-tracing facilities as provided in the *Merlin* package is both due to the youth of the *Top Model* project and also because of the considerable lack of raw number crunching power of the FPA-less Acorn. This is of course all changing while we speak as the Simtec multiprocessor card nears official release and 160Mhz StrongARMs just round the corner.

SSM has its sights firmly set at the top, and although the manpower at present could not realistically hope to produce a 3D Studio basher for the Acorn in the next few months, a year down the line and Top



Fiddling around with *Top Model* can produce some nice effects.

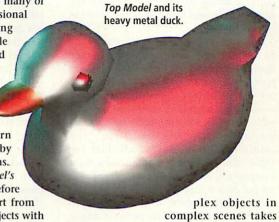
Model could well become what so many of us have been waiting for: Professional quality, blazingly fast ray-tracing and animation tools with particle simulation, NURBS surfaces and other bizarre and highly advanced modelling functions, are all planned, providing the multiprocessor upgrade fulfils its expectations and that the Acorn market encourages development by way of purchasing the first versions.

Back to here and now, *Top Model's* modelling strengths have never before been seen on this platform. Apart from the standard primitives, bezier objects with real time surface matrix distortions and manipulations can be performed. Modelling a bezier object in *Top Model* is literally like modelling a pliant blob of clay, or a perfectly obedient wire mesh. Step and repeat functions with 3D parameters allow spiralling staircases and the like to be created with great ease and all fine point editing – so important in creating a realistic scene – is aided by the powerful zoom and rotate function mentioned earlier.

One of the most powerful tools on offer is the extrusion tools which needs getting used to but once mastered are great for things like tapeworms. Your worms can be coloured, applied with 256 colour sprites and given attributes like shine, transparency or plasticity. Texture mapping is especially easy; all you do is drag the image thumbnail onto the selected object or polygons and Bob's your Uncle, you've got a worm with a paisley sock on.

If there is anything that one could rightfully criticise about the working of *Top Model* it would be that there is no way of getting out of complex redraws once they have started. Rendering and modelling is a complex business and long periods of staring at the hourglass are inevitable. All good modelling packages on other platforms allow escape from unwanted or unexpectedly long operations.

In the same area, selection of single com-

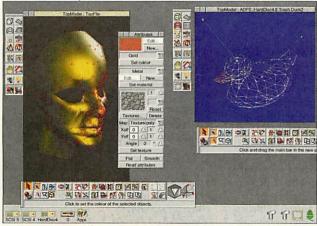


much longer than selecting all objects; this can be tiring. One must remember, though, that this version of *Top Model* is not optimised for the latest Acorn hardware and will run on any RISC OS 3 machine. Risc PC versions will support 16-bit and 24-bit screen modes and much faster rendering times (perhaps two to three times faster). Furthermore, work on other professional features has already been started but will not be completed until the Acorn market proves its need of such high level modelling, ray-tracing and animation tools.

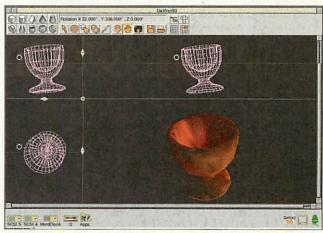
To conclude, *Top Model* is a modelling package already of a calibre unseen before on the Acorn platform with a very promising future development path, provided that both Acorn hardware and the Acorn market do their part. I am now definitely on the Acorn 3D bandwagon and cannot wait for future versions of the package, which hopefully will be of the same value for money as the first.

DaVinci 90

I should not say much about *DaVinci* at this stage as nothing is really finished in the preview version supplied. However, by the first quarter of 1996, *DaVinci* 90 and possibly 180 will be completed. The program already works in 16 and 24-bit modes, and although it has a more conventional and much less fluid feel about it in



Top Model uses the single view approach with very fast redraw.



DaVinci 90 takes the standard approach to 3D modelling.

object creation and editing areas of the package, it is even faster than *Top Model* in rendering.

Gouraud shading with texture mapping and even bump mapping and reflected light can be viewed with transparency and perspective. For the price of the first package (under £50) it seems unbeatable for more simple modelling tasks, and the later versions which will eventually include raytracing, advanced modelling and animation facilities could well enter *Top Model* territory. There's nothing like a bit of competition to inspire development, but the question is, can the market support two such potentially great 3D programs? With the arrival of the hoped-for power it might, we'll just have to wait and see.

Jack Kreindler

Merlin

After my first glimpse of *Merlin* I realised the Acorn 3D graphics scene had finally reached a new stage. At last you can perform high quality ray tracing using a commercial editor and tracer. Seeing the program in action as demonstrated by the author, I was convinced the program I had waited for, for so long, was finally here.

Despite my initial enthusiasm I have to admit I was quite disappointed when I first tried using Merlin for myself. Experience in 3D design has taught me that modelling packages are usually quite tricky to get into. The process of viewing and editing a three dimensional object on a 2D screen is never easy.

So I began by reading through the manual to get a feel for the program. All the package's features are described in detail, but the absence of a tutorial to introduce new users to the software is a major omission, and rather drops you in at the deep end when you start off. This would not be a problem if *Merlin's* user interface were good, but it took many attempts at object design before I could start to get to grips with the editor.

The program is based on a single viewing window which can contain one of three plan views, or a rotatable 3D view. Most design utilities are provided on the toolbox which lets you create new objects, rotate and manipulate them, and gives control over your view of the scene. Objects can be

grouped and manipulated together in a style not dissimilar to *Draw*. Rotation is only available round one of the three fixed axis but this will be improved in a further update of the software.

Anything from an array of predefined objects can be swiftly added to your scene with only a couple of mouse clicks. Alternatively the editing of single polygon shapes is also possible. Several special editing tools allow mirroring, sweep

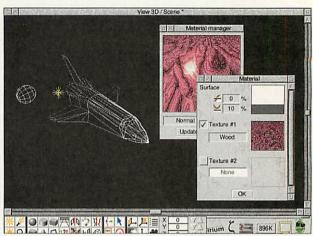
object design and automatic polygon connection between two shapes. The thickening tool adds a back and sides to a flat, 2D shape; very useful indeed. This is accompanied by the multicopy tool which duplicates a single object into a circular or regular array of shapes. Spray or star shapes are very easy and quick to create with this method. Further transformations can be added by importing a simple script file to the editor, which is ideal for the budding fractal artist.

The properties of your 3D objects are controlled by the Material Manager. A wide range of pre-defined materials are included and are accompanied by attractive graphics which aid the selection process immeasurably. New materials can also be constructed with ease, and sprite textures can also be used. Each object can be shaded with several combined textures, and full control over transparency and reflectivity is available. The Material Manager keeps all aspects of object colouring wrapped up in a neat and intuitive package.

The view window can contain one of three different representations of your 3D scene. The basic view is a standard wireframe rendering but this can be enhanced with a very useful light-sourced and back-culled mode. If you want to go the whole way, *Merlin* provides a filled objects view which uses gouraud shading to display the light-sourced shapes.

When your 3D masterpiece is complete,

the second part of the Merlin package comes into use. The tracer program offers a wide range of settings and several definable preview and full ray-tracing levels. The lower levels produce low quality but very fast rendering for preview purposes, with the higher levels usually set to produce the



The Material Manager makes handling textures easy.

final output for your picture. Several types of anti-aliasing are available, balancing speed with quality.

Rendering speed is adequate, but unfortunately, the editor's redraw speed does not compare favourably with the lightning reactions of the other packages reviewed here. *Merlin* on anything less than a Risc PC is usable but sluggish.

Merlin does contain some major problems for the serious 3D artist, not least of which is the annoying implementation of the separate editing and camera view modes. However, Merlin is the only usable professional-quality ray tracer available on Acorn machines and for me that's enough to encourage my use of it.

Currently only *Draw* file and DXF format import and export facilities are provided, but the ability to communicate with the other modelling packages reviewed here, would greatly enhance *Merlin's* usefulness. Despite my criticisms of some aspects of *Merlin*, I'll still be regularly using it for my own graphics work.

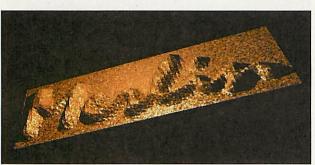
Paul Wheatley AU

Product details

Product: Top Model
Supplier: Sincronia Soluzioni Multimediali
Tel/fax: +39 11 53 91 73

Product: Merlin
Supplier: The Datafile
Tel/fax: (01934) 823005
E-mail: sales@datafile.demon.co.uk
Price: £123.50 inc VAT, site licence £470 inc
VAT, demo disc £1

Product: Da Vinci 90 Supplier: Aspex Tel: (01822) 611060 Price: TBA



The impact of names in the virtual world.



HOWTO ORDER

Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. If paying by cheque please make payable to: FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE!. In any

"FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE". In any correspondence please quote a Phone Number, Post Code & Dept. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance.

SHOWROOM ADDRESS: DEPT. ACU, UNIT 3, ARMLEY PARK COURT, STANNINGLEY RD, LEEDS, LS12 2AE.



LOW COST DELIVERY

2-4 Week Days £3.00
 Next Week Day £5.00
 Saturday delivery £8.50
 Delivery subject to stock availability
 All prices exclude VAT @ 17.5%
 Large showroom with parking
 Multi-million pound company
 Overseas orders welcome
 Educational purchase orders welcome

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK

Lombard Finance available

24 HR MAIL ORDER SERVICE FAX: 0113 231-9191

NEW! BBS Sales & Technical line TEL: 0113 231-1422

E-Mail sales@firstcom.demon.co.uk

www.demon.co.uk/firstcom

EASY ACCESS 557

AUTHORISED REPAIR CENTRE

er a FREE rs, printers delivery just £5.00 is

so arrange a courier pickup at an iditional cost of £11,00.



t Junction 27, A62 to Armley gyratory. From the AI take the to rges with the A58 (by-passing town centre) which meets Arm

Hardware



Acorn Risc PC's

£1355.00 Mb HD425 & AKF60 Mb HD425CD & AKF60 £1465.00 5Mb HD425 & AKF85 £1630.00 5Mb HD425CD & AKF85 £1740.00 10Mb HD850 & AKF60 £1685.00 10Mb HD850CD & AKF60 10Mb HD850 & AKF85 £1795.00 £1965.00 10Mb HD850CD & AKF85 £2075.00

PC600 4Mb HD425 & AKF60 4Mb HD425CD & AKF60 4Mb HD425 & AKF85 4Mb HD425CD & AKF85

Risc PC 486sx Card *When ordered with Risc PC 16 Bit Sound Card Extra Slice Case

£1140.00

£1250.00

£1420.00

£1530.00

*£99.99

£60.00

£99.00

New!! 20/20 Acorn Finance 0% Deposit 20 Monthly Payment

while stocks last A600 5Mb + AKF60 only!! £1191.00 A600 9Mb + AKF60 only!! £1446.00



Acorn A4000/A7000 Systems A4000 HD210 & AKF52 £720.00 A7000 2Mb HD425 & AKF52 £932.00 A70002MbHD425CD&AKF52 £1044.00 A70004MbHD425&AKF52 £1015.00 A7000 4Mb HD425CD & AKF52 £1126.00 A4000 Systems 12 Months On-Site £25.49 Microvitec 1438

Monitor .28 dp, Multi-Sync Only £235.00

Entertainment Software

Lock Angel

e in the Dark
Fodder

222.00 Cl
222.70

225.00

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50

220.00

227.50 Educational Software

Badger Trails
Chrystal Rain Forest
French Learning Series
Noddy's Playtime
Oxford R/Tree Stage
Oxford R/Tree Stage
Oxford R/Tree Stage
Oxford R/Tree Stage
Sosie & Jim (Duck)
Talking Anim. Alphabet
10/10 Driving Test
10/10 Driving Test
10/10 Driving Test
10/10 Essential Maths
10/10 Essential Series
10/10 Egglish
10/10 German
10/10 German ystal Maze
yber Chess
re & Ice
TT Formula 2000
[Control of the Chess o 11.00 PB Birthday Party
(12.00 PB Birthday Party
(12.00 Stowaway
(12.00 The Way Things Work
(12.00 The Ult: Human Body
(12.00 The Ult: Human Body
(12.00 Virtual Reality Bird
(12.00 Virtual Reality Cat
(12.00 Mortal Combat
(12.00 Farakenstein
(12.00 Frankenstein
(12.00 Frankenstein
(12.00 Estruction Derby
(12.00 Bestruction Derby
(12.00 PGA Golf 96
(12.00 PGA Golf 96
(12.00 Syorms Application Softwa rc Comm 2 rc Fax 1.12 rcterm 7 rtworks 1.54 earsay II ome Accounts opernicus Astronomy opression Style pression Publisher belius 6 Version 3 belius 7 Version 3 titler 1 10/10 Education series Any 2 for £21.00 PC CD ROM Software
Micosoft Titles
Schubert £23.00 £119.00 Schubert £149.00 Strauss £464.00 Stravinsky £851.00 Ancient Lands £77.00 Bookshelf95 £29.50 Dinosaurs £40.00 Encarta 95

Tabby



The amazing new graphics tablet for the Acorn range of Computers, software developed by First Computers. 94% rated in Amiga Shopper. Requires Riscos3.1

Acorn Spares

Acorn Mouse (Original) £25.50 A5000/A4000 Disk Drive £69.50 A3020 Disk Drive £86.00 A3010 Disk Drive £86.00 A3000 Disk Drive £69.50 RiscOS3.11 Full Upgrade £74.04 RiscOS3.11 No Manuals £45.00 MIDIMax (RiscPC&A5000)£68.00 MIDIUser (A30x0&A4000) £49.00 MIDICables (x2) £5.11 Fitting Service Available

2.5" H/Drives

CONNER FUITSU & Seagate 80Mb 2.5" IDE £76.00 130Mb 2.5" IDE £94.00 170Mb 2.5" IDE £98.00 250Mb 2.5" IDE £119.00 340Mb 2.5" IDE £153.00 540Mb 2.5" IDE £221.00 A3010/3000 IDE Card*£57.00
*When Bought With Drive

3.5" H/Drives

Quantum TOSHIBA Seagate 260Mb 3.5" IDE 420Mb 3.5" IDE £121.00 540Mb 3.5" IDE £149.00 350Mb 3.5" SCSI £102.00 540Mb 3.5" SCSI £129.00 A3/A400 IDE Card £69.00

Memory Modules

RiscPC/A7000 2Mb £59.	00
RiscPC/A7000 4Mb £84.	00
RiscPC/A7000 8Mb £163.	00
RiscPC/A7000 16Mb £342.	00
RiscPC VRAM 2Mb £145.	00
With IMb Trade In £105.	00
A3000 IMb to 2Mb £56.	00
A3010 IMb to 2Mb £35.	00
A3010 2Mb to 4Mb £89.	00
A3020 to 4Mb £82.	50
A4000 to 4Mb £82.	50
A5000 2Mb to 4Mb £82.	50

Printers

Canon BJ30

£157.00 Compact Portable mono printer, 30 page ASF built in.

Canon BJC70Colour £247.00 High quality Portable colour printer, 30 page ASF.

Canon BI200ex £177.00 High speed, high quality mono printer, virtual 720 dpl.

Canon BJC4000 Colour £247.00

High quality colour, super fast mono printing 340 dpi.

Canon BJC610 Colour £357.00

New Enhanced, dedicated colour printer, 720x720 dpi.



HEWLETT®

New!!HP600 £199.00 ono ink jet/ Col. Kit £41.99. Colour upgradeable mon New colour inkjet from HP.
New!! HP 5L laser printer £380.00

EPSON

| Epson Stylus Colour | 170 dpl, 100 sheet ASF, full colour printer | Epson Stylus Colour IIs | 23 1.00 | 170 dpl, 100 sheet ASF, colour or mono printer | Epson Stylus 820 | 200,000 | 210 a, 710 dpl, thono printer, upgradeable to colour | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000

CITIZEN

Citizen printers have a 2 year warranty ABC Colour printer £12
simple (as easy as ABC) to use 24 pin printer. Co
standard with 50 sheet Auto sheet feeder.
Tractor feed optional at £30.00 £124.00

New Printiva 600c ro Dry print technology Colour/1200 dpi mono colours avail. £340.00



Star LC 1009 pin Colour £112.00

9 pin colour printer, 8 NLQ fonts, 180 cps draft. Star LC909 pin mono £92.00 9 pin mono printer, ASF built in, push tractor optional.

Star LC24024 pin mono £106.00

24 pin mono printer, 192 cps draft, with ASF built in.
Star LC240C24pin Colour £124.00

Star SJ144Colour
Stunning affordable colour thermal transfer printer, running costs, 3 p/p/m mono, 1.4 p/p/m colour.

Accessories

Printer Switch Box 2 way £11.00 Printer Switch Box 3 way Printer Stands (Universal) £6.80 .8 Metre printer cable 3 Metre printer cable 5 Metre printer cable £11.00 10 Metre printer cable SCSI Internal Cable £7.70 SCSI Cable 25D-50Cent £8.50



MULTI COLCUR Disk labels 500 £6.00 1000 £8.50

Re-Mark-It disk labels x 10 10 Capacity box 50 Capacity lockable box £0.90 100 Capacity lockable box £4.70 90 Capacity Banx box *150 Capacity Posso box 100 Capacity CD holder £4.30

A5000 2nd H/Drive Kit£17.00 Multi Media/CD ROM



Compatible CD ROM drives from only £99.00

Goldstar R540B £104.00 Mitsumi FX400 £99.00 Acorn RISCOS 3.6 compatible only

CUMANA Indigo CAA340i Quad Speed CD Drive Indigo CAA340ia Quad Speed CD Drive Indigo CAA300i Dual Speed CD Drive Indigo CAA300ia Dual Speed CD Drive Proteus Quad Speed Read/Write CD ROM

Proteus with Cumana SCSI Controller Oscar (Parallel) CD Drive

OSCAT (Parallel) CD L Acorn CD Software Artworks Artworks Clipart 1/2 Cars-Maths in Motion Childrens Micropedia Creepy Crawlies Dictionary/Living World Dune II Goldilocks Grannys Garden

Hutchinsons Encyc.
Oxford Reading Tree
PCCD 1
PCCD 2
PCCD 3
Simon the Sorcerer
Photobase Landscapes
Space Encyclopedia

Space Encyclopedia Understanding the Body

£215.00

£191.00

£239.00

£125.00

£199.00

£546.00

£689.00

Modems

Supra – A Modem 288

SupraModems are not BT approve

Recommended.



II Robotics Up to 115,200bps (v42bis) Class I & 2 Fax
Silent & Adaptive Answer Unique LCD Display
V34 Standard
NComm Software S Year Warranty
Up to 115,200bps (v42bis)





Up to 115,200bps (v42bis)
 V34 Standard
 Class I & 2 Fax
 5 Year Warranty
 Only £ 165.00









Ribbons Citizen Swift/ABC mono Citizen Swift/ABC colour Star LC90 mono ribbon Star LC10/100 mono Star LC10/100 colour

| Citizen Swift/ABC mono | Citizen Swift/ABC colour | Citizen Swift/ABC colour | Citizen Swift/ABC colour | Citizen Swift/ABC colour | Citizen Citizen Citizen Colour | Citizen Citize

-InkSprayformonoribbons 410.2
MOST OTHER MAKES
AVAILABLE PREMIER-INK

PREMIER-INK
Cartridge Refills

Sava a fortune in running costs with your ladd to the base of costs of the cos

Consumables

Ink Cartridges
Canon BJ10/Star SJ48
Canon BJ200/230
Canon BJ30 (3 pack)
Canon BJ30 (3 pack)
Canon BJC 70 roolour (3 pack)
Canon BJC 70 colour (3 pack)
Canon BJC 4000 mono (single)
Canon BJC 4000 mono (single)
Canon BJC 4000 mono high cap.
Canon BJC 600e mono high cap.
Canon BJC 600e colour
HP. Deskjet colour
HP. Deskjet 600 colour
HP. Deskjet 660 colour
Epson Stylus mono
Epson Stylus mono
Epson Stylus mono
Epson Stylus colour (single)

Star SJ144 mono/colour (single) Covers

All printer dust covers

All printer dust covers
Paper
Fanfold (tractor feed) 500 sheets
Fanfold (tractor feed) 1000 sheets
Fanfold (tractor feed) 2000 sheets
Fanfold (tractor feed) £15.30 £19.60

Disks 111:00

Bulk DSDD 10 x £3.00

100 x £25.50 500 x £101.30 50 x £13.60 **Branded DSDD**

10 x £4.30 30 x £11.00 50 x £16.20

100 x £30.60 200 x £54.50 500 x £121.70 **Bulk DSHD**

50 x £15.30 500 x £115.00 **Branded DSHD**

100 x £40.80 200 x £72.30 500 x £162.50 10 x £5.10 30 x £13.60 50 x £22.10

SupraExpress Class I Fax MNP2-5, V42 & V42bis 5 Year Warranty Acorn Cable £8.50

4.4 External £89.00







The Clan – Acorn's enthusiasts' scheme – has now been running in earnest for just over a year. David Matthewman finds out how it fits in with Acorn's general strategy.

To your own clan

A t Acorn World 1994, Acorn launched its scheme for enthusiasts called the Clan. The show rapidly filled up with people wearing sweatshirts, t-shirts and lapel badges with a strange symbol on them, as they handed over £15 in exchange for a number and a bag of goodies.

It all went worryingly quiet for a few months, and Clan members started to mutter quietly about whether or not Acorn was going to actually do anything, having taken their money. However, all this changed when, just before BETT, Chris Cox was put in charge of the Clan.

Running the Clan

'I started work at Acorn on 2 January; the second week of January was BETT and so the place was in complete chaos,' recalls Chris. 'Added to this, I walked in and straight away had a two hour chat with Peter Bondar in which he basically told me to build a "Rocket Ship" Risc PC for the show.'

Not only had Chris just started at the company and so didn't know where anything was, he didn't even have a computer to start with – just a couple of boxes and some motherboards which might or might not have worked. Chris got it built and the

be true

Rocket Ship packed with slide scanners and SCSI cards made its appearance at BETT while Chris went round and introduced himself.

Clan Acorn, although officially part of Acorn Education, is for all practical purposes a separate part of the company. Although Chris uses the existing sales channels set up for Acorn Education, he's really selling what ART is doing; mobile phones, technical code, multi-tasking Replay. Because enthusiasts are enthusiasts, Chris can send out beta-test code in the knowledge that even if it crashes occasionally, Clan members will still get a lot out of running it.

The new *Timecode* module is shortly to be an example of this, and Chris hopes that this may have exciting spin-offs as Clan members think of novel and clever ways to use the module. It is this seeding

of ideas and reaping the benefits that underpins the Clan's philosophy. It is indeed a marketing strategy by Acorn, but it is one that recognises the value to Acorn of it's enthusiast market, and their willingness to help Acorn succeed.

Centres of technology

When Acorn set up the Education Agency channel last year, the traditional route of buying computers from a local dealer was thrown into uncertainty. While the Education Agency scheme is starting to bear fruit for Acorn's market share in education, it is not usable by the enthusiast sector – at least, by those who are not in education.

The enthusiast market is different. It's not sensible for Acorn to sell direct to enthusiasts. A school might buy a set of machines and add a few expansion boards

Centres of Technology

This is a list of names and addresses of current Acorn Centres of Technology, where Clan members can be assured of dealing with like-minded enthusiasts on the other side of the counter:

Beebug Limited Address: 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Hertfordshire AL1 4JS Tel: (01727) 840303 Fax: (01727) 860263 E-mail: info@beebug.co.uk

C J E Micros Address: 78 Brighton Road, Worthing, West Sussex Tel: (01903) 213361 Fax: (01903) 523679 E-mail: cjemicro@pavilion.co.uk

Alsystems Address: 47 Winchester Road, Four Marks, Alton GU34 5HG Tel: (01420) 561111

Atomwide
Address: 7 The Metro Centre,
Bridge Road, Orpington,
Kent BR5 2BE
Tel: (01689) 814500
Fax: (01689) 814501
E-mail: info@atomwide.co.uk

Uniqueway 42 Crwys Road, Cardiff CF2 4NN Tel: (01222) 644611 Fax: (01222) 644622 E-mail: sales@uniqway.demon.co.uk

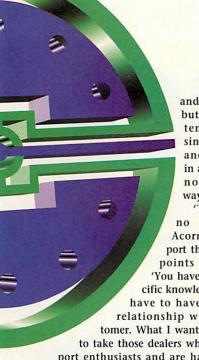
Desktop Projects Limited Address: Unit 2A, Heapriding Business Park, Ford Street, Stockport SK3 0BT Tel: 0161-474 0778 Fax: 0161-474 0781 E-mail: info@desktopp.demon.co.uk

A J S Computers Limited Address: 51 Heath Drive, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 9HE Tel: (01245) 345263 Fax: (01245) 345233 E-mail: info@ajscomps.demon.co.uk

Davyn Computer Services Address: The Workshop, Off Princess Street, Sandal, Wakefield WF1 5NY Tel: (01924) 254800 Fax: (01924) 258036

Norwich Computer Services Address: 96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich NR2 2SD Tel: (01603) 766592

Tel: (01603) 766592 Fax: (01603) 764011



and peripherals, but enthusiasts tend to buy a single machine and expand it in all manner of non-standard ways.

'There's just way that Acorn could support that centrally, points out Chris. 'You have to have specific knowledge, and you have to have a personal relationship with the customer. What I wanted to do was to take those dealers who really support enthusiasts and are happy to deal with this stuff, and nurture them, encourage them and basically channel as much of the business into them as I could. In this way, they would have a good, strong business, to be able to support and fund and do the advertising for this group.'

It's important not to spread this too thinly, or no one has enough money to advertise, or train, or provide adequate support. The original list for centres of technology came from a survey that Acorn conducted a year ago to find out which dealers enthusiasts liked. Centres of Technology do have certain obligations themselves - they have to spend a certain amount on marketing in some form, which Acorn does contribute to. Mainly though, Centres of Technology must be able to answer questions of the nature of 'Why doesn't this SCSI card work with this hard drive?', which is the level of question that an enthusiast is likely to ask.

Clan Internet

More Centres of Technology will be added soon, when Chris knows the results of a second survey which has been conducted via the Clan's Web pages.

'I'm trying to get more and more people onto the Net,' Chris explains. 'There's a couple of reasons for that. First of all, the more Acorn people we get on to the Net then, collectively, the more noise we make in this new electronic medium. You get more Web home pages for Acorn people; you get more postings to newsgroups on many different subjects by people who understand Acorn.

'Secondly, it is a lot cheaper to send information to people over the Net, and feedback is a lot faster, too.'

The Clan has its own password-protected area of Acorn's Web site, on which exclusive technical briefings are posted. Clan members can keep more up to date with progress at Acorn than just about anyone else, and can find out full details on the latest news stories.

Offer for Clan members

One of the objectives of the Clan is to encourage individual people to start writing programs who would not otherwise have thought of it, or to encourage those who have dabbled but not had the technical knowledge or the tools to write a full Desktop application. UK Clan members can take advantage of this special offer of a discounted programming bundle, to get you writing applica-

tions for your Archimedes.

Offer one – complete programming kit. With this offer you get

Acorn Desktop C/C++, together with a

complete set of PRMs. The bundle contains:

- Desktop C/C++, including the Toolbox and resource editor (see the demo on the cover disc) and an Assembler.
- Volumes 1 4 and 5a of the Programmer's Reference Manuals, the complete guide to RISC OS up to and including RISC OS 3.6.
- The RISC OS Style Guide.

 Price to Clan members: £249.95 inc
 VAT

Offer two - Desktop C/C++. For those that already have the PRMs,

Acorn Desktop C/C++ is available on its own, for a reduced price of £179.95 inc VAT, a saving of £70 on the normal retail price.

These prices include postage and packing in the UK. The offer is not available to overseas residents due to the high postage and shipping costs. The offer is available to Clan members only.

Desktop Tools



Acorn

Joining the Clan

The Clan has well over 3000 members, and is growing daily. Clan members get a free t-shirt and lapel badge when they join, as well as a pack of technical information, some discs full of goodies and a membership card. Regular mailings from Acorn keep them up to date with all the latest stories. If you are not already a Clan member, and would like to join, you can do so by sending £15 to:

Acorn By Post, 13 Denington Road, Wellingborough, Northamptonshire, NN8 2RL Please include your name, address, phone number and, if applicable, e-mail address with your cheque. Credit card payments are also accepted.

If you want to find out more about the Clan, you can contact Chris Cox at Acorn: Tel: (01223) 254254

Fax: (01223) 254262 E-mail: ccox@acorn.co.uk

	Λ	T
	Н	и
-		L

ORDER FORM					
Please send me: complete programming kits at £249.95 inc VAT each Desktop C/C++ at £179.95 inc VAT each.	Name:				
I enclose a total payment of: I wish to pay by: Cheque Postal Order (made payable to Acorn by Post)	Postcode: Daytime phone no: Clan membership number: Nominated Centre of Technology:				
Credit card (VISA/Access) Expiry date: / Card No:	☐ Please tick here if you do not want to receive promotional material from other companies Send your completed order form to: Acorn User Clan offer, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP. Please allow 28 days for delivery from when we receive your order. To qualify, orders must be received by the end of March. E&OE.				



TurboDrivers – a range of **exceptionally fast RISC OS printer drivers**, optimised for a wide range of popular mono and colour printers from Canon, Hewlett Packard and Epson.



New diffused dither option to produce near-photo quality bitmap printing

Epson printers

printers and the increasing use of colour in printed documents, there is now even more reason to use TurboDrivers than ever before.

TurboDrivers RRP: £49 + VAT (£57.57 inc.)

Require RISC OS 3.1 of later and IPrinters 1.22 or later, 2Mbyte RAM for mono work and 4 Mbyte for colour work. A hard disc and IPrinters 1.28 recommended. Does not work with IPrinters 1.52. TurboDrivers are available for Canon, HP Deskjet/LaserJet and Epson Stylus printers. Please state printer make and model when ordering. Site licences and network spoolers are available. Computer Concepts can also supply a range of Canon bubblejet printers with TurboDrivers - please ask for details.



Computer Concepts Ltd

You can have

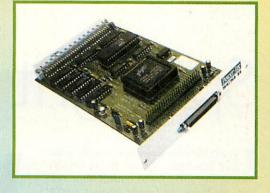
SCSI too

We have two SCSI 2 interfaces to be won in our easy-to-enter competition.

With the growing range of CD-ROM drives, hard discs and scanners available as SCSI devices, this is your chance to equip your Acorn computer with the latest Power-tec SCSI 2 card from Alsystems and harness the raw power of multimedia.

The Alsystems Power-tec SCSI 2 card is one of the leading cards in the Acorn market. It has the following features:

up to eight SCSI devices connected



- up to 4Gb storage capacity for each device
- up to 5Mb/sec data transfer rate
- password protection
- can read DOS partitions

Just select the correct answers for these questions, tick the appropriate box, fill in your own details and send it to us at the address given, or e-mail the answers and details to auscsi2@idg.co.uk.

Note: The AlSystems SCSI 2 card is only available as a full-size podule, and so is not suitable for A30x0, A4000 or A4 systems.

1.	What	does	DMA	stand	for?	

- Delayed Memory Access
- Direct Memory Access Dreaded Memory Annihilation
- 2. How many SCSI devices can be attached to one SCSI interface?
- 8 16

- 3. Which of these cannot be a SCSI device?
- Scanner
- ☐ CD-Rom drive
- DE hard drive

Tie-breaker: In 15 words or less complete the following: I need the latest technology because...

Name:	
Address:	

*********	 	 *******	

Postcode	:	 	
Country:		 	

Please tick here if you do not want to receive promotional material from other companies.

Best Graphics Software 1995 Acorn User Awards





Complete the picture in your digital darkroom with **FOTOFUN** - Get any application on your Risc PC to print out true colour, glossy photographs with no mess and no chemicals. You will be stunned by the quality of the output, and what's more, YOU are in control, YOU can get your photographs exactly right before printing and YOU have all the **FUN**.

This is top-quality dye-sublimation printing at a fraction of the cost. Please contact us for a sample print.

Only £379 ex.VAT including Spacetech driver. Consumables (prints, postcards or mugs) from £39 ex.VAT. Contact us for bundle pricing.



Send us your original PHOTODESK artwork together with an eplanation of how you did it, and/or any hints and tips you may have for using Photodesk and you could be the winner of a brand new FOTOFUN dye-sub printer with consumables and a free upgrade to PHOTODESK2.

We anticipate producing a compilation of entries on CD-ROM, and a selection of entries will be placed on our WWWeb site.

TRUE COLOUR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY PRINTERS FROM SPACETECH



21 West Wools, Portland, Dorset, DT5 2EA, United Kingdom

Spotlight on David Matthewman compares the best DTP and word processing software around.

The Archimedes has always been a good DTP machine. Points in its favour include the anti-aliased outline font system, the Draw file format (almost a DTP format in its own right) and the general speed of the ARM processor. Right from the start, the trend was for truly WYSI-WYG - what was on the screen was as close as possible to what would appear on the printer.

Today, the speed advantage of the ARM processor has been eroded, but the packages on the Archimedes are still highly competitive. What software you use can depend heavily on what you are going to use it for. The needs of a professional printer geared towards producing finished film will be different from those of a club secretary producing a newsletter, and a student writing a thesis will have different needs again.

The Impression family

Impression, from Computer Concepts, comes in three versions: Style, Publisher and Publisher Plus, aimed at progressively more demanding sections of the market. Style itself is a pretty powerful DTP package, easily meeting the needs of most home users.

All the Impression family are heavily frame-based - basically you create a frame and then drop text or graphics into it. The principle is easy, but it can get surprisingly fiddly if all you want to do is type some text onto a page. The master page system suffers a bit from this; it's powerful but

Mind you, ease of use is relative. Once you get used to the frame system in Impression it's very productive - the same goes for the style system for changing text attributes. The user interface is good and the program is the fastest one around - it's written in pure ARM code.

If Style is suitable for the home user, Publisher and Publisher Plus are aimed at the professional. In this field, they are really the only choice, as they offer colour separation, bleed and - in Publisher Plus support for named colours. However, for the amateur DTP user, there are only a. couple of advantages of Publisher over Style, these being irregular frames and automatic smart quotes.

All the Impression families come with WordWorks, a very good dictionary and thesaurus, and have a powerful spelling checker built in. The main problem with Impression is that there has been precious little development done on it in the last year, meaning that many promised fea-

Word processors



Impression Publisher remains the standard package for professional users, with Publisher Plus offering even more features.

tures like irregular text frames and rotatable text have not been added. It would be going much too far to suggest that Impression looks dated, but it has been overtaken by the opposition in some areas.

EasiWriter

EasiWriter from Icon Technology is an unashamed word processor. It can handle graphics, but only as inline images, rather than as separate objects in their own right. For word processing, this isn't very limiting, and there are some outstanding featured in EasiWriter that make it a more natural word processor than the Impression family

For a start, Endnotes and Footnotes are included - these are awkward on a framebased system like Impression. Creating sections and chapters is easier too, and there are some nice touches. For instance, if you double-click on a word and delete it, EasiWriter obligingly removes one of

the spaces around the word so that you don't end up with a double space; drag and drop editing works in this

way too.

spelling The checker will pick up uncapitalised proper nouns, copes correctly with words involving ligatures, and will even assign a language to particular word. Table creation is

easier than on other packages, and is automatic when importing CSV files (although the separate program Tablemate from Dalriada Data does create better tables, and TechWriter can OLE with it). There is a limited undo feature too, which is very handy if you suddenly find that you've done something you didn't want to.

The professional version of EasiWriter has a few enhancements over EasiWriter itself, chiefly in possessing a powerful indexing system, although it also has a handy option to save text files formatted to a certain line width - ideal for e-mail and !Help files.

TechWriter

TechWriter is EasiWriter with equations built in making it the only Archimedes program suitable for technical documents, unless you use the port of TeX which was on the Acorn User cover disc. The professional version of TechWriter can save

Program	Publisher	Price	Speed	Rotated text	Irregular frames	RTF import/ export	EPS import	Colour separation	Posters	Magazines	Technical writing	Letters	Mail-merge
Style	cc	£99 + VAT	Good	No	No	No	No	No	99	•	l ⊜ir	@ ir	•
Publisher	CC	£169 + VAT	Good	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	999	00	•	•	Q
Publisher Plus	CC	£299 + VAT	Good	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	800	999	•	•	Ø e
EasiWriter	lcon	£89 + VAT	Ave	No	No	No	No	No	00	00	•	00	@ e QQ
EasiWriter Pro	lcon	£119 + VAT	Ave	No	No	No	No	No	99	Дe	•	00	00
TechWriter	Icon	£149 + VAT	Ave	No	No	No	No	No	00	99	00	Coo d	
TechWriter Pro •	lcon	£199 + VAT	Ave	No	No	No	No	No	99	№ e	000	99	00
Wordz	Colton	£59 + VAT	Poor	No	No	Yes	No	No	₽ e		AR	00	00
TextEase	Softease	£49 + VAT	Fair	Yes	No	No	No	No	200		99		999
Talking Textease	Softease	£65 + VAT	Fair	Yes	No	No	No	No	999		99	44	999
						KEY:	Average	Poor	999	Worst 🎈 Fai	r QQ (Good	Best

DTP software

TeX-format files, and as TeX is a cross-platform standard this makes TechWriter Pro a very useful program indeed. Unlike TeX, TechWriter is fully WYSIWYG, and anyone writing anything involving equations on the Archimedes should undoubtedly get this program, even if they already have some other word processing software. It is much easier to use than a combination of Impression and Formulix, which is its only real competition.

TechWriter has all the limitations of EasiWriter when it comes to handling graphics, which is to say that you

wouldn't want to design posters or magazines on either of them, but they're perfect for leaflets, manuals, letters and so on.

Textease

This relative newcomer to the Acorn DTP scene has rapidly established itself as the one to beat at the lower end of the market. It is a serious challenger to Impression Style, and scores heavily over Style in handling rotated text - including complete text areas - leaving you free to edit the text in situ. Currently no other Acorn DTP package lets you do this. It has a novel and

welcome approach to spell checking too words that it doesn't recognise are left highlighted so that you can go back to them later.

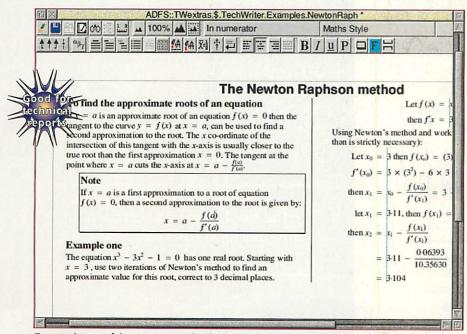
Textease's interface is deceptively simple. It's designed not to frighten you off, and does away with a frame-based approach; you just click anywhere and type. In case this sounds limiting, I should point out that text will flow sensibly across pages, and that headers and footers for pages are also easy to construct. In fact, Textease strikes a near perfect balance between being very easy to use and being powerful enough to do some quite complicated operations.

There are a number of features in Textease that make it perfect for creating eye-catching designs. Text can be give a shadow at the touch of a button, and colours and shapes can be graded between two end objects. In fact, one of the things that strikes you quickly about Textease is that the program has been designed with a fresh approach to DTP on the Arc, and incorporates a number of features that you're surprised haven't been used elsewhere.

Talking Textease is, as the name suggests, Textease with Jonathan Duddington's Speak module added. However, unlike with many other packages, the module is totally integrated with TextEase, to the extent that Textease will highlight the word as it is spoken.

Wordz

The word processor section of Fireworkz Pro is a highly competent package which is now suffering a little from not having been updated recently. As a word proces-



Textease is powerful, easy to use and – above all – cheap. It's the perfect choice for the home user and for those learning word processing, but will handle relatively complicated documents.



textease is very easy to use. If you are familiar with Acorn computers, you should be able to start using the application after reading the simple guidelines below. The User Guide contains two short tutorials, and a comprehensive description of the features and functions of textease.

Use the screen like a sheet of A4 paper. Move the pointer to any position on the page and click, now you can start to type. Double click on the text to select it, move it by dragging with the mouse when you see the hand. Wow, look, it moves in real time, you can

TechWriter Professional must be the choice for anyone doing any kind of scientific report involving formulae.

sor it is inferior both to EasiWriter and Textease, but if you are looking for an integrated package with a good word-processing section then FireWorkz Pro is worth a look. Particularly when it is combined with the database or spreadsheet elements of Fire Workz, Wordz is a good package for doing mailshots.

Ovation

This DTP package - once a serious contender and still perfectly usable - is shortly to be replaced by Ovation Current indications are that Ovation Pro will occupy a niche

at the high end of the market, having a number of features over Publisher, but lacking Publisher's colour separation facilities. Ovation Pro will be covered in a separate review when it is released.

Product details

Computer Concepts Tel: (01442) 351000 Fax: (01442) 351010

E-mail: sales@cconcepts.co.uk

Icon Technology Tel: 0116-254 6225 Fax: 0116-247 0706 e-mail: mike@lccgroup.co.uk

Colton Software Tel: (01223) 311881 Fax: (01223) 312010 E-mail: sales@colton.co.uk

Softease Tel: (01332) 204911 Fax: (01684) 772922

E-mail: sales@softease.demon.co.uk

EasiWriter is suitable for all types of documents, from letters and reports to leaflets and multicolumn brochures. Page layout is made easy with stylesheets and structures which enable plain unformatted text to be turned into chapters, sections, lists and tables with a single click of the mouse. All commonly used commands can be found on the tool bar such as saving, printing, type effects and undo/redo.

Along with all these features, EasiWriter's 80,000+ word spell checker supports multiple languages with many optional language dictionaries available.

> "Nothing to touch it on any platform - excellent!"

> > User comment...



For further details please contact:

Icon Technology Ltd 5 Jarrom Street Leicester LE2 7DH

Telephone: 0116 254 6225 email Mike@Iccgroup.co.uk Fax: 0116 247 0706

Quality software for quality work...

TechWriter's feature over and above EasiWriter is a fully integrated equation editor. Mathematical expressions and equations can be typed into a line of text, or displayed on a line by themselves without having to use a separate application. This makes TechWriter ideal for anyone needing to produce work sheets, exam papers or any type of technical paper.

TechWriter's wide range of word processing features along with a powerful equation editor, makes the creation of professional looking documents easy enough for everyone to do.

"TechWriter has been invaluable the best piece of software on any platform for scientific work."

User comment...

Student Pricing & Upgrades available

SIMTEC

... the Quality Upgrade

Innovative Memory Solutions....

Whether it be 1Mb for an A3000, 8Mb for an A5000 or one of our unique expandable modules for a RiscPC, all our solutions are designed and manufactured using state-of-the-art assembly techniques and components to ensure long term reliability.



We believe our field-proven upgrades are some of the neatest, most compact available. Each one is fully tested before despatch and so confident are we of the quality of our boards, that we offer a full two-year warranty against manufacturing defects.

Whatever your machine, if you need more memory choose Simtec, the quality upgrade. A full range always in stock.

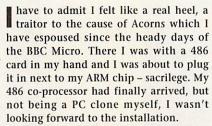
Memory for the following machines: A300, 400, 400/1, R140, A3000, A3010, A3020, A4000, A5000, A7000, RiscPC, Apple and PC.



Mike Buckingham explains how he installed a PC card in his machine and eventually persuaded it to work.

Squaring

the circle



Physically fitting the PC card into the Risc PC is so easy I thought I might have done it wrong: simply lift the lid, slot it in and put the top back. Next is the software; I have to admit that I don't like DOS. It has always struck me as crude and difficult. I use it at work, but I'm not impressed. My one hope was that since the card is an Acorn product with Aleph One's know-how behind it, software installation wouldn't be too hard.

In the event installation was a tale of mixed fortunes. My card came with two set-up discs and two manuals with little to tell them apart – except one was labelled 486, the other x86. My card was a 486 so I used that. Wrong move. In fact you can save yourself a lot of potential grief using the *PCx86* software – a later improved version which completely supersedes *PC486*. *PCx86* is fine for Windows 3.1, but if you want to run Windows 95, you ought to get a still later version, of which more later.

First run the *PCconfig* program to set up your machine – most critically to set up a drive for DOS. Then install and run *PCx86*, the program that interfaces the PC card to the Acorn. Follow the instructions carefully and it's a breeze.

Double your memory?

Thus far it's a familiar Acorn world, but then you have to load DOS. MS-DOS comes on a set of discs, the first of which contains an installation program. To my surprise and relief this ran perfectly – with one exception. DOS includes a data compression program which aims to (roughly) double the space available on your drive. In the Acorn world one wouldn't generally bother with such things. Code is usually very concise. However, things are very different in the world of DOS.

I reckon that PC should stand for Profligate Code. Everything on the PC eats RAM and disc bytes as though IBM and Microsoft were plotting to force you to buy more. A friend with a new PC was bragging about his 1Gb drive a few weeks ago. His teenage son has filled it up already with Shareware, free demos, games and so on. Perhaps it's because Americans are used to big living spaces, but there is so much stuff out there, and it's so memory hungry that 1Gb just doesn't seem big these days. Even CD-ROM programs like Encarta grab a chunk

of hard drive when you install them.

Added to this, when you realise that DOS and Windows occupy the best part of 100Mb when fully installed, you'll begin to see why a large hard drive is a necessity, not a luxury.

Vindows 95

So: think big. Or think big-ish and double it with a compression system. The trouble is, I couldn't persuade the DOS-based system to work. Never mind, I thought, there's one in Windows I can use later.

On with the installation

The next stage was to load Windows. As I had a copy of Windows 3.1 I set about loading that. Like MS-DOS it has a loading program and installs relatively easily, although installation isn't quick.

Making it run automatically from start up is a fiddle. The manual tells you to add the instruction WIN to the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. That's quite easy—working from the DOS SHELL screen you use the editor to effect the change, then you save it and reboot. Hey presto, nothing has changed. You must also delete the line that starts up DOS SHELL, or pre-

Handy tip for upgrading to Windows 95

When the Windows 95 installation software asks you which directory you want to use to install the program to, specify a different directory from the default WINDOWS one given. I used a directory called WINDOWS for 3.1 and WIN95 for the upgrade. If you install in the same directory, the software is reputed to be less reliable. From my own experience, I can confirm that my second attempt at installation using two directories has proved much more satisfactory.

cede the command with REM, then it works.

So, is that it then? Not in my book. I feel that Windows 3.1 is an insult to RISC OS. Sure it will run, but it's far from satisfying. The only option is to upgrade to the slightly unstable but much easier to use Windows 95.

Making Windows 95 run

Windows 95 is available as an upgrade from 3.0 or 3.1 (on floppies or CD-ROM) for about half the full price, but *PCx86* does not support it – or does it? The answer is: yes and no.

Acorn told me that it can't support Windows 95 because the software is so unstable. Acorn's contracted-out support service said 'no way'. And that's a bit worrying, given that it's highly unlikely that Microsoft will support the program on an Acorn PC card – Microsoft won't even offer support if its programs are run on a network. However, the x86 manual says that it's possible.

So, if you must, follow the instructions in the *ReadMe* file and it will work – after a fashion. The procedure involves editing the Acorn screen mode file – to be found in *!Boot.Resources.Configure.Monitors* – and using the 'custom installation' option offered by the Windows 95 installation 'wizard'. Then you must stop the program hunting for hardware that isn't there and which instead is emulated by *PCx86*.

Otherwise it's easy enough; you just have to get used to the fact that the drive will whirr dementedly – a feature familiar to MS-DOS users and quite normal.

You must also be prepared to wait – the process takes almost an hour. Once installed, things run well with a few exceptions. For example, on start up the

Editing your DOS files

To get at DOS files you start with the DOS SHELL screen, which is accessed from DOS. If you haven't loaded Windows you will be here already, but if you have then the following is the simplest course of action once you've got the Windows 95 screen in front of you:

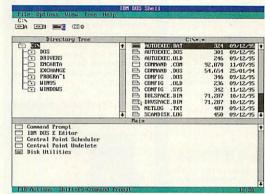
- Click on START
- · Click on Shut Down: this will give an option screen.
- Click on 'Restart the computer in MS-DOS mode'. That will give you some text and a command line, probably C:\WIN95> or something similar.

You will now be in DOS. Type DOSSHELL at the > prompt (and press Return).

DOSSHELL is pretty obvious in use really. The top left area shows your directories, the top right shows the files in the selected directory – on the screenshot above the root directory C\(^1\) is highlighted and its contents are listed on the right. You can see the AUTOEXEC.BAT file at the top, with CONFIG.SYS (which is also important) about two thirds of the way down.

You can then use the IBM DOS E Editor – double click on it to bring

line marker.



up a green dialogue box, into which you type the name of the file which you want to load. Why not just load the file into *Edit* by accessing the PC partition from RISC OS? You can certainly do this, but you must remember to terminate each line with an &0d &0a character sequence, rather than the RISC OS standard &0a character alone. Editing the file in *StrongEd* is easier because it automatically senses what character combination is being used as an end-of-

PC screen goes through a sort of '60s acid trip that is quite normal; it's caused when Windows tries to use a screen mode the Acorn doesn't use. But – more seriously – other bits of Windows 95 such as the compaction program simply hang.

A call to Aleph One - who designed

the Acorn card as well as its own uncovered a solution. Aleph One's latest version of PCx86 (version 1.92) is the first to be intended to support Windows 95. It's harder work but, now that I've installed it, it does seem worth the effort. There are some big differences in installation. To begin with, there is a new improved set of drivers - sound, screen, CD-ROM and so on. According to the ReadMe files (you really must read all of these, not just the main one) these should be copied to your drive_c from whence they should install. I found that once I'd installed Windows 95, they hadn't done so. Instead I had to go back to DOS SHELL and do it by hand, then tell Windows 95 that the new files were there using the Desktop hardware installation utility. Be careful and it's not too difficult.

Success

And it works: Encarta, The Louvre and other Windows 95 programs run fine. The problems then arose trying to run things from MS-DOS, but more of that later...

• Mike Buckingham joins Acorn User next issue as a regular writer, editing the bimonthly PC card column.

"- 10 U Y b jmmn_d0_b	-/"\$-//	Q O	i ji ji jim jimin ji	dbbbbiiij 📗
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	eçà filti	1 2 26,6,1		A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A
TOULUbmmnp_111 m	機能を構 コン・ノン)	Quan	obbbiibiiiiibl	bbmmij i
	- Fitte Hift	[2] (1) (6, 6 6)	B.R.	YYZZZ NIIISIES
	A SANATE ME	1 001		DD JAN DD
JQ U OO t jumm J j	TE COMME	"/ =0 133	lekke i kimmi	A CHILDREN
01-12-10 - 12-41 - pr-4	70 Paris Day (F	000006	le surre	I de la
Tt. JUA (A. L.	- 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	- 0 100	i i im incomo i	homith t
All and property and area	The fice	6,00,,,,	1 Ethanistics	**PIPITE* IPITE*
S MADE Lobbigoby 100b	1635-1- 1 1711	"" O M	bbbiiiirnnnj	bbinn jub 🖥
tts 3 0 0 0 K	THE RESERVE	0000(100()	0.000000	engledown business
1000 0 56666 to 00 6		- O_bb	<u> լ լ լատաստան լ</u>	mmi ibb_
82 3 0	k refts g	00, (, ((((()		000000000
TO THE LOCATION AND AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY	PRINCE DE LA COMPANION DE LA C	Lo Lumbi	oppopi i inaunii	
60A 0 1000 Full	P TO THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY O	n n	vi immunuminik	Dygon i lyb
I D and 5 A Second	la-RCR	P. CCCCCCC	20 /</td <td>William</td>	William
(2	n da "# / ""	TOTAL DESIGNATION OF THE REAL PROPERTY.	bbbbbibinmbl	hmmijij
Kittin Thisig	- 30	*CCCCCCCC	UN: /-///	THE WAY
Oberder Ob	n	0_61	յ jymmumumbl	_bmmibb_t
II a az		Micceletter.	(3//-/	()
"- "0 00 Q 0 0		5 _ 0	bbbbblirm	
			III-K	A DOWNSON ON THE

Don't worry if your computer freaks out whilst loading Win95 – this is normal and it goes away. Version 1.92 of *PCx86* nearly cures this.

RiscPC + Upgrades

All RiscPC's & A7000's include Tyr on-site maintenance.

RiscPC 600(arm610) 4M/HD425 14"mon. £1148.00e

RiscPC 700(arm710) 5M/HD425 14"mon. 10M/HD850 14"mon. £1360.00e £1692.00e For 17'AKF90 monitor Add£278.00 For COrom Orive 2x Add€111.00 For COrom Drive 4x Add€149.00 with printers and software purchased installed a required at no additional cost

486-SX-33 PC Upgrade €199.00c 486-DX2-66 PC Upgrade €249.00c 486-DX4-100 PC Upgrade €299.00c Deduct £100 off PC upgrades when purchased with RiscPC

PC Exchange £25.00a Windows 3.1 + DOS 6.22 £95.00c Access+ Card €99.006 Arm710 upgrade £125.00b Movie Magic £237.00c Second Slice £99.00d Sound Card £59.00b RiscPC 4Mb RAM £99.00c RiscPC 8Mb RAM RiscPC 16Mb RAM £179.00d RISCPC 1Mb VRAM £129.00c RISCPC 2Mb VRAM £199.00c

Archimedes Computers

A7000 (1.6 Floppy Disc,2 or 4 Mb expandable to 130Mb ram, Arm 7500 AKF60 M/S Mon, 425Mb HD,

on site 12 months warranty) 2M/HD425 14"mon. €799.00e 4M/HD425 14"mon. €875.00€ For CDrom Drive Add £111.00

Portable Computers

4 4m 80Hard Disc (1.6 Floppy Disc,4Mb RAM, 80Mb HD,LCD Screen, PC Emulator)

£205.00c Pocket Book 2(256k) Pocket Book 2(1MB) £285.00c R-Link £42.516 M-Link £64.80b PC-Link £68.00b £24.28a €12.72b Parallel Link Power Supply Flash SSD 128K Flash SSD 1MB RAM SSD 1MB £29.74a £102.00c £110.00c

Hardware Upgrades

Chroma Genlock £142.00c Colour Card Gold £189.00c Eagle M2 +'Eidos' £315.00c Lark Midi Sound-Sa. £149.00c Midi Max £66.00c PC Card 386 (for 3020/4000) £49.00c Risc OS Upgrade Chips Scanlight 256 8bit £30.00c £139.00c £129.00c Scanlight 256 16bit Scanlight 256 Video £189.00c SCSI Bbit €81.00c SCSI 16bit €81.00c SCSI 2 32bit £161.00c TV Tuner £85.00c TV Tuner + Teletext £151.00c

Data Storage

IDE 2.5" £129.00c £249.00c IDE 3.5" €99.00c €259.00c 210 mb 1.6 gb Conner Maxtor SCSI 2 3.5" 1 Gb10ms Conner 1 Gb10ms IBM £259.00c £249.00c IDE CD Tray Quad Internal SCSI CD Tray Quad Internal Pioneer XM3616 £259.00c Toshiba DR-U124X £279.00c SCSI CD Caddy Quad Internal Toshiba XM-35016 £289.00c Printer Port CD External £169.00d Twin Speed Quad Speed £254.00d

Memory Upgrades

£55.00b
£119.00c
£39.00b
£99.00b
£140.00c
€85.00b
£85.00b
e if ordered
£15.00

Mail Order Tel: 01924 254800)

Monitors

Autoscan 1438 (AKF50) £249.00d Autoscan 1450 (AKF60) £199.00d Autoscan 1782 (AKF85) £TBA

Printers

BJ-10sx £169.00d (black) **BJ-30** £195,00d (black) (colour) £275.00d **BJ-200ex** (black) £199.00d BJC-4000 (colour) £265.00d BJC-600e (colour) £349.00d Stylus Col 2 (colour) £299.00d

DeskJet 660 (colour) £289.00d

A4 1200 Laser (black) £979.00e

Printer Inks

COLOURS AVAILABLE FROM PREMER INKS

Inkiet Refills are an economical way of re-charging your existing cartridge All inks come complete with gloves syringe and easy to use instructions Single 20ml Any Colour Twin 2x20ml Any Colour Tri-Colour C/M & Y £10.50a £16.50a Bulk 125ml Any Colour £20.00b 'CartridgeMate' A new and



easy to use cartridge refill system fo HP 51626A high cap. cartridges

A refill system with no mess

Comprises: CartridgeMate & 2 x 40ml lnk Tanks

Cartridge not included £30.00b lnk Tank 2 x 40ml £17.00a HPS1625A Tri-Colour Cartridge refill kit 3 x 3 colour refills Comprises: C/M & Y Inks, Cap Retaining Clip Cartridge Cap Remover £30.00a We also carry a large stock of inkjet cartridges and ribbons

EP-L Toner for LBP-4 £59.00c EP-S Toner for LBP-8 £69.00c

Printable Items

Colour'n Wear (2 white Baseball Caps 3 transfer papers £9.00b
Print'n Wear (2 white T Shirts +
4 transfer papers £11.50b
Design & Print Mouse Mat £5.00a Design & Print Business Cards 10x8 R4 150g Perforated £4.50a Col InkJet matt photo white paper 25 sheets x 120gms £5.00b Monochrome InkJet brilliant white paper 100 sheets x 90gms 62.50b

CD Software

ArtWorks	(CC)	£135.00c
ArtWorks Clipart I	(CC)	£17.00a
ArtWorks Clipart II	(CC)	£17.00a
Being a Scientist	(Anglia)	£37.00a
Cars-Maths in Motior	(Cambs)	£89.00a
Dinosaurs	(M/S)	£43.00a
Castles	(Anglia)	£37.00a
Guardians of the Gree	nwood	£46.00a
Granny's Garden	(4Mat)	£30.00a
Hutchinson M/Media		£39.00a
Industrial Revolution	(Anglia)	£80.00a
Inventions	(Anglia)	£37.00a
Kingfisher Childrens	Microped	a£79.00b
Langsdale	(CCS)	£89.00b
Musical Instruments	(M/S)	£43.00a
Mysteries of Nature	(Anglia)	TBA
Naughty Stories V1&	2 (Sher)	£79.00b
Oxford Reading Tree	Stage 2	
Talking Stories	(Sher)	£36.00b
PB Bear (Dok/Kin)	£37.00a
PhotoBase 1920s,30s.	40s,50s,6	0s
Victorians, Landscape	es Each(L	L)£46.00a
RiscDisc (Un RiscDisc 2 (Un		
RiscDisc 2 (Un	iqueway)	£20.00a
CDtracker (Werey	volf Soft)	£12.50a

Application Software

Advance	(Acorn)	£99.00c
Advantage	(LL)	£46.00a
Ancestry II	(Minerva)	£75.00b
Arcfax	(David P)	28.50a
ArtWorks	(CC)	£135.00c
Armadeus	(Clares)	£a



Davyn Computer Services Acorn Technology Centre

Clearly the Best Choice (based on 20% deposit and 0% finance over 20 month period) (Acorn Items Only)

Personal finance is available to qualifying purchases. Credit subject to status. Written quotation on request.

APR 0%

7 11 10	0 70	
Audio Works	(CC)	£43.50a
Card Shop	(Clares)	£19.50a
Celebration	(Clares)	£27.00a
Complete Animator	(Iota)	£79.50c
Composition	(Clares)	£129.00c
Compression	(CC)	£27.50a
DataPower	(Iota)	£119.00c
Desktop Thesaurus	(R Dev)	£17.50a
Easy Font 3	(Fabis)	£26.50a
Eidoscope (RiscPC or	ily) (CC)	£146.00b
Eureka 3	(LL)	£89.00c
Formulix	(CC)	£60.00a
Font FX (E	Datastore)	£9.50a
	vyn)each	£5,00a
Publisher irregul		20,000
Graphics Loaders	(CC)	£37.00a
Illusionist	(Clares)	£39.00a
Image Animator	(Iota)	£46.00a
Image Bank	(Irlam)	£23.00a
	native P)	£34.95a
Image Outliner	(Iota)	£46.00a
Impression Publisher		£135.00c
Impression Style	(CC)	£79.00c
Intertalk Intertalk	(Acom)	£79.00c
Knowledge Organiser		£61.50a
Notate Notate	(LL)	£53.00b
Pendown Etoiles	(LL)	£49.00c
Pendown Plus		£69.00c
	(LL)	£37.00b
	Apricote)	
		£157.00c
	ongman)	£89.00c
Pipedream 4	(Colton)	£39.00b
Plot	(Clares)	£61.50a
Pro Artisan 2		£108.00a
Pro Artisan 24		£125.00c
Prophet 2 Accounts (
Render Bender v2	(Clares)	£39.00a
Replay Starter Kit	(Acorn)	£34.50b
Revelation ImagePro		£119,00c
Rhapsody 3	(Clares)	
Rhythm Bed	(Clares)	
RiscCad Prof	ession	nal

RiscCad P	rofession	nal
S/U	(Davyn)£	159.00
Education	£	141.62
Site Licence	£	195.00
Score Draw	(Clares)	£47.50
Serenade	(Clares)	
ShapeFX	(Datastore)	£9.50
Sibelius 6	(Sibe)	£144.50
Sibelius 7	(Sibe)	£719.00
Sibelius 7 Studen	t (Sibe)	£449.00
SmArt	(4Mation)	
SmArt Files (4Mation)each	£14.50
SmArt File Mod.	Lang.(4Mation	n)£18.50
Snippet	(4Mation)	
Sound FX Maker	(CIS)	£34.00
Split an Image	(Sher)	£16.50
Termite Internet	oggySoft)	£76.00
Titler	(Clares)	
Topographer	(Clares)	
Touch Type	(Iota)	£39.00
Turbo Driver	(CC)	
(

Education Software

10 out of 10 Full Range Each £15.00a Dinosaurs, Driving Test, Early Essentials English, Ess.I.T., Ess.Maths, Ess.Science, French, German Jr.Essentials, Math Algebra, Math Geometry Maths Number, Math Statistics, Spelling,

+ buy 2 get 3rd FREE

Adventure Playground	(Storm)	£17.00a
Amazing Maths	(CSH)	£17.00a
Amazing Ollie	(Storm)	£13.50a
Arcventure Romans	(Sher)	£32.00a
Arcventure Egyptian	s (Sher)	£32.00a
Arcventure III Vikings	(Sher)	£32.00a
Arcventure IV A Saxon	ns(Sher)	£Tera
Around World 80 Days	s (Sher)	£42.00a
Aztecs	(Sher)	£41.00a
BadgerTrails	(Sher)	£41.00b
BodyWise	(Sher)	£41.00a
Balloons and Zoo	(Topo)	£18.00a
BookStore	(ESM)	£34.00a
Calabash Pirates	(Topo)	£21.00a
Coffee	(Storm)	£25.00a
Connections	(Sher)	£29.00a
Crystal Rain Forrest	(Sher)	£41.00a
Darryl the Dragon	(4Mat)	£18,00a
DataGraph	(Topo)	£24.00a
Farm	(Sher)	£19.00a
First Logo	(LL)	£21.50a
First Page DTP	(LL)	£45.00a
Flossy The Frog	(4Mat)	£22.00a
Flight Path 9+	(Storm)	£26,00a
Freddy Teddy	(Topo)	£12.00a
Freddy Teddy's Adv	(Topo)	£12.00a
Fun School 3/4 (5,5-7,	7+) each	£17.00a
(Please Specify	y age gr	
Granny's Garden	(4Mat)	£22.00a
H., 1 : C.	(CCC)	C26 00-

Granny's Garden	(4Mat)	122.00a	
Happy Life	(CCS)	£26.00c	
Happy Numbers	(CCS)	£26,00c	
James Pond running water £25,00a			
Landmarks full range (LL)each		£24.00a	
Look Here Talking To	opics(Sh)	£52.00b	
Magpie	(LL)	£50.00b	
Maths Circus	(4Mat)	£25.00a	
Naughty Stories V1 o	r 2 (Sher)	£49.00b	
Ollie Octopus Sk Pad	(Storm)	£13.50a	
Oxford Reading Tree Stage 2			
Talking Stories	(Sher)	£38.00b	
MathsMania 600	(Topo)	£22.00a	
More Talking Stories	A (Sher)	£38.00b	
Music Box	(Topo)	£29,00a	
Number Tiles	(Topo)	£21,00a	
Oxford Reading Tree			
Talking Stories	(Sher)	£38,00b	
Oxford Talking Infant	Atlas	£18.00a	
PinPoint Junior	(LL)	£26.00a	
PlantWise	(Sher)	£42,00a	
Podd	(ESM)	£20.00b	
Prime Solver (Minerva)	£68.00a	
Rosie & Jim Duck	(Sher)	£10.00a	
Rosie & Jim Sneezes	(Sher)	£10.00a	
ScreenTurtle	(Topo)	£29,00a	
Sea Rescue	(Sher)	£26.00a	
Selladore Tales	(Sher)	£22.50a	
Smudge the Smiel	(Storm)	£17.50a	
Smudge the Scientist	(Storm)	£36.00a	
Space City	(Sher)	£26.00a	
Splash	(Sher)	£19.00a	
Stig of the Dump	(Sher)	£22.50a	
Story Starts	(Sher)	£22.50a	
Talking Clock		£31.00a	
Talking Animated Alp	ohabet	£27.00a	
TalkingRhymes1	(Topo)	£21.00a	
The Playground	(Topo)	£21.00a	
The Puddle & Wardro		£18.00a	
Time Detectives	(Sher)	£42.00a	
TinyDraw/Logo	(Topo)	£21,00a	
TinyPuzzle	(Topo)	£16.00a	
Teddy Bear's Picnic	(Sher)	£26.00a	

Games Software

(Sher) £32.50a

(Sher) £26.00a

d

Voyage of Discovery Worst Witch

Alone in the Dark Krisalis)	£27.00a
Arcturus (Oragan)	£19.00a
Aries 4games (GamesWare)	£15,00a
Big Bang (Psycore)	£12,00a
BattleChess (Krisalis)	£21.50a
Black Angel (4D)	£24.00a
Burn Out (Oragan)	£20,00a
Cannon Fodder (Krisalis)	£19.50a
Chopper Force (4D)	£22.00a
Chuck Rock (Krisalis)	£8.50a
Cobalt Seed (TBA)	£19.50a
Crystal Maze (Sher)	£19.00a
Cyber Ape (TBA)	£15.00a
Cyber Chess (4D)	£24.00a
Cycloids (Soft42)	£15.00a
Darkwood (Eclipse)	£19.00a
Dune2 (Eclipse)	£27.00a
	£39.00a
Dungeon (4D) 2mb	£24.00a
Enter The Realm (4D) 2mb	£18.00a
	£26.00a
	£19.00a
	£21.00a
	£19.00a
	£17.00a
	£27.00a
	£8.50a
	£6,00a
Haunted House (4D) 2mb	£19.00a
	£21.00a
	£21.00a
	£19.00a
James Pond (Krisalis)	£8.50a
	0.00
James Pond 2 RoboCod (G/W)	£17.00a
James Pond running water	£25.00a
James Pond running water F Krisalis Collection (Krisalis)	£25,00a £22,00a
James Pond running water Krisalis Collection (Krisalis) Lemmings (Krisalis)	£25,00a £22,00a £18,50a
James Pond running water F Krisalis Collection (Krisalis)	£25,00a £22,00a
	Arcturus (Oragan) Aries Agames (Games Ware) Big Bang (Psycore) BattleChess (Krisalis) Black Angel (4D) Burn Out (Oragan) Cannon Fodder (Krisalis) Chopper Force (4D) Chuck Rock (Krisalis) Cobalt Seed (TBA) Cyber Ape (TBA) Cyber Chess (4D) Cyber Chess (4D) Cycloids (Soft42) Darkwood (Eelipse) Dune2 (Eelipse) Dune2 (Eelipse) Dune2 (Eelipse) Dune2 (Eelipse) Erype Jaguar 2 Fire & Ice FistLore Mistry Software) FistLore (US Gold) F.T.T. (TBA) Galactic Dan (4D) Global Effect (Eelipse) Gods (Krisalis) Guile (4D) 2mb Heimdall (Krisalis) 2mb Heimdall (Krisalis) 2mb Herro Quest (Krisalis) Herro Quest (Krisalis) Eryser Sare (4D) Eryser Jaguar 2 Fire & Ice FistLore (Eelipse) Gods (Krisalis) Guile (4D) Herm Quest (Krisalis)

All Prices Exclude VAT

Lemmings 2 Tribes	(Krisalis)	£21.00a
Lotus Turbo 2	(Krisalis)	£18.00a
Magic Pockets (Renagade)	£13.00a
Magnetoids	(Oragan)	£19.00a
Man United Europe	(Kris)	£8.50a
Populus	(Krisalis)	£22.00a
Premier Manager		£15.00a
Raw Power (So	ftware 42)	£19.00a
Revolver	(Psycore)	£12.00a
Real McCoy	(4D)	£21.00a
(UIM, Arcade Soccer, V	Vhite Magic,	Quazer)
Real McCoy 2	(4D)	£21.00a
(Apocalypse, Holed O	ut, Olympics.	Inertia)
Real McCoy 4	(4D)	£21.00a
(Galactic Dan, Grievo	usbodily'Arn	, X-Fire,
Cataclysm)	or a series to a series	W
Saloon Cars Delux	(4D)	£23.00a
Sally & Wally	(Oragan)	£19.00a
Scrabble	(US Gold)	£21.00a
SimCity	(Krisalis)	£24.00a
SimCity 2000 (Kris)	A5000/PC	£29.00a
Simon The Sorcerer	(G/W)	£29.00a
Simon The Sorcerer	CD(G/W)	£35.00a
Small	(Virgo)	£19.00a
Speedball	(Krisalis)	£20.00a
Spheres of Chaos	(Matt)	£19.00a
Spobbleoid Fantasy	(4D)	£23.00a
Starfighter 3000	(Fednet)	£23.00a
Swiv	(Krisalis)	£8.50a
Time Machine	(4D)	£24.00a
Turbo Challange 2	(Kris)	£19.50a
Virtual Golf	(4D) 2mb	£24.00a
Virtual Golf augusta c	ourse (4D)	£12.00a
Wavelength	(G/W)	£15.00a
Xenon 2	(G/W)	£19.00a
Zool	A SECOND SECOND	£6,00a
GamesPad 1player	(G/W)	£19.00b
GamesPad 2player	(G/W)	£28.00b
Special Offers		
The second second second		
AMX mouse inc am	x art	£15.00b

5.25 40t cased disc drive 3.5 external drive inc PSU £35.00k

£15,00b

£20,00t

How To Order

Sbit User Analogue Anterface

.25 40t bare disc drive

Cheques: should be made payable to Davyn Computers

Credit Cards: you may also pay byVisa, Delta, Euro, Switch, Electron, or Master Card. We normally make no charge for this, and take no payment until goods are ready for dispatch, We need the card holders address and telephone number, card number and issue number if any and the variety day. expiry date.

Carriage: charges are as follows a Small £1.00 Medium £2.00 h Medium Recorded £4.00

Courier £9.00 Courier Large £15.00

Official Orders: are welcome from UK education and government institutions (invoices are due for payment within 14 days and are subject to carriage and late payment charges).

VAT is not included: Zero rated items are marked vo. UK customers please add 17.5% to all other prices including carriage.

Order Address: please send your orders to; Davyn Computer Services

'The Workshop' off Princess Street, Sandal, Wakefield, West Yorkshire, WF1 5NY

Opening Hours:

Monday	9.30 - 5.30)
Tuesday	9.30 - 5.30)
Wednesday	9.30 - 5.30)
Thursday	9.30 - 7.30)
Friday	9.30 - 7.30)
Saturday	9.30 - 5.30	0

Terms: All products, prices and specifications are offered in good faith and are subject to change without notice. We Process all orders immediatly, but suppliers do sometimes keep us waiting.
Goods are guaranteed but are not
supplied on approval. Returns and
cancellations can only be accepted
by prior agreement and there may be a restocking and administration charge A full copy of our terms are available upon request. E.&.O.E



Zynetted

Acorn User has teamed up with Internet provider Zynet to offer an Internet connection package tailored for schools.

Zynet Ltd is the sister company of Minerva Software, who recently celebrated ten years as a supplier of educational software to the Acorn market. Zynet has been an Internet provider in the South West since 1994 and has recently expanded with 61 new POPs to cover most of the UK; It is a provider in its own right, and does not sit on the back of another provider such as Pipex.

Zynet has put together two packages;

one aimed at schools and one aimed at teachers and parents, starting from just £8 + VAT per month. This will enable you to:

- exchange e-mail with other schools across the world
- access an almost limitless pool of information
- keep up to date with the latest news
- 'visit' the world-famous buildings, museums and art galleries across the

world which are coming on-line in increasing numbers

The Internet offers exciting and unique ways of working within the National Curriculum across all key stages. With Zynet's experience, and links with Minerva, it is well-placed to offer schools the highest quality Internet service. For more details, contact Zynet on: (01392) 426160.

Schools' offer: ZySchool

- Unlimited access time
- 5Mb resource space on the Zynet Server
- School e-mail address (domain name and POP3 mail available at extra cost phone for details)
- · Internet technical support line (6 days a week)
- · Termly payments if required
- Restricted news group access and on-line time available if needed
- Discount vouchers for Termite Internet and the Ant Internet Suite software.
- Free Doggysoft Termite Internet Sampler software.
 Registration and three months' access: £65.50 inc VAT
 One year's access with free registration: £141.00 inc VA

Teachers' and parents' offer: Zy-Base



- Unlimited Internet access
- Personal e-mail address
- Internet technical support line (6 days a week)
- Discount vouchers for Termite Internet and the Ant Internet Suite software.
- Free Doggysoft Termite Internet Sampler software.

Registration + one year's access: £133.95 inc VAT

(normally £164.50 inc VAT)

(normally £101.05 inc VAT)

0 inc VAT 1.00 inc VAT	Registration + six months' access: £86.95 inc VAT (norm	
Orde	r Form	

A. Challe Hall Control	Order	Form H
I would like to order:		Name:
ZySchool registration and three months' accessZySchool one year's access with free registration	£65.80 inc VAT £141.00 inc VAT	Address: Postcode:
Zy-Base registration and one year's subscriptionZy-Base registration and six months' access	£133.95 inc VAT £86.95 inc VAT	Daytime phone number:
I enclose a total payment of: I wish to pay by:		Please tick here if you want to receive information from Zynet about modems, ISDN leased lines and Web Authoring services
Cheque/Postal order (made payable to Zynet) Credit card (VISA/Access/Barclaycard)		Please tick here if you do not want to receive promotional material from other companies
Expiry date: / Card no:	lcome)	Send your completed order form to: Acorn User Zynet offer, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclestield, SK10 4NP or hand it in at the Zynet stand at BETT. Please allow 28 days for registration and delivery from when we receive your order. To qualify, orders must be received by the end of February. E&OE.

Internet innocents

The Internet is the media buzz-word of the moment and anyone visiting Acorn World '95 can hardly have missed the Cyber Café, Argo selling its new Internet service, ANT selling its new software and Doggysoft selling Termite Internet. The Internet has really started to take off in a big way in the past year and this is just as true for the Acorn scene as it is for any other computer platform.

To keep the costs to a minimum there is also excellent Freeware software available which can be used to access Internet services. Packages worth particular mention include Tom Hughes's Freenet, an Internet 'stack' (compatible with Acorn's own equivalent which is also now freely available and is an integral part of RISC OS 3.6). Client software for Freenet can be written for any Internet service which exists now or may be added in the future – and example is the freeware Web browser, ArcWeb.

What is the Internet?

The Internet is simply a communications medium, only it is rather more flexible

than more traditional communications methods such as the telephone. Available services include:

- Electronic mail: one-to-one communica-
- Usenet news: send messages on almost any subject to anyone else who is interested. This will be covered in part 2.
- The World Wide Web: publish pages of text and graphics so that anyone who is interested can read them. Pages may be linked to any other, allowing you to move easily to other related pages, even if they are stored elsewhere on the Internet. As well as text and graphics, links may be followed to other resources such as software.
- Ftp (file transfer): download (fetch) software or other resources such as text and pictures from a site on the Internet. You can also upload (send) files to most sites so that other people can access them.
- Telnet: use computers anywhere on the Internet. Examples include computers running bulletin boards or a multi-user OS such as Unix.
- IRC (Internet Relay Chat): talk with other Internet users in real time you type

and it immediately appears on their screen).

And many more...

The Internet consists of a series of linked computers (or nodes) across the world, all identified by 4byte IP (Internet Protocol) addresses; for instance 158.152.186.172 my Risc PC when I'm connected to Demon Internet. IP addresses are not very easy to remember, every machine is also identified by or

Mark Smith presents the first part of a survival guide for newcomers to the Internet.

unique hostnames, for instance www.idg.co.uk which serves IDG Media's Web documents to interested parties.

Electronic mail

Anyone who has ever used the Internet has probably used e-mail. It is the most basic service going, but is still extremely useful. To send someone some e-mail, they don't have to be sitting in front of their computer – if they are not it will be held for them until they are.

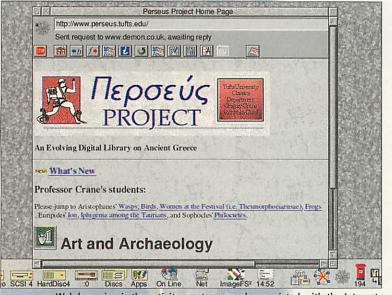
E-mail addresses are of the form user@domain, where the domain is simply an indicator of where the mail should be sent to. For example, my main personal e-mail addresses are:

marks@argonet.co.uk - this is sent to Argonet to be held until I'm ready to read it, and: mark@findon.demon.co.uk this is held by Demon Internet until I'm ready to read it.

In this case, any e-mail sent to <anything>@findon.demon.co.uk will be sent to me, so I can set up as many users as I like on my computer.

As well as sending plain text messages, it is possible to send 'binaries' (non-text files such as pictures, archives and so on). Because the e-mail system is only designed to handle text, binaries must be first encoded into a manageable form. The most common means of sending binaries are UUencoding using MIME attachments.

MIME attachments are often the easiest way of handling binaries, but you should be aware that the most popular Acorn mail reader – the Freeware *TTFN* – does not support these so if you send one to a *TTFN* user, they may be unable to decode it. The *Voyager* mail reader and Acorn's *InterTalk*



Web-browsing is the activity most commonly associated with the Internet, but there's much more to it than that.



Getting started on the Net

do support them and this is becoming increasingly common.

One word of warning - large binaries can take a long time to transmit, especially if you are using a modem and a telephone link to your service provider. Likewise, if the person you are sending it to has a dial-up connection, you should first make sure that they really want what you are about to send and that it is in a form they can decode. They are unlikely to thank you if you send something that takes ages to fetch which they either don't want or can't do anything with.

Signatures

A signature is a short text message that is appended to the bottom of every mail or news message that you send. It should usually be kept fairly short - the recommended maximum is four lines. This is particularly important for news postings which will be sent around the world. As an example, here is mine:

Mark Smith - Surrey, UK

This message was posted via my private Internet account.

It doesn't represent the position of any individuals or organisations with whom I may be linked.

This is an example of the sort of things that you might put in a signature: your name, location and a disclaimer. Alternatively, you might want to put in your postal address or any other information you think necessary. It is up to you what to put in there, but large graphic images made up of characters tend to be frowned upon as they make the signature too long for no good reason. Signatures are not compulsory, so you do not have to have one at all if you don't wish to.

You should try to make sure that your signature is preceded by a line consisting only of two dashes followed by a space:

This is called a sig separator and will

ensure that anyone replying to and quoting the text of your message (with a reader that understands them) will not quote your signature. Many mail and news posting applications will give you the option of adding a sig separator, but if you use one that doesn't you can simply add one manually to the top of your signature.

The World Wide Web and file transfer

The World Wide Web is a vast array of resources including hypertext pages, downloadable files and information databases scattered at different sites across the world with links connecting related sources of information.

These resources are viewed or fetched using a Web browser such as is provided by Voyager, ANT Fresco, Webite or Stewart Brodie's freeware ArcWeb. Each one is identified by a Universal Resource Locator, or URL. The first part of the URL indicates what type of resource it is:

http: HyperText Transfer Protocol, used for accessing those pretty pages of text, graphics and links to other URLs. For example, http://www.idg.co.uk/acornuser/ will get you the Acorn User home

ftp: File Transfer Protocol, used for accessing files which might be anything from pictures to software archives. For example, ftp://ftp.acorn.co.uk/ will display the root directory of Acorn's ftp server.

Other, less commonly used, URLs include gopher: (searchable repositories, often linked to an ftp server) and wais: (wide area information search)

Although ftp servers can be accessed in this way using a Web browser such as ArcWeb or Fresco, it is also possible to use dedicated ftp software instead. Voyager and the Ant Internet Suite have ftp 'clients' which appear similar to the RISC OS Filer and so are very easy to use.

When using ftp sites in this way, you

will be required to supply a login ID and password. For public access, you may usually use 'anonymous' as the login ID and your e-mail address as the password. This is known as anonymous FTP and will give you access to the same files as you have using a web browser, usually only those inside the pub directory. Some sites will have private directories which are only accessible to people who have a specific login ID and password. Ftp follows the UNIX convention of using / rather than . as a directory separator.

Ftp sites are often a useful source of PD, Freeware and Shareware software, as well as support material provided by companies including Acorn itself. The Higher Education National Software Archive (or HENSA) provides a fairly large repository of software, including Acorn software, at: ftp://micros.hensa.ac.uk/micros/arch/risc

ftp to micros.hensa.ac.uk in directory /micros/arch/riscos. Priority is given for UK Higher Education sites for access to this service.

Demon Internet has a selection of items in:

ftp://ftp.demon.co.uk/pub/archimedes including a mirror (copy) of the HENSA site, and there are many more sites available. A fortnightly posting of Acorn-related ftp sites can be found in the newsgroup comp.sys.acorn.announce.

As well as downloading (getting) files from ftp sites, it is also possible to upload (put) files on some sites so that others can download them.

Often you can only place files in a specified incoming directory (usually /pub/incoming) so that the system administrator can then ensure that they are suitable to be made available for download and that they go in the right place. You should e-mail the administrator of the server to tell them what you've uploaded and the pathname where they can find it.

Telnet

Telnet is used to connect to remote computers across the Internet. This includes logging in to a UNIX workstation or connecting to a BBS which is accessible via the Internet.

To specify the computer to which you wish to connect, you simply need to supply a hostname or IP address. For example, library.brunel.ac.uk will connect you to Brunel University's library catalogue.

Hopefully, you now have a taste for the wide range of available services on the Internet. Next month, I'll be talking about Usenet news and explaining some of the abbreviations, 'smilies' and technical terms that you are likely to encounter. Until then, happy

The best has just got better... Image Alternative Publishing Ltd Pentagon House, Washington St. Glasgow G3 8AZ, United Kingdom Tel: 0141 248 2322 Fax: 0141 248 3638 Universal • bitmap • file • converter Call for FREE full colour brochure See us at BETT 96 Ideal for PC card users. Stand 433 Operates on the entire range of Acorn computers... Supports a very wide range of formats... £20.00 Upgrade from single-user v1 Works across Acorn/multi-platform networks... Requires RiscOS 3.1 or above. Hard disc (or network) required. Provides professional quality image conversion...

NEW VERSION LOADS, SAVES AND PREVIEWS

upgrades available from version 1

Email: sales@altpvb.demon.co.uk.



£39,95

£99.95 Site-licence/network version 2

Upgrades from version 1 to version 2 £49.95 Upgrade from site-licence v1

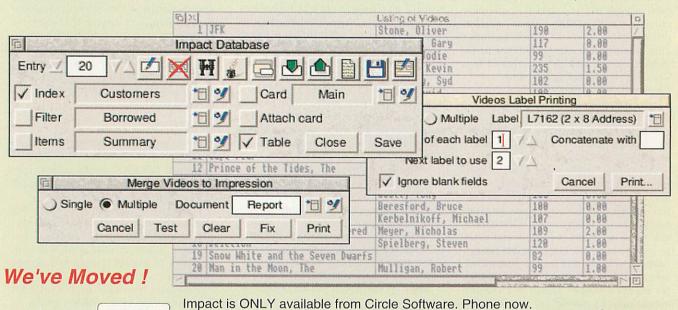
Please add VAT at the current rate. P & P in UK mainland free. Dealer enquiries and overseas orders welcome.

© 1995 Alternative Publishing Ltd. All trademarks acknowledged. E & OE.



The easiest database - or your money back!

Packed with powerfull features, but still easy to use. Fully relational, no language to learn, guick results. A new database up and running in minutes, not days!





£95.00 + VAT Upgrades £29.00

01208 850790

MasterCard, Access, Visa accepted.

P.O. Box 36 BODMIN PL30 4YY



The Easy Choice

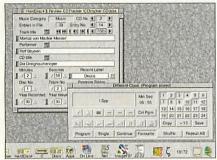
IN BRIEF

Audio CD player software

ow that CD-ROM drives are becoming commonplace additions to Acorn computers, it is inevitable that people will be using them to double up as Audio CD players. Many CD-ROM drives these days come with CD player-style buttons on the front and can be used as Audio CD players without even being connected to a computer.

With most, it is a relatively easy affair to connect the CD-ROM drive to the hi-fi – or to mix the drive's audio output with that of the computer and use external speakers. Hi-fi purists – even those who have been tempted away from the smooth analogue sound of vinyl – may scoff at such a system, but it will be more than enough for most.

If you have a SCSI drive, it will have come with a useful program called CDPlayer which allows you to cue tracks from an Audio CD from the Desktop. Simply put the CD in the drive, fire up CDPlayer, and off you go. Most of the controls found on a standard hi-fi are duplicated, including a limited amount of



CDTracker allows you to edit the CD database while playing a completely different CD.

programmability – for instance you can play selected tracks in a given order or all tracks in a random order (shuffle play).

If that's all you need, CDPlayer will satisfy and you need look no further. However, if you have the makings of a CD collection, you may want to store a catalogue of CDs on the computer. It may then become useful if there were some direct interface between the CD-ROM drive and the database, so that with CD in the drive, the database could play it. Thankfully, there are programs that will do just that.

SmartCD

This program is available in two forms, *SmartCD* and *SmartCD+*. *SmartCD* is Freeware and can be found on the hensa ftp site among other places. Since it was released, it has been developed into an enhanced version *Smart CD+* – a commercial program available from the ARM Club.

SmartCD does everything that CDPlayer

does (though the memory and shuffle play features are not in the Freeware version), but also allows you to build up a catalogue of CDs, storing the title and the track names for each disc – the program will automatically add the track lengths if you tell it to. It can recognise a disc by the pattern of track lengths. This is fairly safe, although different drives may report slightly different numbers - the com-

mercial version includes a slight margin for error. In practice I didn't find any problems with this.

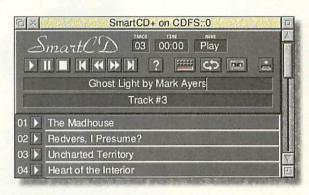
The Freeware version is limited to 77 disc entries (no prizes for guessing where that limit came from) but SmartCD+ has an effectively unlimited number. Other enhancements in the commercial version include the aforementioned memory function (which will allow you to save preferred lists of tracks with particular discs), an auto-play option if the software recognises a disc and various database functions to allow you to search for keywords.

CDTracker

SmartCD may be an improvement on the CDPlayer software, but CDTracker from Werewolf Software is in a totally different league. About the only criticism of this program is that it has so many features that it's a little bit daunting at first – some attempt to break the user in gently would be friendly. Having said that, interactive help is fully supported (if you haven't got Miles Sabin's BubbleHelp from David Pilling get it now), and the program is a lot easier to use than it looks. Read the manual and release notes even so, or you'll miss some important features and some buttons won't do quite what you expect.

CDTracker looks impressively like a CD database that just happens to be able to play the CDs for you. In fact, you can use it as just a database if you don't have a CD-ROM drive attached which is not possible with SmartCD. You can sort CDs into order, maintain separate files with different categories of CD and perform a basic search throughout one or more files. Each track is stored as a separate entry, so the program copes well with compilations involving many artists, and it will also handle multidisc albums neatly.

The playback options are extensive. Not only can you shuffle all the tracks on a disc, you can also shuffle a selection of



SmartCD+'s simple user interface is to be applauded.

favourite tracks, all of which can be saved in 'jukebox' files. Although the program will not sort a selection of tracks on a disc to best fit them on to a tape (as *SmartCD*+ will to a degree) it will print out cassette inlays for any given track selection by using the supplied *Cassette* program.

At just under £15, CDTracker is an absolute must for anyone with a reasonable-sized CD collection, whether or not they use their computer's CD-ROM drive to play it – it even comes with a key strip in Draw file format.

David Matthewman

Product details

Product: Smart CD+ Supplier: The ARM Club

Address: Freepost ND6573, London NI2 0BR

Price: £10

Pros: Inexpensive • Simple user interface

 Allows basic database of CDs to be kept

Cons: Database does not have many features

• No interactive help • Player controls fairly basic

Product: CDTracker

Supplier: Werewolf Software

Tel: 0181-289 6003

E-mail: info@werewolf.fido.zetnet.co.uk

Price: £14.95 + £1 P&P

Pros: Database can be sorted • Greater flexibility of entry • 'All-singing' audio player controls • Good value

 Database can be used even if no CD-ROM fitted

Cons: Complicated user interface • Won't sort tracks automatically to find a 'best fit' on a tape

here are many holiday camps which claim to provide meaningful Information Technology for their guests. Having worked at a summer camp, albeit several years ago, I had serious reservations. All too often they are merely child minding services who have a few computers around to keep the kids quiet. Superchoice claims to offer serious Information Technology coupled with exciting activities in a package they call Active

Superchoice is part of the Pontins Group which is owned by Scottish and Newcastle Brewers. It has two sites; Osmington Bay in Dorset and Little Canada on the Isle of Wight. They both offer a diet of sporting or fresh air activities linked with Infor-

mation Technology and are frequently the sites used by some of Acorn's third-party software developers. They aim to provide a learning experience where children's education is driven by enjoyment.

The activities available at Superchoice are both numerous and varied. Apart from almost every type of boat you can imagine which is sailed or paddled in the safety of a creek rather than the open sea, there is archery, trampolining, shooting, mountain biking, swimming, hiking, tennis, quad biking and karting. The list goes on.

Information Technology

The part that really interests me is the Information Technology provision. There are four computer rooms with about 12 networked Acorn Risc PC 600s in each room together with a substantial number of peripherals including Ion cameras, Pocket Books, laser printers and control hardware. The software library includes most of the top Acorn programs.

Where possible, outdoor activities are linked with Information Technology. For example, when abseiling or indoor climbing, you are fitted with a pulse meter which takes regular timed readings. The data from this can be taken back into the Information Technology room, ported into the computer and used to generate graphs and so on. The Pocket Books are taken out so that data can be gathered and processed in the field. Further Active IT activities are also planned.

Pupils can use the rooms either for discrete IT or IT which is related to outdoor activities. Of the two, the latter is undoubtedly the best option as it will put the IT in context - something which is not always easy to achieve in the classroom.

One of the discrete IT lessons I saw was



Geoff Preston took his family to an IT camp on the Isle of Wight to see what's on offer.

a class of 13-year-olds using Iota's Animator producing very respectable animations.

The camp

arrival. checked in and got the keys to the

chalet. Guests stay in wooden chalets which can accommodate six: one room with a double bed, one room with two single beds and the sofa-bed in the lounge will sleep another two if required. There is a bathroom with shower and/or bath and a separate WC. The chalets are fully heated and so are suitable all year round.

Safety equipment

is provided and

activities are

supervised.

After settling in, we were taken on a tour of the site which includes several conservation areas, a summer meadow and a butterfly garden. There are three problemsolving courses designed to encourage team-building. One, Jacob's Ladder, requires the team to carry a ladder from A to B without touching the ground. This part of the visit only served to show my six-year-old twins all the things they couldn't do - vou have to be over seven to use most of the activities. There are activities for the under sevens, but these seem very tame compared to what else is on offer.

Safety first

Adventure camps have often been heavily criticised for poor safety or poor organisation, or both. I am pleased to report that Superchoice could not be criticised on either count. Safety is absolutely paramount and all the instructors are very highly trained, in most cases having nationally recognised qualifications.

Anybody fancying their chances of becoming a Superchoice instructor will need to prepare themselves for a vigorous induction and training programme, assuming they get past the first hurdle, the selection process. Equipment such as abseiling ropes are replaced regularly, as are any of the boats approaching their sellby date.

Organising several hundred guests to do the choice of activities they require and in groups of no more than 10 or 12 requires careful planning. Collecting children from mainland UK from as far away as Manchester and ensuring all under 12s have 24-hour supervision is a logistical nightmare. On the day I left, coaches were arriving to take children to the port for



Inputting data from outdoor activities.

for all the family

ferrying to the mainland. There were children everywhere yet all the staff knew their job, and children were dispatched very smoothly.

Feeding the masses

The cost includes three meals. For breakfast there is a choice of cereal or fried breakfast with almost unlimited quantities of tea, coffee, orange juice and toast. For lunch there is always two choices plus vegetarian dishes; this usually takes the form of a fresh salad bar which would put to shame the salad bars in some hotels I've stayed in.

For dinner, another two choices plus a vegetarian option with soup and desert. It can't be easy cooking for large numbers of hungry kids (and adults) who can arrive at any time during a 90-minute period, but there really wasn't anything to complain about with the quality of the food.

Evenings can be spend in the Mounties Bar where quizzes, scavenger hunts and dances are provided. If you've got the energy left, there's table tennis, pool and air puck available to ensure you really do sleep well.

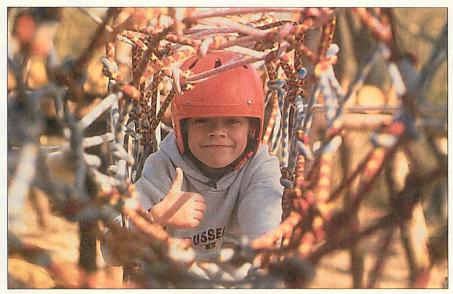
Who can go?

School parties during term time are the camp's mainstay. Anything from a single class to a whole year group can be catered for, but for very large parties you'll need to book early. School parties are also welcome during holiday periods, although there will be slightly less IT linked with activities because the staff, not unreasonably, also need to take breaks.

Families can also take advantage of these facilities for a weekend, midweek break or a full week, although Superchoice do not organise a programme of activities for under sevens as the co-ordination skills for much of what they do is not fully developed.

Parents may be either active or inactive guests (inactive prices are only slightly less). Those looking for a break could send their children alone, in which case they will be cared for *in loco parentis* – an even better arrangement might be to leave the kids at home and take yourself!

The Activities Coordinator will contact schools to discuss their exact requirements and produce a full timetable for each child. In fact, school parties can arrange what Information Technology they require to be covered at the camp and this is an ideal way of covering some of the National Curriculum which is difficult to cover at



Who says learning isn't fun?

school because of lack of equipment – control for example.

Schools might consider an inter-departmental visit. The obvious candidates are PE and IT, although the problem-solving activities seem to offer some scope for the Technology department.

How much does it cost?

This is like asking, 'How long is a piece of string?'. The cost will depend on the time of year, the amount of IT required, length of stay and the number in the party. As a very rough guide, a four-night stay in

March/April for about 100 students with about 50 per cent IT, will be less than £140 including ferry crossing and transport from Fishbourne to Little Canada arranged by Superchoice. All that needs adding to that is the travel from your school to Portsmouth and a small amount of spending money for drinks.

A holiday with Superchoice will enable youngsters to do some serious learning outside the classroom, but above all, it's great fun!

Superchoice Tel: (01273) 676467



The Activity Zone at the Little Canada IT camp on the Isle of Wight.

Educational Software

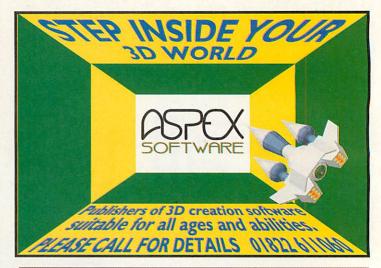
ReTreeval is a new type of application that combines a database and a sophisticated decision tree program. To create and search the database, all you have to do is answer questions in natural English asked by ReTreeval. The amount of information stored about each item grows with your needs, and ReTreeval learns with you, always asking questions in an easily understood language.

- A unique natural language interface
- Consistent description of data items
- Data can be entered quickly, and with consistency, through a system of 'TypeMenus'
- The decision tree can be printed across a number of pages to create a large wall display
- Totally flexible; the whole database can be restructured just by pointing, clicking and dragging on the tree
- Flat file approach for browsing, searching and editing data items Price; £47 (£40 excl. VAT)

(Site licences also available)



Kudlian Soft, 8 Barrow Road, Kenilworth, Warks. CV8 1EH Tel or Fax: 01926 851147





Programs available for all ages and abilities.

- · For school and home use ·
 - PC and Acorn formats

Send for our free catalogue.

4Mation **Publishers of** quality educational software since 1983.

4Mation Educational Resources 14 Castle Park Road Barnstaple Devon **EX32 8PA** (01271) 25353



The PowerWAVE expansion card has been designed to help you create computer-based professional sounding music

PowerWAVE uses the combination of our own DMI and either the Ensoniq GM or YAMAHA -XG synthesiser daughter cards.



TWICE THE FIREPOWER

This provides a Dual MIDI Interface (32 channels), a professional synthesiser and the option of sampling & mixing.

PowerWAVE XG is compatible with all the popular RiscOS MIDI music applications.



YAMAHA X

XG is an extension of the industry General MIDI standard.

It has been designed to provide more facilities for the serious musician; giving access to multiple banks of GM instruments, and an extensive range of professional audio effects.

Extended Instruments

The 128 GM voices are expanded with the use of "banks" which are variations in a particular instrument's characteristics.

Real-Time Modification XG provides standardised methods for "darkening" or "lightening" sounds, modifying "attack" and "decay" attributes and more.

Effects

XG digital signal processing provides extensive controls for modifying the acoustics of a particular environment.

Effects

Three simultaneous effects can be applied to the instruments.

The level of each effect can be altered independently on each instrument.

The effects provided by XG give you total artistic control over your compositions, allowing you to create the ambience which best suits your music.

Chorus2

Chorus3

Celeste l

Celeste3

Flanger

Flanger2

Hall2 Rooml Room3 Delay(LCR) Delay(LR) Echo CrossDelay EReflect EReflect2 GateRevrb RevGateRevrb Karaoke2 Celeste4



PowerWAVE XG . . . for the discerning musician.





Hall2

Tunnel

(01706) 868803



10 Durnford Close, Norden, Rochdale, Lancs, OL12 7RX, ENGLAND

GAMESHOW

Welcome to another edition of the Game Show — I hope you've been enjoying the games included on the recent cover discs. Judging from the number of you who have contacted me asking to see more games demonstrations, it would seem to be a popular choice of subject material.

You might remember that a few months ago I mentioned that a forthcoming pinball game was being written by Mattijs van Delden. I thought I'd get in touch to see how things were progressing, as well as asking him a few more general questions. Here are his replies:

How did you start programming?

Ah, the big question! It must have been about eight or ten years ago. I had a Spectrum in those days, because we couldn't afford the expensive home 'supercomputer' around at the time – the Commodore 64 (go on, laugh). I became interested in programming games and started writing a Frogger clone in Spectrum BASIC. Unfortunately, I saved every new version over the top of

the older one on the cassette, so when the latest copy developed a loading error, I lost everything. Well, it wouldn't have worked anyway — I didn't know anything about programming.

After that, I found myself a book on Z80 assembly language. My idea was that once I'd read the book, I'd be able to write all those wonderful games myself — well, hopefully. Anyway, I have been working on games since then, and I've never even come close to finishing one before starting on the next.

Why did you decide to write a pinball game?

About one and a half years ago, pinball was popular on the PC. At that time, the latest and greatest title available was Pinball Fantasies. I enjoyed playing this sort of computerised pinball, so the idea became my latest games project and my previous one was ditched once again. I've become a real pinball fan since I bought an old table – I played it to bits for a few months.

How long has the game taken you so far? How much more do you have to do?

I started this project during the summer vacation of 1994. At that stage, I had time to do something else besides studying and I made quite a bit of progress in the first six months. Since then, my spare time has been about as frequent as having a positive amount of money in the bank, so there's still a fair amount of work to do.

I've got a ball moving about reliably on a table, with various features implemented such as jet bumpers, targets, bullseyes and rails. Having a ball that bounces around realistically isn't as simple as it looks, and

l've had a lot of help from ARM as sem bly guru Wilco Dijkstra – I think the move-ment of the ball is

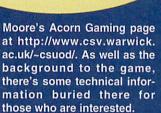
okay now.

The flippers are the second most important thing in any pinball game, and I am working on them at the moment. I'm also considering including a multiball feature, and it

should be no problem even on an ARM2 machine.

Finally, there are various other things that take up a considerable amount of time, including intro screens, music, graphics and sound – not forgetting table design. These aren't particularly difficult but they're especially important to the quality of the game. Good presentation is something that still isn't common in the Acorn games market.

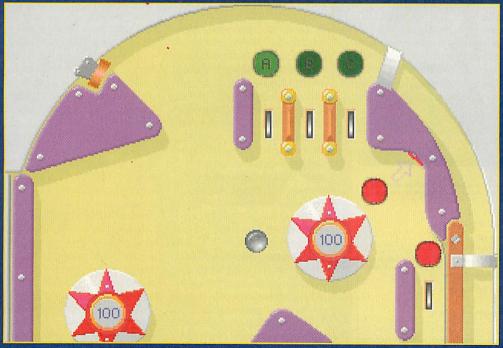
If you've got access to the Web, you'll find more details from Mattijs on Gareth



Well, that's all I've got space for – I hope to see you next month, when I'll have more news about the latest games on the market. If you can't wait, check out our interview with the coders of Stryker's Run III and see what they have to say about the conversion of the latest fast-action gameplay outing for Stryker.

If you've got any information, suggestions or questions, please drop me a line at Game Show, Acorn User, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP or e-mail me at my e-mail address: azimuth @argonet.co.uk. See you next time.

Steve Mumford



An early screenshot of Mattijs van Delden's Pinball game.

Adventureland

Grab your rucksack and prepare to explore the latest interactive releases.

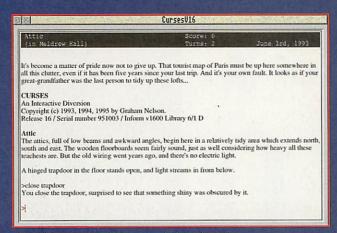
The first adventure games I remember playing were back in the days of the BBC – I never found myself becoming particularly involved, mostly because I didn't own a disc drive in those days and loading the things was a good test of anybody's patience.

After that, I forgot about them until I bumped into the Magnetic Scrolls titles Jinxter and Wonderland for the Archimedes - the inclusion of graphics was a nice touch, and the parsers had developed a fair way in terms of their complexity. Because of their greater 'intelligence' and the huge increase in storage space available, adventure games were able to provide a wider range of responses and so enhance the freedom of the player, leading to the creation of the rather grandiose term 'interactive fiction' to describe these new-generation games.

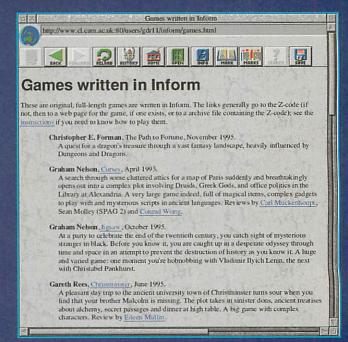
The next time I dabbled in these waters was when I discovered Graham Nelson's Curses on the first Acorn

User CD-ROM – written in Infocom's *Z-Machine* format using his own compiler, the game follows your exploits as you prepare for a family holiday in France. All you need to do is find the map of Paris that you were certain was drifting around the attic; however, it's just possible that you might get sidetracked.

I wandered around for a while, found the radio, popped down to Hell for a chat and even managed to converse with the robot mouse before I found myself irrevocably stuck. I was just about to give up and return to Spheres of Chaos for a bit of consolation when I suddenly realised, to my great chagrin, I'd completely failed to notice a horribly obvious exit leading to the rest of the attic. After that embarrassment, I was determined to carry on with the game, following my newlyformulated Golden Rules read all the descriptions carefully, and if there's a piece of furniture in the room, look under it.



Text adventures can produce a good atmosphere



What's your game?

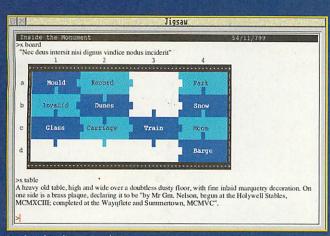
Picking up the pieces

In the last few months, Graham has released his second major adventure - a historical résumé of the 20th century called Jigsaw. The story opens on New Year's Eve, 1999, with the last few minutes of the century draining away. While you stand there nursing a headache, an alluring stranger dressed in black drops a jigsaw piece before disappearing into the crowds. If you make it through the prologue to the interior of the monument that's at one corner of Century Park, you'll find a table with an unusual jigsaw puzzle laid out before you - and if you remember the Golden Rules, you'll soon be able to put a couple of pieces into their proper places.

From now on the pace of the story picks up, and at your next encounter Black describes the purpose of

pyramid. the unusual Kaldecki had in fact invented a time machine of sorts - however, it wasn't without its drawbacks, a sizeable one being that the Kaldecki Effect could only transport you between two major events in history. This poses one or two problems, including the fact that to demonstrate or test the time machine, you have to be standing at a turning point in time anyway – as Black explains, 'Tuesday morning in the lab just doesn't cut it.'

Undaunted, Kaldecki set about making plans by which the time machine might be brought into operation and its powers demonstrated, hence Century Park and the party to end all parties. Black is determined to use this opportunity to bounce round history, changing it for the better and proving Kaldecki's genius. If you want to get back to find your home in the same state as you left it, you have to



Putting the pieces together

unpick the alterations before they take effect. You're able to use the jigsaw to follow Black through time, but you need to collect the pieces in order to do so, and they have a habit of being hidden in the strangest places.

There are 16 zones in Jigsaw, each with a temporal crisis to resolve. They range from the assassination of Archduke Ferdinand, triggering the First World War, through the discovery of penicillin to the first successful voyage of Orville and Wilbur Wright's flyer. All the scenes are highly detailed and historically accurate, and I found that to be one of the enjoyable features of the game history was never one of my stronger subjects, but Jigsaw brings the events it portrays to life in a particularly absorbing way.

To add a little background, Graham has included footnotes for each of the 16 sections which reveal more about the event that the player had just experienced, and they make fascinating reading. Dare I say that the game might even be of use in educational circles?

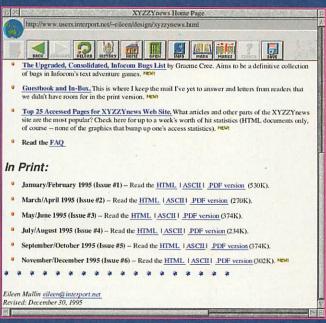
I can't say too much about the plot without giving answers away, but I particularly enjoyed the episode set on the moon – once you've landed in the right spot and got to grips with the buggy, you have to tackle a radioactive repair

job that requires a steady hand and a spot of programming. A couple of clues to help you get started; try wandering round the back of the beer tent to find a few important objects, and bear in mind that most guns have safety catches.

I struggled with the parser once or twice, knowing perfectly well what I had do but unable to persuade the program to accept it. Still, a little patience and some lateral thought pays dividends. It's obvious that Graham has invested a lot of work in this production, and its quality really does shine through even if you don't think interactive fiction's your scene, have a go at this one; I found Jigsaw to be pleasantly accessible and I recommend it highly.

Finding an interpreter

In order to play these Infocom-format games, you need an interpreter for the Acorn - there are several available and a couple have appeared on past Acorn User discs, but Kevin Bracey has just released what he hopes to be the ultiin interpreters. Zip2000 allows the user to run an Infocom game file in a window with the usual features, but it provides a great deal more support than that offered by earlier programs, including the ability to handle all the Z-Code versions from 1 to 8.



And the end of the line

Graphics and sound are catered for as well as timed input, and all the text is displayed using outline fonts, making the games a pleasure to read.

The interpreter is available in two versions – one is freely distributable but lacks some of the features for the use of version six files. The registered version costs £10 but has full version 6 support as well a whole host of additional utilities. If you want to get in touch with the author, you can do so by writing to him at 36 Field View Drive, Downend, Bristol, BS16 2TT or by Email at kevin@iota.co.uk.

The Interactive Fiction Archive

A good way to start yourself off in the world of interactive fiction is to pay a visit to the IF archive at ftp.gmd.de. Contained here is a huge array of interpreters, hints and games that can be downloaded by anonymous ftp - Kevin Bracey's Zip2000 interpreter resides in the directory /ifarchive/infocom/interpreters /zip and a wide selection of suitable game files can be found in /if-archive/games/ infocom, including Graham Nelson's Jigsaw as well as the latest version of his earlier title *Curses*. For those who like a challenge, Gareth Rees has released a game named *Christminster* – although the start of the adventure is somewhat demanding, I'm told that the effort spent getting through it is well rewarded.

If you want to try your hand at writing a bit of interactive fiction, you could download Graham's Inform compiler from the /if-archive/infocom/compilers/inform directory. There are some detailed manuals and tutorials there to explain how you go about it, and several pages exist on the Web to give you some more guidance.

Finally, there are two newsgroups for the discussion of these topics – rec.arts.int-fiction and rec.games.int-fiction. If you don't have net access, drop me a line with a stamped addressed envelope and a disc, and I'll see what I can do – it's also possible that some of the above will be appearing on a future Acorn User CD-ROM.

Take a look and see what you think; they've definitely been successful at keeping me tied to the keyboard.

Steve Mumford

Stryker's Return

Steve Mumford talks to Godhead about John Stryker's latest escapade.

Several months ago, I mentioned that Stryker's Run III was due to be released for the Acorn – shortly after that I lost contact with the developers and heard several rumours about the sudden demise of the programming team. Judging from the screenshots and plans I'd received, we were going to miss out on a great game.

However, I'm happy to announce that the survivors of the old team have formed a new group and the game's coming along in leaps and bounds. As you can see from the screenshots the graphics are particularly advanced for an Acorn release, and I've been promised gameplay to match.

Here's a dash of background information to whet your palates. Once again, you play the part of John Stryker, and this episode sees you trapped in a city in the midst of a sizeable riot. Stryker is currently being pursued by hordes of anarchists as well as the police force, and it's your task to guide him out of danger, completing various objectives on the way.

However, since we last saw him in action back in 1987, Stryker has picked up a substantial amount of martial arts training and can now kick and punch his way through the opposition, as well as having a wide variety of pyrotechnic devices at his disposal. The game has been designed with the Risc PC in mind, but it's possible to disable some of the more processor-intensive features for the older machines on the market. The Godhead team consists of David Jeffries. Mike Wilson, Toby Haynes and Mark Walters, and I've been chatting to David about their project.

How did you get together to form Godhead?

The original team that was working on Stryker's Run III collapsed, leaving only two of us on the project. Mike



and I then spent several weeks trying to put together another team using our contacts on the Internet – eventually, we brought in Toby to create some level graphics and Mark for the music.

How did you produce the animations and graphics for the game?

For the character of John Stryker we needed footage of some impressive karate moves, so we went to the Northern Karate Association and filmed some of the country's top experts in motion. The film was digitised on a Risc PC with an Eagle M2 card - the graphics were then converted into a format that we could read with Deluxe Paint on an Amiga. This was necessary because the Acorn currently lacks quality software capable of producing suitable character animations. The number of frames that Mike had to process was in the thousands, so it took several months of hard work. Some of the backgrounds were drawn on paper before being scanned into a computer but most were designed and drawn in art packages on Risc PCs by Mike and Toby.

Does the game have any special features to take advantage of the Risc PC?

There are quite a few features that were simply too processor intensive for the slower ARM machines, including 16-bit sound and

music, rippling water reflections, a transparency effect for the explosions and the lighting, higher resolution screen modes and various other bits and pieces.

How difficult did you find the process of coding the game?

It wasn't easy! We wanted the game to incorporate the fighting of Mortal Kombat, the platform style of Flashback and the firepower of Turrican III - all in one program that runs at an acceptable rate on the ARM2 as well as being able to show off the power of the Risc PC. To keep the frame rate up, we were forced to write about ninety percent of the code in assembler, leading to faster execution but longer development times.

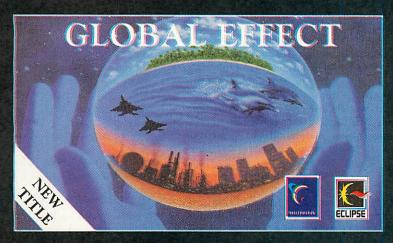
The trickiest parts to code were the fighting routines. At a first glance, products such as Mortal Kombat or Streetfighter might appear easy to write, but creating realistic and playable fighting games is difficult. We've made the basic attack moves easy to control but some of the more complex techniques require practice, so only the best players will complete the game.

Stryker's Run III will be released by Davyn Computer Services in the near future, and you can get in touch with them at The 'Workshop', off Princess St., Sandal, Wakefield, West Yorks., WF1 5NY.





EXCITING NEW GAMES FROM ECLIPSE





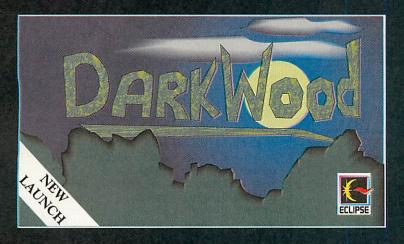


A COMPELLING NEW COMPUTER GAME THAT COULD CHANGE THE WORLD

Make the decisions of a world leader, as you control the balance of nature versus civilisation, Power-up and expand cities to rival those of Mother Earth, but watch out for global warming, pollution, encroaching deserts and deforestation. Destroy the enemy that tries to blast your cities and poison your planet.

Intricately detailed, 14 scenarios and a military option to compete with a computer rival.

Available for £34.99 direct from ECLIPSE.







it's spooky and it's fun!

A spooky new graphical adventure game. Explore a huge 3D landscape. Talk to other inhabitants of the world along your way. Solve the puzzles to complete your quest. Two different characters with different skills help you to save the day! It's so big we needed 6 floppies! Destined to be another huge Tom Copper hit - author of Ixion, Cycloids, Hamsters, Wavelength and more! Runs from floppy or Hard Disk on Risc OS 3.10 or later with 2 Mb RAM or more.

Available for £24.99 direct from ECLIPSE.







BATTLE FOR ARRAKIS

Speech - Arrificial Intelligence - 9Mb compressed graphics - 30 massive battle zones - based on the cult book by Frank Herbert - Over 20 Mb of source material squeezed onto 7 floppies or 1 CD-ROM. Requires RISC OS 2/3 with 2 Mb RAM.

Floppy version £34.99 CD-ROM version £44.99 direct from ECLIPSE.



For a full colour brochure of all Eclipse, VTi and Argo products, please call us on (01243) 531194 or fax us on (01243) 531196.

Alternatively, you can email us on sales@argonet.co.uk or see us on the web at http://www.argonet.co.uk/

We look forward to hearing from you!



More than a fad

It's an interesting statement you made in your January 1996 editorial, that the Internet is just a fad. I don't know how long you've been using it – maybe you only noticed it this time last year when the mainstream media got their teeth into it – but it's been going twenty years, which is a bit long for a fad. I'd say that the media obsession with it is certainly a fad though.

It won't be 'replaced by something more useful', to paraphrase you, but it will undoubtedly evolve into something globally accessible and embracing all other means of communication, both broadcast and person-to-person.

Adam Curtin adam@ifeng.demon.co.uk http://www.ultranet.com/~ acurtin/adam.html

I've been aware of the Internet for a while. I had an account on a university mainframe in 1977, and there was a direct line to my house in 1969, though I have to admit that this was for my mother to use to allow her to program from home.

While I agree that the Internet may have been around for long enough not Letters

'replacing' something else and 'evolving into' it? Was the BBC Micro replaced by the Archimedes, or did it evolve into it? What about the change from the A5000 to the Risc PC?

Well, whatever semantics are used, I'm sure that we both have high hopes for the Internet's successor. (DM)

Compuserve and Psion

It's good to see the article by Mark Moxon in the current issue promoting the use of the Pocket Book or Series 3a for email. One thing he didn't mention about CompuServe is that there is a superb Psion area in the Palmtop Forum there. It is frequented by a host of helpful, friendly folk from literally all over the world who use these lovely little machines extensively.

Among the vast library of PD

the need to delve into scripts or anything more technical than your modem's initialisation string. You don't even have to use the 3Fax – I use my USR Sportster via the A-Link and a home-made null modem adaptor – although the 3Fax is the most elegant solution, especially when travelling.

You might like to mention some of this information to complement and extend Mark's article. I regard the Palmtop Forum as the most important accessory for my Psion, and would wholeheartedly recommend it to any others, whether users or programmers. There are several Acorn owners who use it, but more would be very welcome to counterbalance the PC and Mac owners. With a bit of luck, we'll have Mark joining us sometime.

John Woodthorpe (using ReadCIS on a Psion Series3a) Compuserve

> Thanks for the information. **Acorn and Psion** owners often gel well together not just because of the Pocket Book, but because both companies are interested in producing compact, wellengineered solutions, and both are small entrepreneurial companies with a strong research bias. (DM)

I am the walrus

I saw in a recent letters page you

wondered what had happened to Sandie The Walrus, well, I can tell you:

He left the Acorn world, and got a PC. He's now a second year computer science student at UCL, just like me. He is one of the best in the year at C++, and the other programming-type courses (naturally). I think

he'll be glad to know the Acorn world hasn't forgotten him, so I'll show him the letter.

And yes, he really does believe that he's a walrus.

Ampy a.pereira@cs.ucl.ac.uk

And he should know; who are we to argue? (DM)

The need for speed

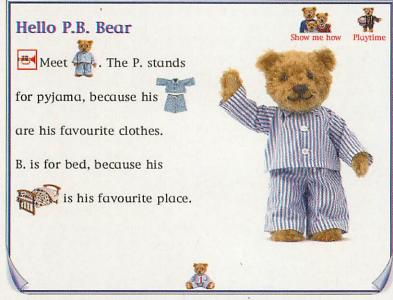
It is good to see a really upbeat dynamic management firmly in place in Acorn Education and Applied Risc Technologies – let's hope that it hasn't come too late.

Acorn needs StrongARM now. A recent Which Magazine comparison of Pentium machines with a PowerMac and a Risc PC did not rate Acorn's product at all highly. It is easy to criticise their criteria and to wonder if their reviewers had even seen an Acorn machine since BBC Micro days.

I doubt if even the most hardened Pentium/Windows 95 user would complain if his inefficient, office-heating productivity downgrader was taken away from him once he had used RISC OS on a Risc PC for a week or so.

Unfortunately, people don't have that sort of time to be convinced. What does excite people - even if it is illogical and unreasonable - is power. Acorn users have a long history of having better machines than most, and we have an efficient environment in which to make good use of real power. With Pentium-based machines now available for under the magic £1000 the time has come to flaunt a little Acorn brilliance again. I don't want a poxy 25 per cent speed increase by upgrading my Risc PC to an ARM710 processor, but give me 150MHz? Yes!

I am also disturbed by the loss of major software writers from the Acorn platform. Computer Concepts refuses to upgrade ArtWorks. Colton,



The arrival of Dorling Kindersley's *PB Bear* CD-ROM on the Acorn platform is welcome, but is there any more good news?

to be called a fad, the current hype surrounding the Internet most certainly is a fad, although what everyone is obsessed with bears about as much relation to the Internet proper as Atlantis does to Rockall.

Where do you draw the line between something and Shareware it contains is an excellent OLR (Off-Line Reader) for CompuServe, called ReadCIS. It is Shareware (costing around £15 to register), and is written and supported by one of the Forum Sysops. It automates the whole process of collecting and sending e-mail and Forum messages without



now a subsidiary of a major PC/Unix focused company is offering less than the excellent support that I have been used to for Fireworks. I wonder how long it will be before the fabulous Finn brothers use their profits to switch Sibelius 7 to the Power PC and leave RISC OS behind? How long too before Computer Concepts finally abandons Publisher and the whole Acorn scene?

What I am saying is that Acorn must address the software issue and get the major producers back on its side. It is good to see this happening in the CD-ROM area with Acorn versions of Dorling Kindersley and Microsoft titles starting to appear.

Obviously though, it won't matter how fast and wonderful the next generations of the Risc PC is if there is no software to run on it. Taos may be the answer eventually, but RISC OS needs to survive as a viable platform for a good few years yet.

As a first step, where are the MFC libraries that CC says it needs in order to be able to produce ArtWorks Pro? I am not a programmer and don't even understand what these are, but can it really be all that difficult? Surely if ARM processors are going to appear in lots of high tech products next year, people are going to need to program them efficiently?

Andy McMullon County Antrim

Porting the MFC or equivalent libraries to RISC OS would not be an easy task, but this is nonetheless the sort of support that Acorn should be giving to developers. On other platforms, development environments are written by third parties, and Acorn sometimes takes the view that this isn't its job. However, on the Acorn platform, it would be impossible to make this sort of existence pay; your product would only sell to software developers, and probably only the high-end ones at that. The only possible solution is for Acorn to do this work itself, as a 'loss leader' to encourage an abundance of good software.

Acorn does make an

effort in this direction. As is stated elsewhere in this issue, it is keen to encourage Clan members to write software. No one should scoff at the ability of enthusiasts to write competitive applications, but even so this isn't really what some of the bigger developers in the market are looking for.

Education concerns itself solely with selling and marketing a product. All the development is left to ART. The danger is that ART, as it branches out into other applications for ARM technology, becomes more and more concerned with proprietary routines for expanding JPEGs or routing network packets, and less and less with developing the RISC OS Desktop. (DM)

FistLore? No thanks!

I am writing to tell you how much I deplore the choice of the 'game' FistLore for one of the discs on the current issue of Acorn User in view of the present social climate, and in particular today's headlines about the murder of Philip Lawrence. No doubt it was intended to boost interest in your magazine and as a Christmas present for your younger readers, but we all know one youngster who cannot have his Christmas present.

I expect a more responsible attitude from publishers such as yourselves. I know that the game would be sold without it being on the cover disc, but it would be better for it not to have this extra publicity. I have Acorn User from 1991, but it looks as though I won't need any more space on the bookshelf for future issues.

D K Howard Levenshulme

The FistLore demo was not intended for our younger readers - one of the reasons for putting the Global Effect demo on the disc was to give a constructive, nonviolent game that could be offered as an alternative, as I was well aware that many people would prefer not to run FistLore. (DM)

Viewpoint

There's a familiar conversation, and it goes a little like this:

'Acorn?' says the PC user. 'Are they still making computers?'

'Indeed,' the Acorn user replies, with a touch of pride, 'and very good

'What processor have they got, then? 486? 586?'

'Actually, they've got their own processor, called the ARM. It's much better than anything in a PC.'

'How fast does it run?'

'Well, the fastest ones run at 40MHz...'

'40MHz?' the PC owner screeches, as he rolls around the floor laughing. 'My tortoise runs faster than that, and it hasn't left the compost heap since '89.'

'Ah, but you're just stuck in the PC way of thinking, where it's all about making bloated code run faster,' smiles the Acorn owner, undaunted. 'RISC OS is a very efficient operating system.'

'Are you trying to tell me that this thing doesn't run Windows? What use is that? I won't be able to run anything.'

'You don't need to. All the Acorn software does exactly the same...' 'Listen, I've seen the Acorn software. It's all aimed at schools. Haven't you got any grown up software?'

At this point, most Acorn owners rise to the bait, reel off a list on noneducational titles and then write angry letters to Acorn User suggesting that if only we didn't cover education in the magazine then the Acorn would instantly gain acceptance by all the 'serious' users. We periodically get calls for an 'education-free' issue, as if a gimmick like that is suddenly going to make Mike O'Riordan think 'Hey, I should drop this education nonsense and start marketing this computer to big business.'

Ludicrous. For a start, if Acorn didn't sell well into education, it wouldn't exist at all. It's a less important part of the magazine's market, because one school may have twenty machines but will only take one or two issues of the magazine. This isn't the ludicrous part, though.

The ludicrous part is that a PC owner should think so little of a computer used so widely in education. There is no more hostile environment than a school classroom, and no harsher critic of a program than a child. That Acorn does so well in this area and continues to be the first choice for teachers is an indication not of the immaturity of Acorn machines, but of their ease of use.

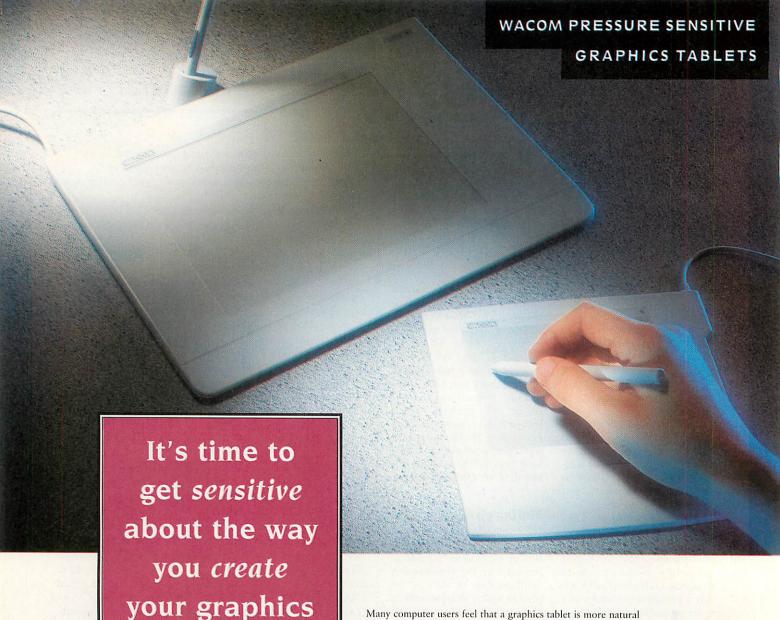
If this is the case, why are they not the standard in other areas? Because IBM and Microsoft - or Apple in other areas - got there first in bulk. It is easy to underestimate the difficulty of dislodging an established standard. Acorns may be demonstrably more productive that PCs, but that isn't actually the case if everyone around you is using PCs and you need to exchange data and personnel with them. Re-training the staff of a company to use a new computer system is very expensive, as is buying a completely new set of software.

The real question is not 'Why can't Acorn break into industry?' but 'Why hasn't it been wiped out in schools?' The answer to this is partly historical - here Acorn is the established standard. However, Acorn also has such an advantage in terms of software base, ease of use, longevity and expert knowledge of the market that even with PCs seen as the standard machines it is resisting change.

Be proud of the fact that Acorn is strong in education. It's an awful lot harder for a computer to teach someone than for it to do accounts and in the final analysis it's probably a lot more worthwhile, too.

And finally...

Goodbye. This is my last issue as editor of Acorn User, as I'm leaving to design Web pages for Computer Concepts/Xara. My replacement, Steve Turnbull, will be known to many of you as the editor of Acorn Computing throughout its life, although his association goes well back into The Micro User days. I've enjoyed working on the magazine, and to everyone who's written to me or spoken to me at shows to let me know what they thought, I'd like to say thank you for all your comments, good



Many computer users feel that a graphics tablet is more natural to use than a mouse and without doubt it gives a much faster, smoother and higher resolution response. The mouse remains functional and can be used at the same time as the pen — however the pen has such a natural and precise feel, you will probably prefer it for many operations such as moving windows, drag and drop, region selection etc.

The new (approximately A6) ArtPad tablet offers a superb specification, even by Wacom standards; resolution exceeding 2000 dpi, 200 samples per second and 256 levels of pressure. All Wacom tablets include a cordless pen for added ease of use and flexibility.

The tablets are pressure sensitive, so in combination with suitable applications they can produce realistic effects such as variable width (the Eesox ArtWorks pressure sensitive tool) or variable density airbrush painting (PhotoDesk). The Computer Concept's drivers will be compatible with these and other software that can take advantage of the pressure information, such as Studio 24 and DA Picture.

Computer Concepts can supply the tablets with either Photodesk or the Eesox Pressure Tool at special prices. **PHOTODESK** is a photo retouching package from Spacetech, which offers a wide range of advanced image manipulation features; for example an airbrush, paintbrush and magic wand, full 24 bit colour support, the use of virtual memory, OLE with Impression, complete undo, effects such as colouring, toning and masking, motion blurring, cloning and smudge and smear.

The package contains the Wacom tablet (A6 ArtPad, A5 or A4) and manual, a cordless pen, Computer Concepts driver software suitable for all models of Acorn RISC computer (A3000 must have serial port upgrade) and PC drivers. Requires 1Mbyte or more.

Price: A6 ArtPad & drivers: £169 + VAT (£198.57 incl.) A5 tablet & drivers: £399 + VAT (£468.82 incl.) A4 tablet & drivers: £549 + VAT (£645.07 incl.)

ArtWorks Pressure Tool with tablet: add £10 + VAT (£11.75 incl.) PhotoDesk with tablet: add £125 + VAT (£146.87 incl.)

ArtWorks Pressure Tool: £39 + VAT (£45.82 incl.) PhotoDesk: £169 + VAT (£198.57 incl.)



Computer Concepts Ltd



Programming in schools

t's funny how topics seem to come around in cycles. One month I receive a batch of letters on one topic, and then hear nothing more about it for months. In the meantime, another batch of letters on a different topic arrives.

The cycle appears to have come around to teaching programming in school and typical of the several letters I received on the subject is from sixth former Francis Cheeney from Penicuik High School in Midlothian. Francis is studying higher grade computing and part of the syllabus demands that an investigation is carried out into one aspect of computing. He has chosen Programming in Pascal and wants to know more about it, including its uses, and if it is still taught in schools.

I personally haven't recently heard of anyone teaching Pascal in schools or colleges. As far as school is concerned, there has been a general swing away from teaching programming skills (apart from Logo and control commands) towards a broader Information Tech-

Several years ago, as part of the 'O' Level Computer Studies course I was teaching, I initially taught BASIC (and later Pascal) and thoroughly enjoyed it, although with hindsight I'm not sure all of my students did. For many it was a means to an end; they wanted Computer Studies because they perceived it to be a valuable exam and therefore if they had to learn to programming skills to pass Computer Studies, then so be it.

Some really did enjoy it and I believe gained a great deal from it although I frequently wondered if there wasn't something more valuable they could be doing. For many, learning to write programs was tedious beyond belief and it gradually led to disenchantment and dissatisfaction.

Teaching programming in schools also led to an enormous amount of criticism - and in my opinion, quite rightly so - because students were too frequently being taught bad programming practice by teachers who, in many cases, had done little more that read a computer manual. This in turn led to a general criticism of the language most commonly taught in schools - BASIC. The claim was that BASIC - even the highly acclaimed BBC BASIC - led to bad programming techniques.

I always felt this was a little harsh and slightly unfair, and rather like criticising the shape of building bricks because they allowed the builder to erect crooked walls. In fact, when you looked at the arguments, what most people were complaining about was the existence of one BASIC command - GOTO - which led inexperienced programmers to develop what is best described



Programming used to be a main part of the computing syllabus, but much less emphasis is placed on it these days.

as 'spaghetti code' where the computer was being forced to jump around the program while trying to interpret the instructions. Programs written in this way are notoriously difficult to maintain because it's almost impossible to find the place which needs attention.

That was the kiss of death for BASIC and led to a move towards other languages which actively prevented unstructured coding. Of all the alternatives available in the early to mid 1980s, Pascal was the language most people in education chose.

Unlike BASIC which is an interpreted language, Pascal is compiled. The idea is that the code could be written on any computer as a text file, and then compiled on the computer which was intended to run the program. As far as teaching it in schools was concerned, the examining boards began placing less and less emphasis on programming, presumably in the wake of the mounting criticism.

As for the uses for Pascal, presumably they are the same as for BASIC: fine as an introduction to programming, but not widely used for 'real' applications. If you're intending to learn to program seriously, I suggest you enrol on a college course that offers C or C++ . If you want some advanced warning of what you might be letting yourself in for, follow Steve Mumford's series on C programming, but be warned - some people take to program writing like a duck to water, others never get past the first sentence (and it's nothing to do with intellect).

Electronic pen pals

Roger Terry teaches IT at Hinde House School in Sheffield. He is particularly interested in French or Spanish pen pals for his students as this supports their language courses. Mr Terry's students may be contacted on Sledgehammer@tyhh.demon.co.uk.

Electronic professionals

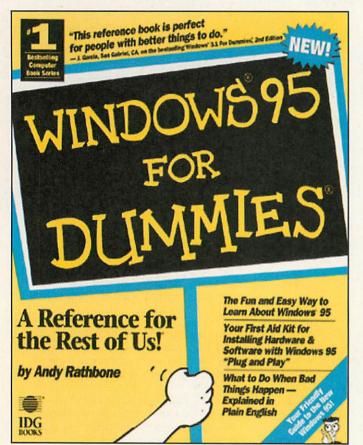
Paul Theobald works for Data Connection Ltd, which is based in Enfield, North London, with offices in Chester, Edinburgh and Washington DC. His company writes computer software, mainly for PCs and various Unix boxes. Data Connection's specialism is in writing complex software in the areas of communications, collaborative projects and retail. Paul (who was at college with the Acorn User editor) will be happy to receive e-mail about his work on pt@datcon.co.uk.

Contacting me

You can contact the Education page by writing to me, Geoff Preston at Acorn User, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP or by egpreston@arcade.demon.co.uk.

Windows '95 for Dummies





THIS book is an absolute must for anyone currently using Windows 3.1 who is looking to upgrade to Windows 95.

- ★ Learn how to make old versions of DOS and Windows programs work under Windows 95
- **★** Discover how to install new hardware and software
- ★ Easy to follow steps for doing the things that you used to do in Windows 3.1
- **★** Comes with free cheat sheet

Dummies books are the ideal introduction to the complex world of computing. With a wide range of titles listed below there's a suitable Dummies book to help you in your quest for knowledge.



PRIORITY ORDER FORM

All prices include VAT and postage and packing (UK only)

Product List:	Price:
1254 Windows '95 for Dummies	£18.99
1256 Multimedia & CD-ROM for Dummies	£28.99
1258 PC for Dummies 2nd Ed.	£14.99
1260 Microsoft Works 3 for	
Windows for Dummies	£18.99
1257 Windows 3.11 for Dummies 3rd Ed.	£18.99
1259 Word for Windows 6 for Dummies	£14.99
1261 The Internet for Dummies 2nd Ed.	£18.99
1262 Desktop Publishing &	
Design for Dummies	£18.99
$_{\rm 1263} \square$ Upgrading & Fixing PCs for Dummies	£17.99
Total	

Planca	allow	28	dave	for	deliver	٠,
1 lease	allow	20	udys	101	deliver	ľ

Deliver my product(s) to:	
Name (Mr/Mrs/Ms/Miss)	
Address	THE PERSON NAMED IN
Postcode	
Daytime phone no	
Tick this box if you do not wish to receive information on new	products
I wish to pay by:	
Cheque/Eurocheque/postal order payable to IDG Media	Complete this Com
☐ Credit card (Visa/Access/Barclaycard/Mastercard/Eurocard/Connect)	Complete this form and send it to:
Card no	did selid it to.
	IDG Media,
Expiry date	FREEPOST,
	South Wirral
Telephone: 0151-357 1275	L65 3EB.
Fax: 0151-357 2813	(No stamp needed if

ot very long ago, creating a CD-ROM was only for large companies. Recent new products and price reductions of existing ones means creating your own CD-ROM is now well within. the domain of the home or school.

Many of the commercial CD-ROMs currently available have been written from the ground up by the authoring company. Software houses like Interactive Learning Productions, AVP and Anglia have their own multimedia 'engine' specifically written by themselves

for themselves. But now several authoring programs will enable you to produce very creditable resources either for school, for use at home or for marketing.

The authoring program

Assuming you're not going to write the engine yourself, you'll be looking for a multimedia creation tool. As far as the Acorn user is concerned, there are several possibilities although I'm going to look at just four next month: Genesis from Oak Solutions, Magpie from Longman Logotron, Ultima from SEMERC and the latest program of this type, HyperStudio from TAG.

Storing the masterpiece

A CD-ROM typically holds over 600Mb of data which represents at least 700 800K floppy discs or about half as many high density 1.6Mb discs (assuming you can fill every byte of every disc). Clearly a hard disc is required to save all this material, but you'll also need something on which to make backups. Don't even think of undertaking a task of this complexity without keeping at least two backups.

Given all the various hard disc possibilities available, I would suggest a 0.5Gb IDE



The proTeus drive is favourite for keeping backups of your CD-ROM image on.

G

In the first of a three part series Geoff Preston looks at what is required to produce your own multimedia CD-ROM.

or SCSI drive for the main storage with backups taken on a Cumana proTeus. The proTeus is a combined CD-ROM and optical drive which can read and write to discs capable of storing up to 650Mb of data. This product, probably more than any other, makes home CD-ROM production possible, because it gives the user a writable CD-ROM-sized disc for £39 (once you've bought the drive). If you can't buy both a proTeus and an internal hard disc, forget the hard disc but use at least three proTeus discs to save your work.

Life will also be slightly simpler if you can do this work on a machine fitted with RISC OS 3.6 as this operating system can handle discs greater than 512Mb. If you can't use RISC OS 3.6, my advice is to settle for 512Mb rather than trying to fiddle

about with disc partitions which will mean a great deal of extra hassle for the sake of less than one sixth of the space of a CD-ROM.

Additional hardware

Multimedia presentation means that graphics and sounds as well as text may be used. Included under the heading of graphics are animations and video clips.

Unless you're intending to draw or paint all the pictures yourself, you'll need an alternative method of capturing them. There are two choices: scanning and digital photographs.

Scanners are getting both cheaper and more sophisticated. Pictures can be scanned in either black and white or colour depending on the type of model used, and sizes up to A4 are readily available. If you are scanning from a book or periodical, beware of copyright, even if you're not intending to sell your work; the same rules apply to scanners as to photocopiers.

Scanners are particularly useful for capturing not

only photographs, but also hand drawings. If you're not very good with computer-based drawing/art programs like Paint and Draw, scanning is a good alternative - simply draw the picture you want on paper using pencil or ink, and scan it. The resulting sprite will be of acceptable quality but could be enhanced with a good art/re-touching program like Studio24 or ProArtisan.

Digital cameras are still quite expensive but schools should be able to borrow one from their authority. With the correct digitising card in the computer it's possible to capture really good quality pictures very easily. If you can't get hold of a digital camera, it is possible to grab frames from a camcorder or even from television using the same digitising card. Computer Concepts and Sonamara produce good quality digitisers with software which are quite reasonably priced.

Sounds are relatively easy to include and the equipment to record speech can cost as little as £30. Products like SEMERC's ReSound and Black Box by Syscom Products work very well and can be used for capturing anything from a single word to a whole sentence.

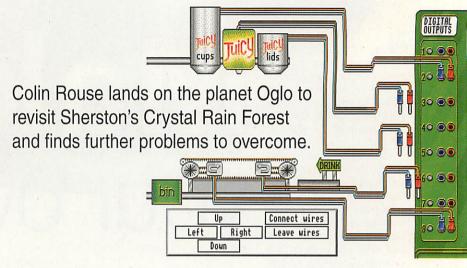
There are several programs for producing animations on Acorn computers. Whichever animator you choose, you'll need one which will output files in a format capable of being read by the program being used create your multimedia production.

The most common is the Ace Film Format originally developed by Ace Computing and later taken over by Oak Solutions. There are several programs which output Ace Films including Tween by Oak Solutions, Rephorm, also by Oak, and the simplest of them all, Snap Happy from SEMERC. Acorn Replay is also a wellused format. Several programs can output Acorn Replay and most multimedia authoring tools will read this format.

 Next month Geoff Preston looks at multimedia authoring software.



Mission accomplished.



omez the wicked scientist has escaped from prison. Parents, teachers and children who are familiar with Sherston's Crystal Rain Forest will want to prevent further ecological catastrophes in Sherston's latest offering, Mission Control -Crystal Rain Forest 2.

The land of Azon on the planet Oglo is in deep trouble as Gomez sets out on a trail of environmental destruction by producing dangerous chemicals to pollute the rivers and kill wildlife. Here pupils encounter a series of problems that introduce the idea of control technology in a logical way as they battle through the rain forest in an attempt to thwart Gomez and his plans.

The pupils' first task is to work out how to make Professor Roberts' broken drinks machine work. Only by learning to give instructions in a logical order can a soggy mess be avoided. Then it's into the Hoverheli to explore the island and track down Gomez.

A temple storing dangerous chemicals is found and these must be disposed of safely using the recycling tank which is controlled by programming a computer to do the job. Unfortunately Gomez has robots spread throughout the jungle but the children find that they can be rendered harmless by using a sequence of flashing lights if they can work fast enough.

Finally, the children discover the last temple but unfortunately this houses a collection of venomous creatures. These can only be returned to the wild if they can be correctly

Calling Mission identified. The last box looks Control!

particularly harmful, but turns out to be Professor Roberts who had been stored with the other dangerous animals.

He has some important information about Gomez's whereabouts and suggests that a boat may be useful. The children find this on a small island in the middle of the river. They need to program the machine to build a bridge to the island. If they can do this they can set off on the treacherous journey downstream.

After a dangerous journey, the children find a small hut which conceals a chemical packing area. By studying the machinery and learning how to program it, the children can alter the program and add the magic forest crystals to each batch of chemicals, turning them into harmless dust.

They manage to find Gomez at his secret base but the area is swarming with robots so an alternative way in is needed. Using their knowledge of nature and a portable animal scanner the children soon find the entrance to a cave which will give them access. Once inside they find four pipes but only one will take them safely inside. They have to make full use of their newly learned skills to survive.

Arriving safely in the control room the children are suddenly confronted by Gomez who makes a fast exit. This leaves them with the task of shutting down the factory. They manage it but only just. This just leaves them the job of rounding up Gomez before the island can return to its proper peaceful state. Can the children succeed or has Gomez one last trick up his sleeve? You will have to complete the adventure yourself to find out.

Crystal Rain Forest 2 allows children to create, test, modify and store sequences of instructions to control events; use simulated heat and pressure sensors; investigate parallels with the use of IT in the wider world; use IT to explore and solve problems and simulate motor output control with variable power. All work in this software package is easily adapted to control technology equipment and allows key words to be tailored to suit the school's own preferred language.

In conclusion

This software package is a complete adventure in its own right and is an ideal start for any school's control technology work. With 'a comprehensive

manual and the supporting teachers' guide, it provides a stimulus for work using real control boxes, motors and sensors. There is a teacher's page which allows the software to be tailored to the needs of individual schools and the facility to print and save selected screens.

For schools wishing to develop control technology in line with National Curriculum requirements Crystal Rain Forest 2 is an ideal program to allow children to discover, in an exciting and stimulating way, the mysteries of control. Another winner from AU Sherston.

Product details

Supplier: Sherston Software Tel: (01666) 840433 Fax: (01666) 840048 E-mail: info@sherston.co.uk Price: £44.95 +VAT (Primary Site Licence £22.48 +VAT)

Pros: Comprehensive manual

- Teachers guide
- Adaptable to school requirements

Cons: None

The simplest animation program?



Product details

Supplier: SEMERC
Tel: 0161-627 4469
Price: £20 for single user copy
(site licence price still to be
decided)

Pros: Easy to use • For all ages
• Variety of uses

Cons: Fairly basic

ial Solution's SnapHappy is probably the simplest and quickest way to generate simple and smooth animations. It allows you to create animations from any other application by taking snapshots of an area of a window and saving the sequence in AceFilm format. (The PD application Projector will play these films.)

Once the program is loaded, click on the application icon on the icon bar and a small dialogue box opens. Enter the name of the film and drag the film file icon into a directory display. Next, drag the mouse pointer over a rectangular area of a window which will be the area where the animation will be created.

Every time the SnapHappy icon is clicked, it will take a snap-shot of that area of the window and store it in the film file as a frame of the animation. If you have drawing in Draw for example, you could

move some of the objects, take a picture, move it a little bit more, take a picture and so on. When you've taken enough pictures, you tell SnapHappy to stop recording by clicking Adjust on the application icon. That's more or less it.

This program will have dozens of uses. Anyone who uses a multimedia presentation program that can display AceFilms will find SnapHappy invaluable as it is a quick method of demonstrating a technique. For example, on the cover disc is a film I produced in about 10 minutes. Primary school teachers should find it especially interesting. If you do, take a look at the education discs which come free with a year's subscription to Acorn User.

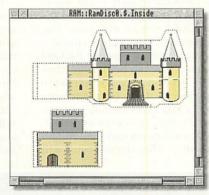
Pupils of all ages (even the very young) will be able to use *SnapHappy* to produce some pleasing animations.

Pop-Up Cards

few years ago pop-up books were quite common but assembly costs seem to have now made them all but extinct. Remembering what fun they were, I was particularly pleased to receive a program intended to enable the user to create pop-up greetings cards.

Pop-Up Cards from Southern Printers is a collection of carefully produced Draw files of designs for a variety of greetings cards including seven pop-up cards. Included in the two-disc pack are also designs for envelopes as well as an assortment of drawings to embellish the cards.

These are available fully rendered and in outline only, so they can be coloured later if a colour printer is not available. Indeed for younger ones, it's



One of seven pop-up designs included in the pack is castle.

Two envelopes are included with a variety of 'stamps', 'post marks' and other decorations.

probably better for them to colour them in.

At its circulated was lead to make later cutting dif-

At its simplest level, you load the required *Draw* file, print it and then cut out and assemble it with the help of the instruction manual. I felt it might be more useful to have the instructions printed out with the components of the card - in most cases there is more than enough room on the page and it would at least ensure that everyone had the instructions rather than needing to refer to

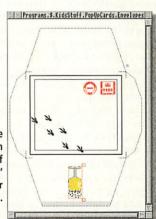
The pop-up features work well but should be printed on thin card rather than paper. Most laser printers will take 150gsm paper quite easily and thick to make later cutting difficult.

As with all cutting-out jobs of this type, a sharp knife will

As with all cutting-out jobs of this type, a sharp knife will always give better results than scissors, but safety should be considered when handing out knives to children.

Pop-Up Cards also has files for four-folded A4 (giving A6 size cards) and 'Front/Back' type. Where this product scores is that it can be used as an introduction to the principles of pop-up design. Once the principle has been mastered, the designs can be adapted and eventually completely new designs produced.

Geoff Preston AU



Product details

Supplier: Southern Printers
Tel: (01233) 633919
Price: £14 for a single user, £24
for a full educational site
licence.

Pros: Great idea • Excellent for Technology • Good introduction to *Draw*

Cons: Some of the cards are rather fiddly to assemble
• Draw files would

benefit from having instructions on them

Contact details

ReTone Tel: 0161-839 0500 Fax: 0161-839 0600 Quill Marketing Tel: (01603) 748002 Fax: (01603) 748003

A s anyone who has a printer will tell you, the cost doesn't end once you've bought it. Apart from the paper to print on, it needs something to print with and the cost of a manufacturer's replacement laser toner or inkjet cartridges is still quite high. As a result, an industry has grown up dedicated to refilling, re-manufacturing and re-inking.

Once the laser toner has run out you have three choices. Either throw away the cartridge and buy a new one, buy some toner and refill it yourself or get someone else to re-manufacture it for you.

I've always felt slightly uncomfortable throwing away empty cartridges. In most cases, the only thing wrong with them is the fact that they're empty and once refilled should work again. Toner is dreadfully messy stuff. It's incredibly fine and sticks to anything it touches (which is what it's supposed to do). Although it is possible to refill cartridges yourself, it is just too messy to seriously consider.

ReTone will supply re-manufactured cartridges on an exchange basis. They collect the old one when they deliver the replacement and the cost is significantly less than that of a new cartridge, and in many cases can last longer.

They stock re-manufactured cartridges for virtually every laser printer and the cost includes a wand and corona cleaning buds where appropriate. It's not possible to give a price for every laser cartridge stocked by ReTone, but to give an example, a cartridge for a Canon LPB-4 is £36.50 and for a Canon LPB-8 is also £36.50. Carriage on orders over £100 are free, under £100 is £5.

Vince Stapleton of ReTone will supply the first cartridge on a 60-day trial. During that time he'll contact you to find out if you're happy with it. If you're not, he'll replace it or refund the cost.

Inkjet options

Like laser toner cartridges, throwing away inkjet empties seems over-extravagant and once again refilling is the solution. This however, is a job which can be carried out at home or school providing certain precautions are adhered to – don't wear your best shirt and don't wipe your hands down your front.

As long as you are careful, the ink shouldn't get over your hands. In fact, I



Geoff Preston looks at ways of keeping your printer going.

find I'm cleaner after filling an ink cartridge than when I used to fill technical pens.

Hewlett Packard and Canon inkjet cartridges are well worth filling up to six times. A refill kit usually costs about half the cost of a genuine replacement cartridge, but you get enough ink to fill it twice or three times.

Of all the types I've tried, JetFill is by far the most convenient. It comes in a sort of syringe and the box is used as a cradle to hold the cartridge securely whilst you're filling it. Even so, it's worth securing the box to the work surface with some 'blutac' so that it really can't wander around.

If you have several Hewlett Packard inkjet printers and you find you're needing to refill lots of cartridges, it will pay to buy a machine to do it. For about twice the cost of a new inkjet cartridge you can buy CartridgeMate (produced by JetFill). The kit includes two ink tanks and will fill two cartridges. This clever device will

unplug, refill and reseal HP5126A cartridges automatically.

Bubblejet printer

Opinion is divided as to the wisdom of refilling some bubblejet printers. Certainly you must take great care not to allow any foreign particles to enter the cartridge and ensure you are using good quality ink from a reputable source. Follow those simple instructions and you should have no problems.

I think the trick here is not to be too greedy with the potential savings. Don't attempt to refill a bubblejet cartridge five or six times. I refill each of the four cartridges on my Canon BJC-800 twice only then buy new cartridges. By only refilling them twice I've had no problems with it whatsoever.

Quill Marketing stocks everything for inkjet and bubblejet printers including original cartridges, refilled cartridges and refills to fill your own.



Save some money - refill, re-manufacture and re-ink.

A3000 upgrades

Memory	
1-4Mb	£99
1-2Mb	£39
(See also the "2nd user" section)	
1-2Mb (upgradable to 4Mb)	£48
2-4Mb upgrade pack	£72
4-8Mb	£199

The above upgrades are all constructed on four-layer boards, as recommended by Acorn. Gold plated connectors are used for reliable contact with the A3000 main board. There are no clips or wires, and no soldering is required (except 8Mb upgrade). Some older types of 2Mb board cannot be upgraded to 4Mb, but we offer a trade-in allowance. Please phone for details.

Hard drives

A range of internal hard disc upgrades is available. The upgrades simply plug into the internal expansion slot. Also suitable for the A3010.

80Mb	£149
120Mb	£185
170Mb	£205
240Mb	£230
RISC OS 3	£39
ARM3 (25MHz)	£129
(Dealer fitting recommended for the ARM	3)

A3010 2-4Mb RAM upgrade Introductory price £79

A3000 4Mb RAM £99

A5000

Memory	
2-4Mb	£74
4-8Mb	£199
Dealer fitting for the	e 8Mb
upgrade is recomme	nded for
the 25MHz A5000.	

A3020/A4000 Memory 2-4Mb Hard drives 80Mb £96 120Mb £132

Various

£147

£79

£59

A400/1

Memory	
Per Mb (up to 4Mb)	£38
4-8Mb	£199
RISC OS 3	£39
ARM3 (25MHz)	£129
Hard drives. For price	es, refer
to the A310 section.	

How to order: Please add VAT (17.5%) to all prices. Cheques made payable to IFEL. Most Credit cards accepted, and Switch. Official orders welcome.

SCSI card Alsystems SCSI 2

140Mb

ARM3	£129
RISC OS 3	£39
MEMC1a	£39
Hard disc cradle	£6
Fan filters (pack of 5)	£3
RISC OS manuals, no	vat£22
Dongle dangle	£6
Chip extractor tool	£4
(for eg MEMC, ARM2	2)
CDFS upgrade for Oal	SCSI
card	£25
The following items a	re
reduced to clear. Plea	ise
phone to check availa	bility.
Artworks	£99
Wordworks	£25

Educational and quantity discount available. Dealer enquiries welcome.

Impression Style

A3010 upgrades

Memory	
1-4Mb	£115
1-2Mb	£38
2-4Mb	£79

The 2-4Mb upgrade is constructed on a compact four-layer board. No soldering is required.

Hard drives

A range of internal hard disc upgrades is available. The upgrades simply plug into the internal expansion slot. For prices, refer to the A3000 section.

A310 upgrades

Memory 1-2Mb £89 1-4Mb £119

All our A310 memory upgrades are constructed using four-layer circuit boards. There is no other 300 series RAM upgrade which has been available for as long as this one, and which has the same reputation for quality and reliability. A fitting service is available.

4-8Mb £199

Hard drives

A range of internal hard disc upgrades is available. Prices below are for complete systems, including metalwork, controller card and cables as appropriate. No specialist knowledge is required either for installation or use. A backplane is normally required in order to fit a hard drive.

IDE	
425Mb	£165
540Mb	£195
Larger sizes	£Call
SCSI	
540Mb	£215
1Gb	£284
Backplane (4-slot, four-layer)	£49
Fan for above	. £8
RISC OS 3	£39
RISC OS carrier board	£17
ARM3 25MHz	£129
MEMC1a	£39

RISC PC

Extra RAM (SIMM)	
4Mb	£90
8Mb	£180
16Mb	£317
32Mb	£Call
SIMMs taken in part e	xchange
(4Mb or larger).	
2Mb VRAM	£139
RiscPC600	
4M, HD425 AKF60	£1148
4M, HD425 AKF85	£1426
RiscPC700	
5M, HD425 AKF60	£1360
5M, HD425 AKF85	£1635
10M, HD850 AKF60	£1692
10M, HD850 AKF85	£1970
486PC card	£99
(when ordered with RI	SC PC)

2nd User

Please phone to check	
availability.	
A3000 1-2Mb	£27
A3000 RAM board	£5
(ie bare board, no chips)	
A5000 2-4Mb	£58
2-slot backplane (Acorn)	£15
4Mb SIMM (Risc PC)	£85

Spares/Repairs

We carry stocks of most replacement chips for the Acorn range. (MEMC, VIDC, IOC and most memory devices). We can also fit any upgrades and offer a computer repair service.

All products (except some from the "2nd User" section) are fully guaranteed for 12 months. All items normally carried in stock have a 14-day money-back guarantee.









WAKEFIELD. WF5 9BL 01924 272511

25, TOWNGATE,

OSSETT.

SOME OF THE CD'S AVAILABLE FROM OUR FAST GROWING RANGE

3000- Adobe type 1 fonts (1)
3300 pieces of clipart, 100 Adobe fonts(1)(2)
14000-B&W limages, (poor to good) &1350 colour(superb) limages in IFF & LBM formats
all convertible with ITranslator - over 330MB just on these two files alone(2)
Over 1000 photos in GiF format covering Animals, Bikes, Cars, Flowers, Lingerie, Misc,
Nature, People, Places, Planes, Ships, Swimsult, Trains & more.(2)
Over 1000 ploces of clipart & photos in GiF format (106MB+) covering many subjects + over 900 PC
and drawing packages(2)

If a CD has (1) alongside then T1 to Font is needed to convert If a CD has (2) alongside then !Translator or !ChangeFSI is needed

THE FOLLOWING CD'S NEED A PC CARD FITTED TO USE THEM

Americans in Space: A history of US space exploration with loads of text files, mission and crew facts, photos and video clips
Dandy Dinosaurs: One for the little ones, semi educational with stories, games and Dandy Dinosaurs: One for the little ones, semi educational with stories, games and crafts, lots of animations crafts, lots of animations 50 games for windows from 3 years upwards 1000's of Adventure, Casino, Educational, and Text Games Cancer; A ray of hope - all the information you need to know about the Big C DOS For fun:Includes full Bible, Business, Comms, Cookbook, Databases, Education, Games Graphics, MathScience, Geference, Spreadsheets, Text Editors, Word Processors, and much more. Over 3000 programmes & utilities CD23 CD31 CD38

FREE Catalogue Discs to all schools requesting on headed paper. Contains many examples of clipart, photos & working fonts. Dozens of text files, E.G. complete Bible, full works of Shakespeare, Canterbury Tales, many novels, German & Japanese surrender papers etc.

* * * * WINTER SPECIAL * * * *

TDK EVB 800 K DISCS (UNTIL JAN 31ST)

10 - 2.99 20 - 5.49 50 - 12.99 100 - 24.99

Many new Clipart, Photo & Font files added since the last catalogue. New catalogue & clip/font examples for 4 X 1st class stamps.(Includes CD catalogue)



P & P any order only £1.50 Cheques & Postal Orders made payable to "TOWNGATE TOYS"

Cheques under £10 will attract a £1 fee to cover bank charge



Clipart, Photo & Font Floppies are only 1:50 DD & 2:00 HD



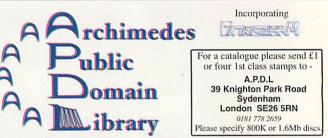
The ability to speak rebus symbols directly.

And no increase in price!

Add pictures or text directly from Clicker or Switch Clicker.

RESOURCE, 51 High Street, Kegworth, Derby DE74 2DA

Tel: (01509) 672222 Fax: (01509) 672267



Public Domain, Shareware, and low cost software for the serious Archimedes user, including over 200 discs of clip art We also have a large range of P.C. Shareware and P.D. at very low price

APDL Clip Art CD-1 now only £24.50 APDL Clip Art CD-2 all new £24.50

Each has about 500 megabytes. Ideal for education.

Buy both Clip Art CDs for only £45

APDL PD CD-1 and PD CD-2 A huge collection of PD and Shareware at a realistic price.

only £19.50 each, both for just £35

FasterPC the alternative PC emulator, only £20

Hard discs

New IDE drives and interfaces - prices include all fittings We can also part exchange your existing drive for a larger one

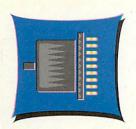


A310/A400 170 Mb - £150 A310/A400 420 Mb - £225 A3000/3010 80 Mb - £145 A3000/3010 260 Mb - £225



A3000/3010 800 Mb - £445 A310/400/5000/RPC 240Mb SCSI (includes CDFS) - £210 (Others available. All prices inclusive - nothing more to pay!)

Risc PC RAM now available - upgrades possible



Run the



Mike Cook looks at a digital voltmeter, and updates a BBC project for the Archimedes.

Someone was asking me the other day how they could measure a voltage accurately using a computer. 'Simple,' I said, 'just use my DVM circuit, it's in the er ... um ... now when did I do it?' Well it turns out that it was over ten years ago and while the fundamental circuit is still sound the computer it was designed to run on is not.

Back in the April 1985 issue of *The Micro User* I described how to make a Digital Volt Meter (DVM), however the computer it was designed to connect to was a BBC model B. Most of the time changing computers does not make much difference but this time it does, so I thought I would upgrade the project to use the latest machines.

It turns out that this project needs a bi-directional printer port due to the speed of the signals. Now my bi-directional emulator circuit cannot in fact cope with this speed. However, for those of you with older machines I will be making an interface in a few months that you can use with this DVM.

Circuit design

Let's have a quick re-cap on how the circuit works; this is shown in figure 1. The circuit shows the pin connections to a RISC printer port and the heart of it is the DVM chip an ICL 7135 chip. This is a complete four and a half digit DVM with multiplexed BCD outputs. What that piece of techno babble means is that it will read a voltage between zero and 1.9999. In other words there are four digits of precision and the last digit can be either a zero or a one. To my mind this is only a fifth of a number but the rest of the world calls this half a digit so I'd better keep in step. The BCD bit means that the output appears as Binary Coded Decimal numbers however, you need four bits for each number so this would require 20 output pins. Therefore the output is multiplexed; each number is placed in sequence to the same four wires. There are other wires telling you what digit is currently being output. Other DVM chips output multiplexed segments for direct driving of a 7 segment display and yet others output the complex waveforms needed to drive a liquid crystal display. However, the BCD output is ideal for reading into a computer.

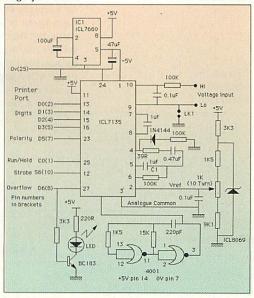
The input voltage is applied across the Hi and Lo inputs, there is a filter here to prevent mains hum getting on the inputs. The inputs are differential, that is the reading will be the difference in voltage between these two terminals. The link Lk1 connects the Lo input to earth so that you can measure voltages with reference to earth by just connecting it to the Hi input.

When designing circuits to convert from an analogue voltage to a digital number there is a three-way trade-off, between speed, cost, and resolution. A DVM trades speed for resolution. This means that it can only make about three samples per second but the resolution is one part in 20,000 – that's better than 14 bits. In practice it's not quite that good as there is a little drift in the least significant digit, but nevertheless it is quite accurate. Couple this with the fact that the DVM will measure negative voltages as well as positive ones and you get a very handy device. Most DVMs work by the dual ramp method, shown in figure 2. This is where a capacitor is charged proportionally to the voltage you want

to measure and discharged at a fixed rate. The time it takes to discharge is therefore proportional to the input voltage.

The accuracy does not depend on the actual discharge time but the ratio of the charge and discharge times, and because these are controlled digitally they are very accurate. In the end the limit on accuracy comes down to the quality of the integrating capacitor C1; the better it is the more rapidly you can take the readings. I used a polyester capacitor as it represents a good compromise between quality and price. With this I could get a steady reading with a sample rate of two per second, if I went faster, at three per second I got a 0.7

Figure 1: The complete circuit of the DVM.



mV drop in the reading. However, if you can sacrifice the last digit you can go faster. A better, polypropylene capacitor will cost several pounds but should enable you to go at full speed.

Taking readings

The multiplexed outputs of the DVM chip are changing all the time. However, after a new sample has been taken, there is a strobe pulse on pin 26 when each of the digits appear on the output for the first time. Furthermore, there is a run/hold input to the chip which allows you to control when it takes a sample. In the original design this was held low, so that as soon as one

conversion was completed, the next one started. This time I am using that pin to command a conversion when one is needed, so all it needs is a quick blip to set it going.

The strobe pulses are shown in figure 3 and they are a bit of a problem. The problem is that they are very narrow, so short in fact that you can't guarantee you will see them if you are looking with software. Even with the speed of the RISC chip the computer could be somewhere else servicing a fast interrupt and miss

the strobe. With the model B, I connected the strobe to a control input of the user port. This was configured to latch the strobe and so I had up to 1.4ms to read the data. It's not quite as simple on the RISC machines but it can be done, because Acorn has done most of the work for you in the operating system.

In OS 3.1 there is a parallel input mode. In essence a strobe pulse will cause an interrupt that reads the data on the input pins and places them into a buffer. All the programmer has to do is to treat this buffer just like a file. This support only exists for bi-directional printer ports which is why I have to restrict the project to these machines for the time being.

Software

As a simple example of using these input routines there is a simple BASIC program on the cover disc that will read the DVM and print out a voltage reading. By the way, don't run this if you do not have the hardware attached as the computer will hang waiting for a strobe pulse. The signals coming in on the printer port are shown in figure 4. You will see that the last four bits of

the data register contain the digits we want; these change with each strobe pulse. With four and a half digits you get five strobe pulses and thus five bytes of data per reading.

Bits 7 and 5 contain the overrun and polarity flags and are the same on each of the five bytes. What the program does is to build up a string containing the voltage reading. First it looks at

the polarity and the first digit and adds the decimal point, then the other four digits in turn. The way I have wired it up makes it easy to convert the BCD digit into an ASCII character; all you need to do is to clear all but the four least significant bits and then OR this with &30. At the end of all the bits I look for the overflow flag, this indicates that the input voltage was too high to measure, a message is output when that occurs. Incidentally you won't damage the DVM chip with a voltage that is too high unless it exceeds the 5 volts supply rail. If you are using it in situations where that might occur then you are best to put a protection diode on the input.

Using the DVM in BASIC is all very well but the current trend in computing is away from user programming and towards the Desktop. Therefore I have written a Desktop application: DVM. It checks for the presence of the DVM hardware and will not hang the computer if it is not there. When it is present it shows the readings in a mock seven-segment display style and also allows you to record the readings so that you can move them directly into a spreadsheet or graphing package.

or graphing package.

You will see the small record button at the side of the window, but before you use it you will have to specify a file to hold the results which can be done in the normal way by dragging an icon from the save box into a filing window. During recording you can press the pause button to stop readings being saved. To close the file you need to hit the halt button which is what the record button renames itself when it it pressed. Note that once you hit halt, the file is closed and you can't make any additions to it; you have to specify a new file with the save dialogue box before you can record again. This saves you accidentally recording over a set of readings.

You can also set the sample rate, however, any attempt to set it faster than 0.3 seconds will result in it being set to 0.3 seconds. As this is a multi-tasking Desktop application it can only take a sample when the computer passes control to it. To do this the application makes a note of the time of the last sample using the TIME variable and works out when the next sample needs to be taken. It is written in such a way that if some other application occupies the computer at that moment then the sample is taken as soon as possible. This is mainly a problem with fast sample times as operations like disc access and window dragging take all the computer's time and samples are likely to be missed or delayed. However, for long period sampling like every few minutes this should not be a problem. If you really want to be on the safe side then you should be doing nothing else on the computer when you are recording.

Although I am not into selling kits these days I do have some PCBs for this circuit and can provide them for £5.00 along with a list of all the components and their source. Cheques to Musbury Consultants, 5 Helmshore Rd. Haslingden, BB4 4BG.

Well now you can Run The RISC to accurately measure voltages and analyse them with any standard package; see you next month for something completely different.

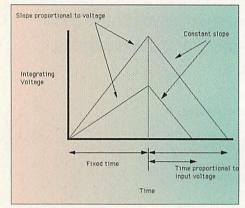


Figure 2: The Dual Ramp conversion system.

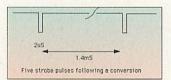
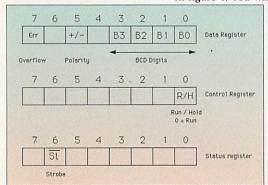


Figure 3: The strobe pulse from the DVM chips.

Figure 4: The signals on the Printer Port.



Dalriada Data Technology







Presentation graphics without tears.

WE ARE MOVING



To: 74 Greville Road WARWICK CV34 5PJ

Phone/Fax: 01926 492459 (We are told) If not, use 01926 853901 to get our new number.

'Phone or see next month's add for special offers!

ACOTN publisher

"Best investment I ever made. A superb magazine."
That is what one of our readers told us when he renewed his subscription. Judge for yourself. Write or phone now and we will send you a free sample copy (50p in stamps to cover postage appreciated), together with details of our subscription rates and contents of back issues.

Acorn Publisher is a professionally produced magazine covering all aspects of dtp, design and graphics.

Genuinely practical and at a level at which everyone can learn and benefit. Everything you always wanted to know is here in black & white, and colour too. And we cover multimedia and electronic publishing as well.

No other Acorn magazine provides so much coverage of the desktop publishing scene.

Send for your free copy now. You have nothing to lose, and so much to gain.



£25.85

Phone/Fax 01392 221702

"A lot of thought has gone into this program. I've seen so<mark>me impressive Bible programs</mark> in my time .. there are many Mac and PC programs that HolyBible leaves standing"

Archive May'95



Multimedia • Modular

- Rapid, intuitive searching
 Inbuilt User-Notes editor
- Auto-tracking of Bible versions
- Maps & Graphics
- · High quality text display
- Text export (incl DDF)



They are blind leaders of the blind © American Bible Society 1966

See Review in Christmas '95 Acorn User

UK Base Pack; incl KJV, Strongs, Englishmans concordance New International Version, add-on module £25 New Revised Standard with Cambridge Study Notes Russian Synodal Text, incl Cyrillic font £45 Good News Bible, incl Apocrypha & 100 Drawfile illustrations Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia (Hebrew Old Testament) £25 Novum Testamentum Graece (Nestle Aland 27th) Greek NT £25 Font packs; Classical Hebrew or Greek £20 Multimedia Resource Builder utility pack † Check availability Site licences – Base Pack £199, other modules at twice single-user price Requires RISC OS 3.1 or later, and hard disc drive or network +VAT

EXPLAN COMPUTERS LTD.

St Catherines House, Plymouth Road, Tavistock, Devon, PL19 8AY (01822) 613868 Fax 610868

Resource Discs TextEase Resource Disc NEW £12.95 Impression Publisher Resource Disc £12.95 Impression Style Resource Disc £12.95 Ovation Resource Disc £10.52 Avery Label Templates for Publisher/Style and Ovation £9.34 Artworks Resource Disc £10.52 Draw Clip Art Collections Drawn in the UK Party, Wedding & Anniversary 2 discs £16.45 £19,95 Parish Magazine Set 4 discs Primary Teachers Clip Art Set 2 discs £16.45 Map Set UK-Europe-World 3 discs SPECIAL OFFER £18,00 Greeks & Romans with ClearView guide NEW £11/.75 Anglo-Saxons & Vikings with ClearView guide NEW £11.75 The Normans with ClearView guide 2 discs £18.80 World War One with ClearView gu £23.50 **World Animals** £9.34 Sports Equipment £9.34 **Hand Tools** £9.34 **Rockets & Space Travel** £9.34 Story of Flight £9.34 Military Aircraft includes ww1 and ww2 £9.34 **Applications** ClearView 2 hypertex/multi-media authoring system £39.00

DRAW_Changer Draw file effects processor

Dep AU2, PO Box 97, Exeter, EX4 4YA

Send for the Free brochure of clip art and multi-media resources All prices include VAT. Add £1 postage to all orders

for Australia - KidsRam 241 Hawkesbury Road, Winmalee, 2777 NSW Phone 047 544 344

VISA Brochure at - http://www.zynet.co.uk/decdata/ Sales Hotline

I'm designing a few Web pages and I've been looking at the *Acorn User* site. I notice that a lot of your graphics use interlaced GIFs and GIFs with transparent backgrounds – how do you do this?

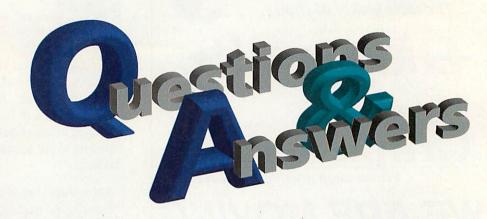
James MacIntosh Colne

A There are a couple of programs floating around that will create transparent GIFs, but only one that I am aware of that will create interlaced GIFs. This is WebGif, by Riscy Developments, and should be on every WebMaster's icon bar. This will take a GIF file and optionally interlace it and make the background transparent. It's a front-end to a freeware UNIX program, and works really well.

WebGif is freeware; for details of how to obtain it contact Ian Jeffray on (01635) 552571, or e-mail ian_jeffray @mentorg.com. It is also distributed with the commercial package HTM-LEdit from R-Comp.

GIF files are bitmap files in a format understood by most computers on the Internet. One colour in a GIF file can be designated transparent – if this is 20% grey the results look good on most browsers. Interlaced GIFs store the picture at progressively higher levels of detail, with most browsers building up the picture in passes as they go. Interlacing is useful for large GIFs and image maps, as the user can see a rough representation of the file without waiting for the whole image to download.

If you use *Creator* to produce your GIFs from sprite files, the GIFs will look scrambled on certain browsers



GIFs for Web pages • High-density disc drives on early machines • Director problems on the cover disc • Backing up your hard disc • Connecting to the Internet over Ethernet

because Creator puts incorrect header information in the file. WebGif restores the correct header information, so it is worth passing all your GIFs through WebGif even if they are going to be neither transparent nor interlaced.

We have an Archimedes A3000 computer that not long ago was upgraded to RISC OS 3. Wanting to format a disc and already being at the command line, I wondered if I could do it from where I was, so I typed:

*HELP FORMAT

The information it gave back included ADFS F format - 1600K. This caught my

eye; could our machine really take high density discs? I checked our ADFS module, which turned out to be version 2.67, which according to the help is late enough to support F format discs. However, the F 1.6Mb floppy format isn't in our Desktop formatting menu.

So, can or can't our computer support high density? And if it *can*, why not put the F format in the Desktop menu?

Peter Martin London

Your version of ADFS (the one supplied with RISC OS 3) certainly can support high density discs, but the hardware in your computer can't. You may be able to get a replacement high density disc drive and controller from Beebug - (01727) 840303 - which would enable you to use high density discs in your drive.

ADFS checks whether your hardware is capable of supporting high density floppy discs, and only displays the high density format menu entries if it is.

Of I'm having a few problems with the Director program from the October Acorn User cover disc. Every time I load it I get the error message 'Bad parameters' – I have copied the program to my hard disc and tried to run it with the same result.

F J Cruickshank Epsom

A This one took some tracking down. The error was reported by a number of people and didn't seem to be tied to any particular machine, version of RISC OS or configuration. Nick Craig-Wood, Director's author, has now found the problem:



Interlaced GIFs progressively build up higher levels of detail as they download.

'The problem is that there is an old copy of *IfThereIs* on the run path, typically in the *Library* directory. Delete this and *Director* will work; there is a newer copy in *Director*.'

If you have any trouble finding the copy of IfThereIs, don't forget that you can use the Find function of the Filer In RISC OS 3. Select a group of directories, choose Find from the Selection submenu and type:

IfThereIs

into the writable icon. Be careful not to delete the copy inside Director, though.

As a new subscriber, I am still finding my feet around RISC OS. My problem is that I need a cost-effective way of backing up my hard disc (420Mb IDE) fitted into an A440/1 with RISC OS 3.11 and 8Mb RAM. At present the low density floppy drive is awaiting replacement by a high density version, but this still seems like a bit of a pain for backing up what is at present 200Mb.

For reasons of cost, I have discounted buying the existing 2 and 4Gb tape streamers I have seen advertised in your magazine. Can you offer any alternatives?

Brian Yewdall Leeds

One product worth considering is the Panasonic dual CD-ROM and writable optical disc drive, sold by Cumana as the proTeus. Although this product is initially expensive, the 650Mb cartridges that come with it are, byte for byte, cheaper than just about any other removable storage medium.

To use the proTeus you would need to get a SCSI card, but it is likely that whatever storage medium you were to chose would need to operate via SCSI. You are unlikely to be able successfully to fit a second IDE drive inside an A440, or indeed any pre-A5000 computer. If you are not prepared to spend this amount of money, then backing up to floppy really is your best option – a high density drive will help enormously here.

If you do decide to back up your hard disc and you missed the CLICBack program on the cover of the September issue – this is the best hard disc backup utility that I know of – you can obtain a registered copy by sending £10 to Steve Spry, 36 Moreton Avenue, Bideford, North Devon EX39 3AY, along with a blank formatted disc. All proceeds from the sale of this program go to the Cancer and Leukaemia In Childhood Trust.

Your recent feature on packages to access the Internet concentrated on dial-up access – however, I can get a direct Ethernet connection from my University, including my own IP address. Is there software for the Archimedes that can take advantage of this?

P M Giles Coventry

Yes, there is. On the commercial front there is the Ant Internet Suite, costing £99 + VAT, which is an all-in one solution and relatively easy to set up. It offers drag-and-drop ftp, a fast Web browser called Fresco and access to POP3 and SMTP e-mail, though the POP3 support is a bit minimal at present. Naturally, you get better technical support from a commercial product, too.

The other commercial software is not really suitable for this purpose. Termite Internet, while excellent for dial-up, does not work with direct connections, and Voyager is tied to the

Argo service provider. Acorn's own InterTalk should be suitable when it arrives, but things have gone verv quiet on that front recently; perhaps this is one of Acorn's big announcements that it is to make at BETT.

There are Freeware and PD solutions, which are a little harder to set up. You will need a TCP/IP stack; Tom Hughes's Freenet stack does not (currently) work with DCI4 drivers supplied on the latest Ethernet cards; however Acorn's freely distributable Internet stack (in ROM on RISC OS 3.6) does work. The TCP/IP stack is the heart of the process – it doesn't itself do anything but allows other applications to 'talk' to the Internet via a standard interface.

This interface is the same for the Freenet stack as for the Acorn one, so software designed to run with Freenet can be used with the Acorn stack just as easily. This includes the ArcWeb Web browser, the Freeterm Telnet client, the Freenews newsreader and a command-line ftp client. Mail is a little more tricky, although there is now a Freeware POP mail reader - POP which is a good deal more sophisticated than the current Ant one. A workable system can therefore be assembled from free software, although it does not come ready-configured.

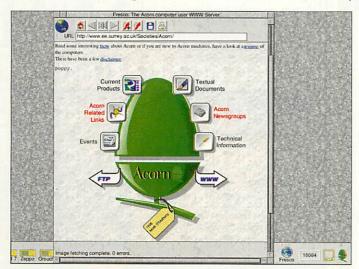
Details of how to configure the system are beyond these pages, but before you start, you will need to know:

- The IP address of your machine (for instance 194.159.126.31)
- The subnet mask for your network (for instance 255.255.255.0)
- The IP address of a default gateway to connect your local network to the Internet.
- The IP addresses of some name servers, which will translate domain names into IP addresses.
- Your own domain name (for instance dm.idg.co.uk - dm is in this case the hostname)

If you are handling news and e-mail then you will also need to know the domain names of news and mail servers. Your network administrator should be able to provide all this information.

Acorn's TCP/IP stack does not come with a built-in resolver. A resolver translates domain names like gate.demon.co.uk into IP addresses like 158.152.1.65 - if you don't have one you will have to use IP addresses exclusively which is awkward and makes Web browsing impossible.

Thankfully one - InetDB - is included with ArcWeb with instructions for installing it. A better version, ResolverZM is preferable if you can find it; I use this module in preference to Ant's on my system, but something on my network appears to give the Ant Internet Suite trouble when resolving, which is cured by using ResolverZM.



Accessing the Web over an Ethernet connection is often a lot more convenient than by modem.

Part Exchange to

Prices of NEW Risc PC600 and 700

Risc PC700 5M £1360.00 4Mb RAM, 425Mb HD, IMb VRAM Risc PCZOO IOM £1692.00 8Mb RAM 850Mb HD 2Mb VRAM 17" monitor option add £ 325.00 CDROM Drive add £ 111.00

SIMMs for RiscPC

exchange 4Mb to 8Mb - £105.00 exchange 4Mb to I6Mb - £245.00 exchange 8MB to I6Mb - £195.00 exchanges to 32Mb also available additional 4Mb - £85.00 additional 8Mb - £165.00 additional I6Mb - £305.00

AJS Computers

51 Heath Drive Chelmsford Essex CM2 9HE tel 01245 345263 fax 01245 345233 email ajscomps.demon.co.uk all prices plus vat and carriage

Second Hand Offer

Acom A5000 with ARM3 ☐ 210MB Hard Drive ☐ 4MB RAM AKF50 Hires Monitor £645.00 + var

Allowances

A3000 £ 125 A440/I £225 £300 A4000 £ 50 AKFII/12/17/40 AKF50 £ 150 A5000 4/80/AKFI8 £485 PC600 / AKF60 £700 Subject to change



Collection and delivery £30.00

Hard Disk Exchanges

For A5000 and A4000, 40 or 80Mb to 210 Mb - £ 79.00 40 or 80Mb to 425 Mb - £ 149.00

for A3020 60Mb to 200 Mb - £109.00

for RiscPC600

210Mb to 425Mb - £ 119.00

for RiscPC700

*** 425Mb - 850Mb - £ 79.00 ***

Software transferred free.

CONTRARY TO WHAT YOU MAY HAVE READ....

THE DATA STORE is still fully committed to Acorn. There has never been a better time to invest in a new Acorn computer, with new models, lower prices and the following special offers for either educational or home/business purchasers:

SCHOOLS!

If you are within 30 miles of our base in Bromley (Kent), we provide FREE delivery and installation, plus TWO HALF-DAY TRAINING SESSIONS FREE during the year following purchase of any Acorn computer system. If you want the highest possible level of after-sales service and support, our reputation is unbeatable. Please phone for full details.

HOME USERS!

Take advantage of Acorn's 20:20 FINANCE SCHEME. Buy a new computer system and spread the cost over 20 months with NO INTEREST TO PAY. Again, please phone for full details (written details on request).

And we offer a huge range of ex-stock peripherals, add-ons and software for all Acorn computers which you can see in our comfortable showroom.

DON'T DEAL IN THE DARK! COME AND SEE THE LIGHT AT

THE DATA STORE

6 CHATTERTON ROAD, BROMLEY, KENT BR2 9QN Tel: 0181-460 8991 Fax: 0181-313 0400 Email: sales@datstore.demon.co.uk

COLOUR PRINTER RIBBONS & RELOADS

Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it

	Complete		Five
	ribbon	reload	reload
Citizen Swift/ABC/224	£11.95	£6.99	£29.93
Panasonic KXP2123/2124/2180	£9.99	£6.99	£29.93
Panasonic KXP2135	£9.99	£6.99	£29.93
Star LC200 9 pin	£9.63	£5.99	£23.95
Star LC24-10/20/200	£9.63	£6.99	£29.95
Seikosha SL95	£14.95	£6.99	£29.95
Star LC24-30/LC240	£8.99	£4.95	£19.99

BLACK PRINTER RIBBON RELOADS

Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. Citizen Swift/ABC/120D 5 black

Star LC24-30/LC240 5 black

INKJET REFILLS

For: HP DESKJET 500, 510, 520, 550, 500C, 550C, 560C. EPSON STYLUS 800, 1000. CANON BUBBLEJET BC-01, BJ10E/EX/SX, BC02, BJ200, BJ300, BJ300, BJ330. OLIVETTI JP150, 250, 350. CITIZEN PROJET.

6 Refill Kit 120ml pure black	£16.99
CANON BJC 600, BJC 4000	
20 Refill Kit 120ml pure black	£16.99
EPSON STYLUS four refills 120ml pure black	£16.99
TRICOLOUR REFILL KITS FOR H.P. DESKJET RA	ANGE
CANON BJC600, BJC4000 etc. 10 Refills of Yello	w,
Magenta & Cyan 180ml	£24.99
EPSON STYLUS TRICOLOUR refills	
Yellow, Magenta & Cyan 180ml	£24.99
Print Head Recovery Fluid for unblocking nozzles	£5.95

Important: Please state type when ordering.

SPECIAL RE-INK

For Panasonic 1080/81, 1124, 1180, 2123, 2135, Star LC200 9 Pin, Epson LQ100, Oki 182/390, Black bottle will re-ink 100

T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS PRINT ON TO PAPER, IRON ON T-SHIRT

4 Colour Citizen Swift/ABC/ 4 Colour Citizen Swift (Reload).. £0 00 4 Colour Star LC10£10.99 4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin.....£12.99 4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin (Reload)... 4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin.....£19.99 4 Colour Star 24 Pin (Reload)....£9.99 1 Colour Star LC10 .. ta 00 1 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin.....£9.99 1 Colour all Star 24 Pin£9.99 1 Colour Epson FX80/LQ400/ 1 Colour Epson LX80.....£9.99 1 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080£9.99

Wide range of other ribbons available

All Prices include VAT and Carriage How to order: Enclose cheques/PO made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa.

CARE ELECTRONICS

Dept ACU, 15 Holland Gardens, Garston, Watford, Herts, WD2 6JN. Tel: 01923 894064 Fax: 01923 672102

VISA

PREMIUM BULK 3.5" DISKS DS/DD DS/HD 50 12.49 15.86 29.38 100 22.49 56.40 200 44.49 250 54.99 64.63 500 107.49 117.50 1000 199.75 223,25

All Disks are certified and come with our replacement or money back guarantee. Disk Labels are included with 50, 100, 200 and 250 quantities but are extra on quantities of 500 & 1000 -500 Labels £3.53, 1000 Labels £6.46

ACCESSORIES

3½" x 100 Disk Box	£3.99
3½" x 200 Disk Drawer	£9.99
Mouse Mat	£1.99
Mouse Holder	£1.99
3½" Disk Cleaner	£1.99
HP/Canon Twin Inkjet Refill	£7.99
	3½" x 200 Disk Drawer Mouse Mat Mouse Holder 3½" Disk Cleaner

All products are subject to availability. All prices include VAT. Delivery charges:- 4 days £3.95, 48 hours £4.50, 24 hours £5.00. E&OE





SNAP COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD. Fax: 01 703 457222 Unit 12, The Sidings, Hound Road, Netley Abbey, Southampton SO31 5QA







Programming

for

yourself

n the last couple of months we've been perusing some of the basic SWI commands we would need in order to create a basic multitasking program. When I say 'basic', that's precisely what I mean; as yet, we don't know how to include icons on the icon bar, open windows, or indeed do anything particularly useful. Still, that will change with time – for now, though, I'll lay out the minimum code required to start your program multi-tasking.

Back in December, I introduced two header files, kernel.h and swis.h. These contained the code necessary for calling the SWI functions from within C, and because these header files were provided by Acorn's C development kit as well as Beebug's EasyC, a program written using these calls compiles happily on both versions. Although this is quite desirable, there's a price to pay. If you've tried to make use of the functions, you might have discovered they're a mite tricky to control.

The problem arises when we have to convert the variables we're using in C into the format the SWI is expecting – the function _kernel_swi() makes use of structures to pass the register data back and forth, and each structure consists of an array of ten integers. However, when you examine the arguments that some of the SWI calls are looking for, it turns out that integers aren't the only thing they're after, and at first sight it can be unclear as to how you're actually supposed to pass the parameters to the call.

However, you don't have to worry unduly; just set up the data beforehand and use the casting operator in order to convert it to the correct type. For instance, to send the **Wimp_Initialise** call, the code might look something like this – taken from the example application on the cover disc:

_kernel_swi_regs regs_in, regs_out;
char appname[] = "Example";
long int msglist[1] = {0};
regs_in.r[0] = 310;
regs_in.r[1] = *(int *)"TASK";
regs_in.r[2] = (int) appname;
regs_in.r[3] = (int) msglist;
_kernel_swi(Wimp_Initialise, ®s_in, ®s_out);

The first three lines declare the variables we will be using; the task name is stored in an array of characters and an array of integers is set up to hold a list of message numbers that our task is interested in, terminated by 0. However, at this stage we're interested in all of them, so giving 0 as the list's only value informs the WIMP that we should be notified whenever a message is passed.

Note that we can't just pass zero to the SWI – instead, we must pass a pointer to a list whose first member is zero. As an aside, it's impossible to mask out Message_Quit since it would be rather impractical if programs ignored any requests for them to quit.

Once our task has been initialised, we can then start the main poll loop – in this example application, it just listens out for messages by calling **Wimp_Poll** with a suitably-sized data block, although other conditions can be added by expanding the **switch**{} construction. I've used an array of characters for the data block; it's then possible to access any byte individually and reconstitute whole words by a simple procedure of adding and bit-shifting.

In the example, this is carried out by the function **btow**(). If a message is received, the function **wimpmsg**() is called which determines the message type, held in the word beginning at the address **pollblock+16**.

Again, the only message catered for is Message_Quit, but this is enough to allow the program to multitask – if you run the code and open up the Task Manager, you'll see the name of our application listed with all the others at the top. Clicking Menu over its name and selecting Quit will fire off the appropriate message and your program will terminate.

If you're using Acorn's C development kit, there's another way of calling SWI commands given in swis.h. Instead of passing the register contents in one amorphous block, you can make use of the _swi() function – its syntax is somewhat different to _kernel_swi(), but it's worth mentioning since it doesn't require you to set up any banks of variables beforehand. I've supplied an example program in this format so you can take a look for yourself. That's all for now; see you next time.

Steve Mumford creates a minimalist multitasking application

Spring Special Offers



RiscPC Special Offer

For a limited period we can offer the RiscPC 600 systems at a never to be repeated price. Every system is supplied complete with 14" monitor, additional 1Mb VRAM and a collection of software titles – both games and educational. All systems are covered by a 1 year on-site warranty

RiscPC 2M HD210 - 1Mb VRAM

FREE Software & VRAM Upgrade



A3010 Special Offer

Available for a limited period, the A3010 Computer System is the ideal entry level machine for home or education use. All systems are supplied with mouse mat and carry case.

£140
£295
£295
£165

FREE Mouse Mat & Carry Case

Acorn Hardware		Acorn Hardware	
16bit Cached SCSI Card - A300/A400	£65	I/O Expansion Card (Acorn)	£73
16bit IDE Interface - A300/A400	£35	I/O Expansion Card - A300/A400	£20
16bit SCSI Card - A300/A400 (Lingenuity)	£45	I/O Expansion Card - A3000/A4000	£15
170Mb Internal IDE Hard Drive -		Impression II - Dabhand Guide	83
A3000/A3010 £	179	MIDI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£59
1st Word Plus R2.0 Manual	£5	Mono Handscanner - A300/A400	£89
25MHZ ARM3 Turbo Card	~~~	Mono Handscanner - A3000 External	£30
2Mb RAM Upgrade - A3000	£49	Multiscan VIDC Enhancer	£10
3.5" / 5.25" Disc Interface - A300/A400	£5	PowerPad Dual Joypad	£29
486 25MHz PC Card - A300/A400 £	285	PowerPad Single Joypad	£21
486 50MHz PC Card - A300/A400 £	399	RISC OS 3 First Steps	£10
486 PC Card - A3020/A4000 £	200	RISC OS 3.1 Hardware Kit - A300	£17
4Mb RAM Upgrade - A3010 £	129	RISC OS 3.1 Software Upgrade	£74
4Mb RAM Upgrade - A540/R260 £	245	RISC Technical Data Manual	£2
8bit Internal IDE Interface - A3000/A3010	140	RiscPC 16bit Sound Card	£59
A3000 External Podule Case	70	RiscPC 1MB VRAM Upgrade	£45
A3000 Monitor Stand	LIZ	RiscPC 2Mb VRAM Upgrade	£110
A3000 Power Supply	230	Scan256 Handscanner - A300/A400	£85
A3000/A3010 Carry Case	LO	Scan256 Handscanner - A3000 Externa	
A3000/A400 3.5" Floppy Drive	120	ScanLight 256 - A3000 (CC)	£199
A4 Notebook Carry Case	LJJ	ScanLight Video 256 (CC)	£199
A4 Notebook Mains Adapter	£4U	SuperVGA VIDC Enhancer	£25
A4 Scanner - A300/A400	£99	TCP/IP Protocol Suite R2.0	£399
A4 Scanner - A3000 External	199	Ultimate Expansion - A3000 (HCCS)	£35
A4 Scanner Sheet Feeder	145	Ultimate Expansion - A3010 (HCCS)	£35
A4000/A5000 3.5" Floppy Drive	+711	Ultimate uPodule - Analogue (HCCS)	£24
A5000 Power Supply	t by	Ultimate uPodule - Digitiser (HCCS)	£90
Access P/P Network - A3000 £	174	Ultimate uPodule - HiVision Digitiser (HCC)	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
Access P/P Network - A5000 £	745	User Port/MIDI Expansion Card - A300	
Access P/P Network - RiscPC £	774	Vision Colour Digitiser - A300/A400 (HCCS	
Acorn CD Multimedia Expansion £	250	Vision Colour Digitiser - A3000 (HCCS	1 109

WIMP Programming for A

£10

£10

£2

£15

£16

£20

£10

28

£7

£3

£4

25

£309

£15

£89

£7

£28

£10

£8

£175

10/10 Dinosaurs
10/10 Driving Test
10/10 English
10/10 Essential Science
10/10 Maths - Algebra
10/10 Maths - Statistics
10/10 Structured Spelling
4Mation Craftshop 1
4Mation Craftshop 2
4Mation Poster
4thD Adventures of Sylvia Lane
4thD Apocalypse
4thD Arcticulate
4thD Boogie Buggie
4thD Carnage Inc
4thD Chocks Away Extra Missions
4thD E-Type 2
4thD Enter the Realm
4thD Galactic Dan
4thD Grevious Bodily ARM
4thD Haunted House

Acorn Software

4thD Real McCoy 2

4thD Real McCoy 3	£12
4thD Real McCoy 4	£15
4thD Saloon Cars Deluxe Extra Trac	
4thD The Dungeon	£16
4thD Time Machine	£12
4thD Virtual Golf	£15
4thD Virtual Golf Augusta	£12
4thD X-Fire	£5
Ace Tween	£28
Acorn 1st Word Plus R2	£5
Apricote Prophet Accounts	£120
ARC British Birds CD	£130
ARC Counties of Britain CD	£35
ARC Dictionary of the Living World	
ARC Granny's Garden CD	£27
ARC Inventors & Inventions CD	£138
ARC Materials CD	£97
ARC Number Games CD	£69
ARC Sherlock Holmes CD	£18
Beebug Chartwell	£18
Beebug DeskEdit 3	£19
Beebug Easy C Compiler	£40
Beebug Ovation DTP	£53
Beebug Sleuth v1.5	£36
Beebug TypeStudio CC Artworks Clipart CD v1	£23 £14
CC Artworks Clipart CD v2	£14
CC Equasor	£20
CC Impression Business Sup.	£28
CC Show Page	£50
CC SpellMaster Disk	£10
CC WordWise Plus Disk	£5
Clares Armadeus	£20
Clares Graphic Writer	£10
Clares Plot	£56
Clares ProArtisan v2	£85
Clares Rhapsody v2	£39
Clares Rhapsody v3	£65
Clares Schema v1	£15
Clares Score Draw	£45
Clares Topographer	£53
Clares Vox Box	£20
Colton Fireworkz	£70
Colton Pipedream 4	£82
Colton Wordz	£75
ESM Investigating Maths	£25
Europress Fun School 3 - 5 to 7's Europress Fun School 4 - Under 5's	£10 £10
Gamesware Cycloids	£10
Gamesware FRED	£10
Gamesware Games Wizard	£10
Gamesware Ixion	£10
Gamesware Xenon 2	£10
Grandslam Pacmania	£5
Hybrid Elite	£28
Icon EasiWriter	£109
Icon TechWriter	£142
Iota Complete Animator	£63
Krisalis Heimdall	£13
Krisalis HeroQuest	£10
Krisalis Jahangir Khan Squash	£10

Acorn Sof

		iola Complete Ammator	200
All Book	25	Krisalis Heimdall	£13
		Krisalis HeroQuest	£10
ftware		Krisalis Jahangir Khan Squash	£10
		Krisalis Nebulus	£14
	£12	Krisalis Oh No! More Lemmings	63
	£12	Krisalis Populous	£10
	£12	Krisalis Sim City 2000	£25
	£12	Lingenuity Presenter GTi	£46
	£12	Longman First Page DTP	£37
	£12	Longman Insight	£50
g	£12	Longman Landmarks - 1940	£19
	£5	Longman Landmarks - Aztecs	£14
	£18	Longman Landmarks - Civil War	£18
	£79	Longman Landmarks - Elizabeth I	£19
ia Lane	£12	Longman Landmarks - Rainforest	£18
	£10	Longman Landmarks - Victorians	£20
	£10	Longman Logotron Logo	£49
	£10	Longman Look & Read - Skyhunter	£15
	£12	Longman Magpie	£15
a Missions	£14	Longman Numerator	£25
	£15	Longman Pendown	£35
	£12	Longman Pendown Etoile	£40
	£10	Longman Picture Point	£22
RM	£10	Longman Pinpoint	£49
	£15	Longman Revelation ImagePro	£110

Longman SBase Personal

Millenium Diggers

£10

Acorn Software

£10	Minerva Atelier	£23
£12	Minerva DataWord	£10
£15	Minerva Easiword Plus	£36
£14	Minerva GraphBox Professional	£85
£16	Minerva Home Accounts	£20
£12	Minerva Linkword - Spanish.	£25
£15	Minerva Multistore v2	£72
£12	Minerva Order Processing/Invoicing	£79
£5	Minerva PrimeWord	£39
£28	Minerva System Delta+	£10
25	Oak Genesis Plus	£5
£120	Oak Repro	£41
£130	Oregan Arcturus	£16
£35	Oregan Sally & Wally	£10
£30	Quest for Gold	£10
£27	Renegade Magic Pockets	£14
£138	Renegade Sensible Soccer	£15
£97	RiscPC Learn & Play Software Pack	£19
£69	Serial Port Investigator II	23
£18	Sherston ArcVenture 1 - Romans	£20
£18	Sherston Aztecs	£25
£19	Sherston Badger Trails	£25
£40	Sherston Crystal Maze	£21
£53	Sherston Glimpse	£7
£36	Sherston Hilighter	£10
£23	Sherston Talking Stories - KS3	£26
£14	Sherston Talking Topics - Homes	33
£14	Sherston Talking Topics SIX Pack	£38
£20	Sherston Wizards Revenge	£13
£28	Silicon ARC PCB v1.7	£62
€50	Silicon Financial Controller	£100
£10	Silicon Power Router	£40
£5	Silicon ProSheet	£25
£20	Silicon Robo Logo	£15
£10	Silicon ShareHolder v2	£50
£56	Silicon WimpGen	£52
£85	Superior E-Type Extra 100 Miles	£12
£39	Superior Ego: Repton 4	£10
£65	Superior Masterbreak	25
£15	Superior Play It Again Sam 1	£12
£45	Superior Play It Again Sam 3	£13
£53	Superior Speech v2	£15
£20	Superior Technodream	£11
£70	Superior Zarch	£13
100000000000000000000000000000000000000		

BBC Products	
Single Master 128 Monitor Stand	£12
BBC B/B+ Power Supply	£25
Master 128 Advanced Reference Ma	anual£2
Complete BBC User Handbook	£2
Understanding Interword Book	£1
Advanced BBC B User Guide	£2
Acorn to PC Book	£7
Master 128 Twin ROM Cartridge	£2
Master 128 Quad ROM Cartridge	£3
1772 DFS Kit - BBC B	£20
BBC Marconi Trackerball	£15
AMX Mouse & SuperArt - BBC	
Master 128	£49
AMX Mouse - BBC B / Master 128	£10
BBC Quest Tracerball	£15
32k ROM/RAM Card	£15
128k ROM/RAM Card	£25
Speech Upgrade - BBC B/B+	£1
IEEE 488 Interface - BBC B	£15
BBC Master 128 Computer	£199
64K RAM Upgrade - BBC B+	£35
BBC Quest Paint ROM	£10
AMX SuperArt - Master 128	£26
AMX Stop Press - Master 128	£5
Wapping Editor ROM	£10
Wapping Art Disk	£2
Wapping Fonts Disk	£2
BBC Office Mate	£5
CC InterChart ROM	£20
BBC Dumpout 3 ROM	£5
Concept Kids	£5
	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON

Small Items £6.00 23.00 Offers and all items are subject to availability. Prices may have to change for reasons beyond our control. Specifications on all products are correct at time of going to press and given in good faith, but may have to change without notice. Please check suitability of items before ordering as returns will not be accepted without a handling charge. Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request. Goods are not sold on trial basis. E&OE.

Carriage Charges

Lasers/Monitors

Hardware

Software



Acom DTP Manual

ARC Keyboard Extension Lead

ARC MK4 Replacement Mouse

Budget DTP on the Archimedes Book

Calligraph A4-1200 Laser Printer

Control on the Archimedes Book Dustcover - A300/A400 Keyboard

Dustcover - A3000 & Monitor

Dustcover - A5000 & Monitor

Econet Interface - A300/A400

File Handling for All Book

First Impressions Book

Good Impressions Book

Graphics on the ARM Book

Hawk V9 MKII Digitiser (CC)

Eagle M2 Multimedia Card (CC)

EtherLAN602 Ethernet Card - RiscPC

Ethernet Card (BNC) - A3020/A4000 £109

HiVision Colour Digitiser - A300/A400 (HCCS) £95

HiVision Colour Digitiser - A3000 (HCCS) £95

ARC Marconi Trackerball

ARC Quest Tracerball

ARC to BBC Serial Link

Artworks Made Easy

Acorn PhotoView

4thD Pandoras Box

4thD Holed Out Compendium



Add

£5.00

€4.00

£5.00

28.00

26.00

29.00

680

£15



Water whirled

Author: Jan Vibe

In the Christmas issue, we introduced you to Jan Vibe's graphic conveyor belt and the mysterious **PROCL** which can scroll an arbitrary line segment about the screen. As we've come to expect from Jan, he says he's produced some strange graphic displays with this function, but can't find anything useful to use it for. To

back up this claim, here's MLines, a kind of spirally, metally, flowery, er, thing, look, just run it ok? Also from Jan we have just the thing to help you forget about these long cold winter nights – a random, recursive snowflake. Sorry, when I said 'forget', I meant 'remind'. To round it all off is Vortex, over to Jan for his description:

'If you take a random dot pattern, and



rotate a copy about 1 degree and plot it on top of the original pattern, you get concentric circles. If you change the size of the rotated pattern, you get spirals. This program demonstrates this by making the dot pattern as a spritemask. This makes it possible to change the colour of the pattern by plotting different colours on the sprite below the mask. The sprite is plotted and scaled 15 times with different shades of blue, which makes it resemble a vortex in water (I think).'

We think so too Jan.



Time piece

Author: Jonathan Amery

A good way to increase your chances of getting your name into *INFO is to write a code variable based utility. Jonathan Amery has done just this:

RealTimeHx defines a code variable which expresses the current state of the real time clock as a 10 digit number in Hexadecimal.

RealTimeHB sets the Print (F0) key up to a string which, if the key is pressed when a save box is up, saves the relevant file to the directory <Untitled\$Dir> with a name which is the output from

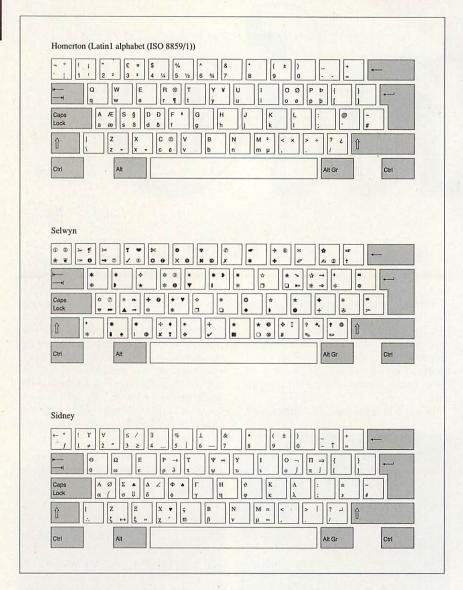
RealTimeHx. This is quite useful when you just need to save a file quickly and want to ensure it has a unique name, otherwise you end up with all your sprites called SpriteFile and your drawings called DrawFile.

The obey file !Install automatically runs both progs. Of course, you may want to edit this to always save these temporary files to your scrap directory or, in my case, the root directory. If they end up here then you always see them and might actually get round to sorting them out properly one day...

Pretty as a picture

Author: Jonathan Pretty

Jonathan Pretty of Alton in Hampshire has been busy with *Draw* and produced three excellent diagrams of the symbols available from the keyboard when using the *Alt* key. The first shows the standard Latin1 encoding used by most outline fonts. This can be found in the user guide supplied with your computer and is supplied for completeness. The other two diagrams show the Selwyn and Sidney fonts so you can see all the wonderful dingbats, Greek letters and mathematical symbols available to you. The actual *Draw* file is supplied on the cover disc if you wish to print out the layouts for yourself.



Backpack

Author: Graham Crockford

If you're fed up with Acorn's selection of grey backdrops, here's a set of four lively colourful ones from Graham Crockford – Flob, Lava, Marble and Mucus. Graham explains that they are actually all based on the original NewLook backdrops but have gone through something of a facelift with Henrik Bjeregaard Pedersen's Process appli-





cation. To install them to the backdrop simply double-click on their thumbnailicons.

They are all 256 colour (Mode 15) sprites and so will therefore only be colourful in 256 colour desktop modes. Many 256 colour backdrops do not survive the translation to 16 colour modes, often collecting many bizarre cream and orange pixels on the way. These four do translate quite successfully to 16 colour, but do revert to plain greyscale images.





No point rushin'

Author: Jonathan Wells

Following Mr Thurlby's BASIC program for the Russian peasant method of long multiplication (*INFO, September 1995), Jonathan Wells – our third Jonathan in a row – has submitted an ARM implementation of the algorithm. If you missed the original feature, the principle is simple: write down the two numbers to multiply at the top of two columns and repeatedly halve the left hand number (ignoring remainders) and double the right.

When you reach '1', stop, add up all the numbers in the right hand column corresponding to *odd* numbers in the left hand column and the result is the product of the two original numbers. Obviously this is very handy for keeping track of your potatoes

and vodka rations out on the steppes.

Jonathan says that he was inspired to write the routine after reading an article in a PC magazine and thought it would be a useful exercise in learning ARM code. The program is fully commented and should be self explanatory for even the most novice of ARM hackers. He also freely admits that the task is effectively pointless as the ARM chip has a perfectly good multiply instruction. True, but as first pointed out, as an exercise it is a good one. It is also quite useful to know the principle behind a good multiply routine in case you ever find yourself having to program a simpler processor, 6502 code anyone?

Easy-PC

Author: Mr R J Cohn

Two quickies from Mr R J Cohn (he doesn't reveal if his middle name is Jonathan or not) of Oxford for users of PC cards. First up is DOSFSMaps which should be copied to Choices.Boot.Predesk. This is a list containing 70-odd mappings between DOS-style file name extensions (e.g. .TXT) and RISC OS file types. If you regularly move files between operating systems, you'll find this quite handy.

Second from Mr Cohn is a RISC OS palette that has been set up with PC colours. With this you can grab parts of the Windows screen in 256 colour modes and translate them to sixteen colour sprites. Start by creating a 16 colour sprite of the correct size in *Paint* then drop the palette file 16CoIPC onto the sprite to set the sprite's palette. Ensure your grabbed sprite is loaded into paint, show the tool-

box and select the 'Use Sprite as Brush' tool. Enter the name of the grabbed sprite and make sure the 'Shape' box is not selected; you can now paint with this sprite. With a little bit of careful mouse work you should be able to position it entirely on top of your 16 colour sprite. Alternatively create the sprite larger than the original and use the 'Adjust Size' dialogue box to trim the edges afterwards.

Reaction time

Author: Phil Norman

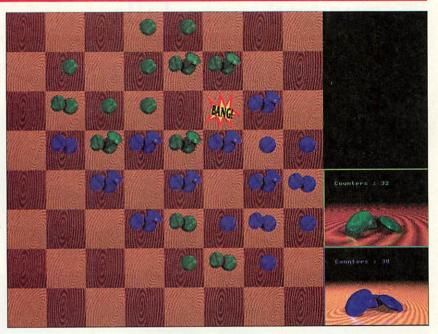
This is a particularly swish looking version of those atomic reaction games which seem to have been around forever. It comes from Phil Norman and is a Risc PC-only application.

Select the number of players from the start screen (and adjust the volume too, if you have a mind to). Then click on the play icon to begin.

Players take turn in placing counters on the board. You can place a counter in a blank square, or add one to a square that already contains one or more of your own counters. When the number of counters in a square reaches the critical value of 4, the square explodes sending a counter in each direction. These change the colours of the counters in adjacent squares to your own.

If a square receiving a counter from an explosion has already got three counters in, it too becomes critical and explodes. In this way, a chain reaction is started and pretty soon, if you're cunning enough, the placing of a single counter might lead to world (well, screen) domination. The winner is clearly the one to change all counters to their own colour.

If all this atomic jiggery-pokery has a familiar ring, dig out your old copies of *Acorn User*. The game first appeared as Adrian St John's *Atoms* in Risc Revue. It was upgraded to computer play by L C Howe and a Desktop version came courtesy of



Niall Douglas. If anyone would like to incorporate these enhancements (especially computer-play) in Phil's game, we would like to see the results.

Hide and seek

Author: Justin Fletcher

Even if you have a ten thousand pixel square Desktop running on some Eizo monitor the size of a bungalow, there inevitably comes a time when the icon bar becomes lost under a sea of windows. True enough, you can click on Shift F12 to bring it to the front, but that's the easy way out. Justin Fletcher has been raking around the PRMs and has discovered an unused configuration bit which holds the key to another way of keeping your icon bar free of clutter.

The bit in question is NoObscureIconBar. You would never guess from the cryptic name, but this (unimplemented) configuration bit – bit 4 of CMOS byte 28 in fact – was included to allow the possibility of forcing window opens to leave the icon bar uncovered. We have provided a simple little BASIC program called SetBit to set or clear the bit in question – Justin does the clever stuff with a module to make use of the new configuration option.

Just click on *INoCover* to install. 'Basically, it just patches the **Wimp_OpenWindow** call to modify its parameters using Andrew Clover's WimpSWIve module,' Justin explains. 'The bottom of the window is limited to just above the iconbar unless Shift is pressed,

the CMOS bit is unset, there is no adjust size or vertical scroll bar, or the title bar is below the iconbar top. The toolsprites are taken into account by using Wimp_GetWindowInfo and Wimp_GetWindowOutline (unlike many programs).

'A small patch is used to ensure that if you click on full size, you get full size, as otherwise the window only opens downwards to the iconbar and stops. This is peculiar, but that is what the WIMP does, so I had to work around it.

'If you do click on the toggle icon, then the maximum height is found, and the top extended by that amount. Then it is clipped to the screen, also taking into account the tool icons. Try it using the Mega set created by Edouard Poor and see the effect.'

The source is provided – click on *!Create* to make the module. Normally, holding down Shift overrules the NoObscure bit and allows windows to cover the icon bar. When making the module however, you have the option of setting up Ctrl-Shift to cancel this effect – bypassing the bypass. This is apparently necessary because some application like *Zap* (in which Shift-Ctrl-G sets a window to full size) may be otherwise confused.

Seeing stars

Author: David Llewellyn Jones

Two doodles for all machines here from David Llewellyn-Jones, aka *The Flying Pig*.

StarShine creates, according to the author, 'a computer Tinkerbell'. The effect is much the same as you would get waving a



sparkler about, assuming you could do so along well-defined sinusoidal paths. In fact, the demo is interactive. You can leave it to do its own thing, or use the mouse and Select to twirl your own sparkler alongside the computer-controlled one. Press Adjust to play alone.

Mole works along similar lines. No control over this one, nor any particular clue as to why it's called Mole – it's not warm and furry, although your might be left with less than perfect eyesight if you stare at it too long. Of course, the same goes for playing with your sparkler too much.



Worms and waterfalls

Authors: Darren Northcott and Daniel Mossop

Although we constantly strive to provide upgrades to previous submissions in *INFO, occasionally we have requests for downgrades too.

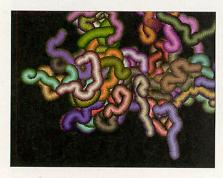
Darren Northcott was impressed by our wormy Risc PC-only demo Nematode (October 1995) but clearly not by the fact that it wouldn't run on earlier machines. With a bit of twiddling he came up with Nematode2 and Nematode3. These work in mode 122 (or mode 21) so you will still need a multi-sync monitor. However, the GCOL r,g,b command has been replaced by a more suitable ColourTrans call and although there are only 256 colours available, the overall effect is still very pleasing,

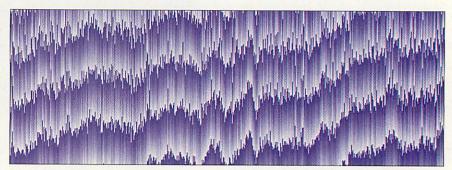
in a maggoty kind of way. Incidentally, *Nematode3* differs from its earlier counterpart in that it runs a good bit quicker.



Also featured in Downgrade Corner this month is *SpiMetal2* – Daniel Mossop's version of Phil Norman's Risc PC demo. This one will work on just about everything, making using of good old mode 12. Again, a ColourTrans call is used to dither as best we can and in fact the shading is pretty good considering the drop in the number of colours available.

Finally, not a downgrade but an original – *Cataract*, also by Daniel, is another mode 12 faithful. A cascading waterfall is built up column by column and that evergreen trick of palette-cycling provides the stunning watery effects. An aquatic mantelpiece. I mean masterpiece.







All of your programs, large or small, hints, tips or what have you are most welcome. Send them to:

> *INFO, Acorn User, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

or, if your submission is 100K or less, e-mail us (including your real address please) at:

starinfo@idg.co.uk

You needn't include a letter but do please put your name, address and program title on every disc and include a text file containing at least your name, address, disc contents and program details. An SAE will ensure your discs are returned and any other instructions, diagrams, saved screens etc are appreciated.

Software	RISC OS 2	RISC OS3.1	RISC OS 3.5/3.6
RealTime	Yes	Yes	Yes
DOSFSMaps	No	Yes	Yes
Backdrops	No	Yes	Yes
NoCover	No	Yes	Yes
StarShine/Mole	Yes	Yes	Yes
PCKeys	No	Yes	Yes
Cataract	Yes	Yes	Yes
SpinMetal2	No	Yes	Yes
Reaction	No	No	Yes
Nematode	No	Yes	Yes
MLines	Yes	Yes	Yes
Snowflake/Vortex	No	Yes	Yes
Russian	Yes	Yes -	Yes

SOFTWARE SHOWCASE

BUDGET GAMES

LOOK INTO MY EYES

.....YOU WILL BUY THE FOLLOWING:-

Trellis, The Adventure Interpreter: £7.99 Escape from Exeria 2 (The Rewrite!!!):-Risc PC Version: £7.99 Ordinary Version: £4.99

YOU WILL MAKE MAKE A CHEQUE OR PO PAYABLE TO SOFT ROCK SOFTWARE AND SEND IT TO THIS FREEPOST ADDRESS:-

SOFT ROCK SOFTWARE.

FREEPOST (BS 7978) Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol, BS10 7BR.

(All prices include postage. Please allow 28 days.)

STATISTICS

Statistics with **Graphics** Himm

1st, 1stJr, and 1stL lead the way.

Our ESTABLISHED products cove levels from school (GCSE) to advanced research

Serious Statistical Software, Lynwood, Benty Heath Lane, Willaston, South Wirral L64 1SD Tel 0151 327 4268

MULTIMEDIA

The Acorn RISC-OS CD-ROM User Group £32.50 Join offer GIVES YOU 1 Years subscription & PDCD-1(issue2) with manual. LOOK C LISTEN

Contains over 800 Megabytes of 'Archived' RISC-OS material. Educational, Music, Classic Demo's Graphics, 2000+ClipArt, Draw/Sprite, Acorn Pocket Book, Literature, Games Many programmes suitable for Schools

The CD-ROM contains something for everyone. For Trial News/Catalogue Disk - Send 2 First Class Stamps to:-CD Circle PO Box 332 Bristol BS99 7XL

LEARN/

TUZ TIMEDIA

GRAPHICS

Dixon & Dixon

35 Rokeby Drive, Kentor Newcastle upon Tyne NE3 4JY 0191 2853 042

North East Acorn Dealer

Textile Transfer Paper

Truly Remarkable and Revolutionary

IN WASHPROOF COLOUR

Print it - Iron it - Wear it

Wax Crayons Photocopiers Lasers Ink Jet Dot Matrix 30 Sheets A4 100 Sheets 4 Sheets A4 £44 £140 Also available in A3 Also in 36" wide rolls of 80ft Length

Childrens Hobby Kit - includes 3 T-Shirts and Templates 10.99 MouseMat Kit - Your favourite Pin-Up to stare at

Refill your inkjet with UVLR ink

No Fade Ultra Violet Light Resistant ALL COLOURS 3 Refills (60 ml) for 18.80 inc VAT & postage

FLUSH SOLUTION (why not change your cartridge colour) Flush out the old refill with new £5.00 inc VAT & postage

REFILLS FOR ALL INKJETS FROM 11.98 Cartridges for JP150's £19.96

FLYPRINT DEAD CERT £ 39.97 £ 39.00

KEYBOARD EMULATOR

£ 12.00

ALL THINGS ACORN

Prices inc VAT and postage UK mainland

UTILITIES

IMPRESSI

The essential toolbar for Impression Impressive is a tool bar for use with Style, Publisher or Publisher Plus and makes them even easier to use.

It allows you to quickly and easily perform many of Impression's functions at the click of an icon!

For example, create forms, embed graphics, alter repel, group or ungroup, make items coloured or transparent at the click of an icon.

Over <u>fifty</u> functions are included with over 200 predefined CMYK colours to colour your frames (with Publisher).

Impressive costs only £14.95 plus £1.00 P&P. No VAT.

Still the most powerful program ever written

Now going into its fourth year, the ultimate macro maker for the Acorn Platform is now even more powerful that ever

With over sixty functions Keystroke offers unrivalled icon With over sixty functions Keystroke offers unrivalled icon based programming power to allow you to control your pro-gram and customise your desktop the way you want. Keystroke makes programs work together in a controlled and interactive way so that they become more powerful and

* You'll wonder how you ever managed without it * Keystroke V4 costs only £34.95 plus £1.00 P&P. No VAT.

Impressive & Keystroke require RISC OS 3.1 or better.

Quantum Software at 35 Pinewood Park, Livingston, EH54
8NN, Scotland Tel/Fax: 01506 411162

BUSINESS SOFTWARE



35% OFF ARMLOCK!

Single User £22,75 Save £12,25! 10 User £90.35 Save £48.65!

35% OFF SQUIRREL!

Single User £90.35 Save £48.65! 10 User £361.40 Save £194.60! All prices exclude post & packing

DSL SUPPLIES

St Margaret's Lane **FAREHAM** Hants PO14 4BQ Tel/Fax 01329 841600



BUREAU

$P \cdot R \cdot I \cdot N \cdot T \cdot M \cdot A \cdot K \cdot E \cdot R'$

CUT VINYL BUREAU

LETTERING, LOGOS & DECALS

cut in self-adhesive vinyl on our plotter from Acorn DRAW files. Any size, colour and quantity.

Ideal for Signs, Van sides, Car Decals & Exhibition graphics.

Tel 01734 567947 Fax 01734 561112 14 Eldon Terrace Reading Berks RG1 4DX Contact Chris Mercier 🖂 Email: mercier@argonet.co.uk

EDUCATION

Dyslexia

Wide range of specialist programs, available on 28 day approval. Digitised speech throughout. See review in Acorn User Dec.95 or see us at BETT 96 (stand SN33) Illustrated catalogue:

Xavier Educational Software Ltd, Psychology Dept, University College of Wales, Bangor, Gwynedd LL57 2DG

Tel: 01248-382616 Fax:- 01248-382599 http://www.psych.bangor.ac.uk/deptpsych/xavier/

HARDWARE

TWO-WAY DATA SWITCHES

ONE PARALLEL PORT - TWO PRINTERS! (OR PRINTER + CD ROM/CONSOLE etc.)



INTEGRAL LEAD CONNECTS DIRECTLY TO COMPUTER

UNIG LIFE
COMPACT AND ERGONOMIC
NO SOFTWARE TO INSTALL
WORKS WITH ACORN AND PC
IDEAL FOR PARALLEL PORT
CONSOLES eg. TBA.

TEL/FAX MISEN ELECTRONICS 01722 THE STREET, FARLEY 712256 SALISBURY SP5 1AA

ACORN USER FREE ADS SERVICE

Please observe the restrictions of one ad per reader and 25 words maximum per ad if you send a free ad in. Free ads should be sent to: Acorn User free ads, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP, or they may be e-mailed to aufreeads@idg.co.uk

- A3000, 4Mb, 60Mb HD, ARM3, RISC OS
- A3000, 4Mb, 60Mb HD, ARM3, RISC OS 3.11, Impression Style. Philips colour monitor, Watford 'Scan 256', lots of other software including PD and magazine discs. £450 ono. Tel: 0151-526 6700 (evenings).

 A3000, 2Mb, monitor. Twenty 4th Dimension games. DTP, Artisan II & Alphabase. £550 ono. Tel: 0121-422 1052.

 A5000 with AKF50 monitor, 4Mb RAM, 210MbHD and Joysticks. Includes Junior Impression, Diggers, James Pond, Zool, Lemmings, and much more, with masses of clipart and general applications. £765 ovno. Tel: 0181-349 4877.
- A5000, 4Mb RAM, 120Mb HD, Acorn A3000, 4Mb RAM, 120Mb HD, Acorn AKF50 high res, Fireworkz Pro, Pipedream 4, 16 4th Dimension games, Games pad, Bound RISC Users Vols 2-8, etc. All for £900. Tel: Watford (01923) 239788.
- Watford (01923) 239788.

 Best of Both Worlds! A4000, 80Mb HD, Multisync, Easiwriter 3, Desktop DB, Sim City, Populous and lots of other games PLUS 486 4Meg PC card with MS Works installed. Baby forces sale. £900. Tel: (01258) 454662 (Dorset).
- Buyer collects.

 Graphics Tablet A4 size, Genius, boxed complete, cables, stylus, puck, software, £90. North London Tel: 0181-967 3048.
- 2Mb/4Mb RAM for A3010, £35. IDE 2.5in hard disk 80Mb, £50. ARM 3 Processor £40. Tel: (01246) 557946.
- hard disk 80Mb, £50. ARM 3 Processor £40. Tel: (01246) 557946.

 Archimedes software for sale. Eureka spreadsheet £40, Heimdall £7, Speedball £7, Mig 29 £7, Champions £10, Quest for Gold £7, Zelanties £7, Learning Curve £50 plus many more. All software still boxed. Tel: (01246) 557946.

 A440 4Mb 250Mb HD ARM 3 RISC OS 3.11 monitor, £500. Tel: (01491) 872186.

 Simon the Sorceror (CD version), £20. Overlord (PC Flight Sim), £30 or swap for CDs, eg, PD-CD 1. Tel: (01625) 432561 after 5pm and ask for Andrew.

 BBC Model B with Acorn disc interface and DNFS. View wordprocessor, speech chips, Econet interface. Unused, £35. Tel: (01428) 723387 (Hants).

 For sale. 100 x 5.25in high density disks 7.00. Phone Matthew on 0181-523 8058 or 0973 301882.

 PCATS 24-bit graphics enhancer complete,

- £35 ono, Turbo driver (BJ10/20, 200,300) complete + lead, £10, Startrader/Word-up word down £2 each, £40 the lot. Tel: James 0121-580 0005.

 Looking to exchange Flashback and Canon Fodder for Simon the Sorcerer and Wolfenstein
- 3D. All boxed. Postage paid. Tel: (01633)
- 270031.

 A3000 RISC OS 3.11, 4Mb RAM, 170Mb HDD, Stereo/Col monitor, joysticks + interface, books, discs, £675, 5.25in disc interface, £15, 2Mb RAM, £20. Contact S.Taylor, Whistlers Forstal, Coombe Lane, Ash, Canterbury, Kent, CT3 2BS.

 A5000, 4Mb RAM, 120Mb HD, RISC OS 31, AKEIS monitor, £600, Aleph One 486PC
- ASU00, 4Mb RAM, 120Mb HD, RISC OS 31, AKFI8 monitor, £600. Aleph One 486PC podule 4Mb/25MHz, £250. Beebug Disc Buffer and DFS Reader, £15. Tel: 0181-361 1725.
 A3010, 2Mb RAM, 170Mb HD, lots of software, all boxed with manuals etc. Excellent condition, selling due to Risc PC upgrade, £350 ono. Tel: (01326) 318022.

Acornuser guide to local dealers

SURREY

Calancraft Ltd.



VISA

THE COMPLETE ACORN DEALER

- · Showroom open 9.00 5.30 six days and to 8.00 on Thursday.
- Acorn range on display, and full demonstrations given.
- Lots of programs, games and education software for you to try.
- Full service and repair facilities.
- Acorn Approved Education Agent, Network Dealer and Training Centre.

"Very helpful people"

with a 12 year long reputation for exceptional service and support.

Easy parking. 96 High Road, Byfleet, Surrey KT14 7QT

Tel: (01932) 342137

Fax: (01932) 336435

DERBYSHIRE



WEST YORKSHIRE



WEST MIDLANDS





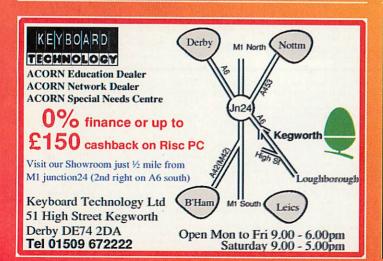
We have been supplying education establishments for 15 years

- Acorn Authorised Service Centre
- Authorised Microsoft re-seller
- PC Developers and Category 5 Networking Specialists
- New Showrooms with complete range of Acorn machines
- MAIL ORDER It is our policy to match most prices on offer
- Come to our showrooms and view the Internet

With 15 years of service you can't go wrong with Maudens

Tel: (01384) 444433 / 833300, Fax: (01384) 441655

EAST MIDLANDS



CUMBRIA



Cumbria Software Systems

Education Agency

Specialist Acorn Dealer

Risc PC700, A7000

Sales, Repairs, Software, Peripherals

Network design and installation Ethernet, Nexus ATM, Multi-platform networks

Semerc Authorised Dealer

CSS Ltd., Unit 3A, Townfoot Industrial Estate Tel: 016977 3779 Brampton, Cumbria, CA8 1SW

BIRMINGHAM



ACORNUSER ADVERTISERS INDEX

5 Star Marketing 95 I.C.S. (lan Copstake Ltd) 6, 7 AJS Computers 86 lfel 79 Akalat Pubs 83 Irlam Instruments 8 Alsystems 21 ISV Products 39 APDL 80 Keyboard Technology 94 Aspex 64 Kimberley Computer Supplies .34 ANT OBC Mauden Sales .95 Audio Dynamics 64 Pineapple Software IBC, 16 Calancraft 94 Printmaker .93
Akalat Pubs 83 Alsystems 21 Alternative Publishing 60 ISV Products 39 APDL 80 Keyboard Technology 94 Aspex 64 Kimberley Computer Supplies 34 ANT OBC Mauden Sales 95 Audio Dynamics 64 Pineapple Software IBC, 16
Akaiat Pubs 83 Alsystems 21 Alternative Publishing 60 ISV Products 39 APDL 80 Keyboard Technology 94 Aspex 64 Kimberley Computer Supplies 34 ANT OBC Mauden Sales 95 Audio Dynamics 64 Pineapple Software IBC, 16
Aspex
APDL 80 Keyboard Technology 94 Aspex 64 Kimberley Computer Supplies 34 ANT OBC Mauden Sales 95 Audio Dynamics 64 Pineapple Software IBC, 16
Aspex .64 Kimberley Computer Supplies34 ANT .0BC Audio Dynamics .64 Beebug .10 Mauden Sales
ANTOBC Audio Dynamics64 Beebug10 Mauden Sales95 Pineapple SoftwareIBC, 16
Audio Dynamics 64 Beebug 10 Pineapple Software IBC, 16
Audio Dynamics 64 Beebug 10 Pineapple Software IBC, 16
Doobug
Calancraft94 Printmaker93
Care Electronics86 Quantum Software93
Castle Technology15 Resource80
Circle Software
Computer Concepts IEC 48 72 Senlac
Computer Concepts 0, 40, 72
CSS94 Serious Statistical S/W93
Daco Systems94 Simtec Electronics53
Dalraida Data83 Skyfall Pd39, 95
Davyn Computer Services56, 94 Snap Computer Supplies86
Dec Data83
Desktop Lamination93
Desktop Projects33 Softcentre80
Dixon and Dixon93 Softease80
Doggysoft22 Spacetech49
DSL Supplies93 Technology Matrix25
The Detectors 96
Explair UK83
First Computer Centre45 VTI28, 29
HS Software95 Watford Electronics88

Teacher's Problem:



20% SPECIAL NEEDS CODE OF PRACTICE

= TOO MUCH WORK!

Answer:



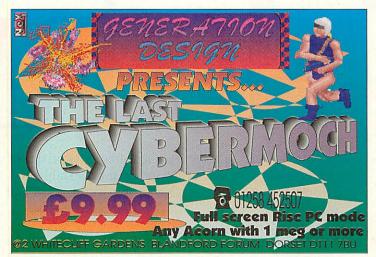
Write or phone for details of SENstore

our new Individual Education Plan writing and recording package,

> to: Dept. AU, H.S.Software, FREEPOST,

Swansea, SA2 9ZZ Tel: (01792) 204519

developed with Silicon Vision's WimpGEN & RISCBasic Compiler





No PD Library offers a choice of PD as wide as Skyfall does. So don't bother collecting other PD libraries catalogue discs. Send for the one that counts. And choose Skyfall.

Please send £1 for the Printed Catalogue and demo disc to:

CHOICE

SKYFALL PII

PO Box 2220 Birmingham B43 5RZ Tel: 0121-358 7078



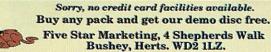
FIVE STAR TOP QUALITY P.D. WITH LOW PRICES AND A FAST AND FRIENDLY SERVICE

Our *NEW* demo/catalogue disc for just £1

EXCELLENT PACK OFFERS

- Games Pack 1 Games Pack 2 Games Pack 3
- *NEW* Games Pack 4 Draw Clipart Pack 1
- Draw Clipart Pack 2
 NEW Draw Clipart Pack 3
- NEW* Draw Clipart Pack 4
 Sound Sample Pack 1
- NEW* Sound Sample Pack 2
 Educational Pack
- Utils Pack 1 Utils Pack 2 *NEW* Utils Pack 3

Each pack has three fully archived discs. One pack for £3.75 -Two packs for £7.20 - Three packs or more at £3.50 for each pack.





Fantastic Freebies and offers

when you subscribe to

Choose any one of these excellent free gifts or special offers when you subscribe to the most established, informative Acorn magazine in the world, each and every month.

Subscribing takes out the hassle of trekking down to the newsagents each month as every issue is delivered to your door, postage free. You're also protected against any cover price rises that may take place over the duration of your subscription.

The best way to subscribe is by continuous quarterly direct debit, where you can spread the cost with a small payment each quarter, rather than paying one lump sum in advance. Plus - you can forget about the worry of your subscription ever lapsing, as it runs until you are ready to cancel.

BINDER &

Exclusive to Acorn User this binder will hold up to 13 issues of your favourite AGAZINES magazine. PLUS receive an extra two magazines absolutely FREE!









Acorn User gives you £50 off your next holiday abroad!



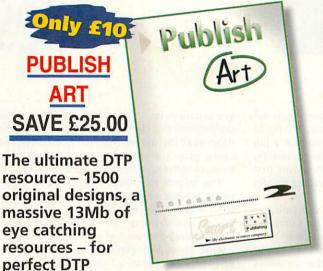
Offer entitles recipient to £50 reduction on most ABTA tour operators' brochures when booked with Xpert travel Limited. Valid for minimum two people, seven days holiday overseas. Further information available on request. Only available for UK residents



STAR **FIGHTER** 3000

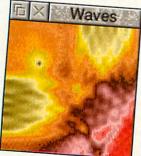
SAVE £29.95

Winner of our reader's **Best Game** award. An original and thrilling space game from Fednet.



4 DISC

Four high density discs (low density also available). Including a collection of education resources, a multimedia presentation detailing the top 10 programs released this year and the best PD and Shareware available.





Subscription Hotline numbers

Tel: 0151-357 1275

Fax: 0151-357 2813

Email: database@dbdirect.demon.co.uk

Priority subscriptions form

	se enrol me for the following 13 issue cription to Acorn User NOW!
	1 £53.99 4203 World £68.99*
o renew subscription please tick:	<u></u>
	1 £53.99 4225 World £68.99*
Unfortunately World subscribers are not eligible to	receive the free gift/special offer
would like to pay by:	aughte to IDC Media
Cheque/postal order made p	
	laycard/Mastercard/Eurocard/Connect)
Expiry date /	
Card No.	
Name of Bank/Building Society	
Your Account No	Sort Code
Date	any direct debit is paid which breaks the terms of the instruction, the bank/ building society will make a refund. Bank/building society may decline to accept instructions to pay direct debit from some types of accounts.
I understand that IDG Media may change the amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice. I will inform the	FOR OFFICE USE ONLY Originator's ID No. 851412
pank/building society in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction. I understand that if	Ref No

4	Please send me the	e following	FREE Git	t/Special Offer (tick one):	
4204	Pipedream 4	Only £5	4207	Publish Art Only £	1
4205	Binder and two		4208	Acorn User Gift Pack FR	E
	magazines	FREE	4209	£50 holiday voucher FR	E
4206	Starfighter 3000	FRFF	_		

For the gift pack please specify whether you require High or Low density discs (delete as appropriate)

 Please remember to either add the appropriate amount when you write your cheque or if paying by direct debit, please send additional payment

All subscriptions will commence with the next available issue. This offer can not be used in conjunction with any other subs

9				
3	Name			
	No. III			
Addross				

Postcode	Tel	

Now send your completed form and payment to Acorn User, Database Direct, FREEPOST, South Wirral L65 3EB. Tel: 0151-357 1275. Please state if credit card billing address is different from the delivery address. Photocopies or handwritten versions of the above information are acceptable.

IDG Media offers you the chance to receive information about other organisations' goods and services, please tick the box if you prefer not to take advantage of this.



Chris Cox



I was once on an oil rig which blew up

hris Cox - Uncle Anorak to many - runs the Clan, Acorn's club for enthusiasts. Having to answer to the demands of enthusiasts is a job second only to Customer Support in enviability, but Chris can empathise with them, having first got into computing when he was reading physics at Magdalene College, Cambridge.

'I date back to the BBC days,' he recalls. 'At Cambridge 15 years ago there was the Computer Society and then there was a bunch of total anoraks called the Processor Group; I was one of them. I even ended up being on the committee by the time I left.

'At the time there was a previous generation of students that were just on their way out and they really frowned on us because we used microprocessors and they had done all their stuff in bit-slice. Then the generation after us all bought computers which we thought was tremendously pathetic, because three of us had actually built our own machines up from scratch. We started off with binary switches and LEDs to get data into memory; literally we did it with no operating system. That's where my heritage comes from.

'We did build up to using keyboards and seven-segment LED displays, then we built a monitor and actually wrote memory dump display software. One of the other guys then went off and just casually knocked up a compiler for it in his spare time ... as one does. The guy was William Stoye who became head of software skills at Acorn.

After the hedonism of student life a job had to be found; Chris noticed one in the 'milk round' that seemed to pay about three times as much as other jobs. He soon found out why; it meant being on call 24 hours a day, as he was working for Schlumberger on oil rigs.

'I was once on an oil rig which blew up. The rigs I was working on were mobile and floated; therefore the drill bit itself was mounted using a compressed air system. I worked as part of a team which were called in when drilling had got to a certain point - we went in and measured all the properties of the bore hole. It was one of the times that the drillers had got optimistic and called us in too early, so I was sitting on my bunk, twiddling my thumbs near a porthole.

One minute everything was fine, the next the whole outside was engulfed in flames. My crew chief was in the shower at the time, he was dressed and shouting "Don't wait for me" over his shoulder before we had even moved.'

After life as a roughneck, Chris sold and marketed oscilloscopes for a London-based company. While there, he came up with a foolproof plan; he sold his house when he believed that house prices were about to stop rising and was going to rent until they had fallen.

'Unfortunately I had kids and a cat. The number of landlords that will let you rent with children is minimal, and the number that take pets as well is zero. Then my wife phoned me saying that she had found the perfect house - but it was for sale not for rent, and that the owners were going to sell to someone else if we did not put in an offer.

'I wasn't sure, so she told me that it was within walking distance of five pubs and I said "Go ahead" without even seeing it.' (Author's note: one of the five pubs within walking distance of Chris's new house is The Boot at Histon, which gets 5 stars in the Regan pub guide for its excellent food and real log fire.)

'After years of driving up and down the M11 I was looking for a change when I noticed this job going at Acorn. My recollection of Acorn from my college days was of a little company behind the cinema in Market Square in Cambridge (now M&S) where we went to try to buy a keyboard. The place was complete chaos - they were cutting the tops of chips to look at the silicon because they needed to find out why the chip was not working. I didn't realise when I applied that the company had now moved to Histon - five minutes' walk away from where I was now living.

Jill Regan AU

REMOVABLE HARDDRIVE SYSTEM



* TOTAL DATA SECURITY

* EASY DATA TRANSFER BETWEEN COMPUTERS

* IDEAL HARDDISC BACKUP

The removable harddrive system fits into a 51/4" drive slot in the RiscPC and harddrives are available in many sizes which can simply plug in and out of the slot as required. The drive may be locked in place to prevent unauthorized removal. For total security the drive may be removed and stored in a safe place to prevent unauthorized access to your data. Because the removable drives are available in any size (up to at least 1Gb) they are

also ideal for use as backups for existing harddrives, and may be easily transported between different computers for rapid transfer of large datafiles. The system is available for use with both IDE and SCSI filing systems.

External boxes are available to enable SCSI removable drives to be used with older Acorn models. Please 'phone for details.

IDE systems

Mounting Kit for IDE systems £25.00

SCSI systems

Mounting Kit for SCSI systems £29.00

Plug in IDE drives:- 850Mb £198.00 1.0Gb £244.00 Plug in SCSI drives:- 730Mb £246 1.0Gb £345 2Gb £679



There are now two coders in our range which cover all Acorn computer models The Orange and allow Computer output in virtually all screen modes to be converted to a PAL TV signal suitable for recording to a video recorder or displaying on any TV with a Video input socket.

Price £104.57 inc vat The PLC/3 is our standard model which works in any of the 'standard TV' modes (eg modes 12 & 15) on all Acorn computer models. (Note that the

AKF60 & AKF85 monitors will not work in these modes, although the PLC/3 will still produce a TV output month inc 15mins FREE calls with the RiscPC). The PLC/3 has a 15 pin RGB output for the monitor, a BNC for video and an S-VHS socket for S-Video.



x6 CDRom drive

AVK/3

A new addition to the range - the AVK/3 will work with all computer models in all screen modes up to 800 x 600 resolution in 16 million colours. It has a remote control with facilities for zooming, freezing & panning the TV picture. Ideal for lectures and demonstrations etc. The AVK/3 includes all connecting cables including a SCART which gives TV frequency RGB O/P for large screen TV's, a phono socket for composite video and an S-VHS socket for S-Video.

Note:-Older Acorn Computer models may have 9 pin monitor sockets. 9 to Price £355.00 inc vat 15pin & 15 to 9 pin converters are available at £4.11 each.

Mobile Phones

system provides various tariffs from as little as orange

£15.00 per

£69.00 inc vat Connection charge £30

!!Specials!!

Epson Stylus Colour II £355.00 inc vat

Citizen PRINTiva 600C £399.00 inc vat

Imagemaster & Twain

£635.00

£735.00

SPECIAL OFFER - FREE MEMBERSHIP OF THE VIRUS PROTECTION SCHEME AND STUDIO24PRO AT JUST £49.00 WITH ANY RISCPC PURCHASE 'Old' RiscPC 600's 3.5" Harddrives SCSI Cards

RiscPC600 Computers NB Prices inc VAT & Delivery! SCSI Cards NB Prices inc VAT & Delivery! IDE Drives All Computers £116.32 +AKF60 £179.75 4Mb HD425 £1325 5Mb HD210 +AKF60 £1173 850Mb 4Mb HD425CD +AKF60 £1450 5Mb HD210 +AKF90 £1525 1.0Gb £225.75 £1699 4Mb HD425 +AKF90 9Mb HD420 +AKF60 £1667 £9.99 Internal SCSI Drives £1825 +AKF90 4Mb HD425CD +AKF90 £1999 9Mb HD420 £19.99 External 730Mb £226.00 RiscPC700 Computers A7000 Computers 1.0Gb £325.00 RiscPC £189,00 2.0Gb £659.00 +AKF60 £1099 2Mb HD425 £1550 5Mb HD425 +AKF60 2Mb HD425CD +AKF60 £1219 **Printers** £1925 5Mb HD425 +AKF90 £22.32 External 4Mb HD425 +AKF60 £1189 5Mb HD425CD +AKF60 £1699 4Mb HD425CD +AKF60 £1299 Colour printers Scanners 5Mb HD425CD +AKF90 £2049 RiscPC upgrades:-£1949 BJC600E £419.00 10Mb HD850 +AKF60 10Mb HD850 +AKF90 £2299 1Mb to 2Mb Vram **BJC4000** £289.00 Primax A4 £359.00 £116.32 £2069 10Mb HD850CD+AKF60 4Mb SIMM Ram £116.32 BJC70 £299.00 GT5000 (Para) £425.00 10Mb HD850CD+AKF90 £2425 £229.00 8Mb SIMM Ram **Epson Stylus** GT5000 (SCSI) £499.00 486PC Card (only with RiscPC) £116.32 16Mb SIMM Ram £399.00 Colour II £355.00 GT8500 £575.00 £799.00 20:20 Finance Available 32Mb SIMM Ram Citizen GT9000 £715.00 Note: All RiscPC's come with one £169.00 x4 CDRom drive PRINTiva 600C All scanners include

NEW!! liyama 17" Colour Monitors - MF-8617E .26mm dot, 27-86Khz, 50-160Hz, 160Mhz bandwidth Visionmaster Pro 17 - MF-9017E .25mm dot, 27-92Khz, 50-160Hz, 160Mhz bandwidth

years on site warranty

Pineapple Software

£233.82

Suites 13 & 14 South Park Business Centre 310 Green Lane, Ilford Essex IG1 1XT

Tel 0181 599 1476 Fax 0181 598 2343 email:- sales@pineaple.demon.co.uk

Terms:- All prices include

17.5% vat. Carriage FREE to mainland U.K. Phone for quote outside U.K. Official orders, cheques and all major credit cards accepted. Money back guarantee on all products.

For demonstrations of most of our advertised products why not come and visit us in our new offices (easy parking) where you can see most of the Acorn range of computers and other hardware in action.

£399.00

Monday - Friday 0900 - 1730

Let ANT software connect you ... across your networks

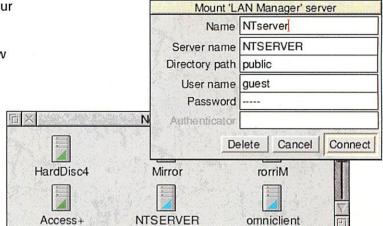




YOU use your Acorn computer for most of your work. But at the next desk, or elsewhere on your local networks, are other types of computers, storing files you need to use. How can you easily get at these files?

ANT OmniClient® gives internetworking a friendly and familiar face. Log on to all kinds of servers, from Acorn Access to Windows for Workgroups, Windows NT, and AUN Level 4 and get files from standard Acorn filer windows. Use network printers through Acorn !Printers in the usual way.

Single-user copies of OmniClient are available only from ANT at £49 plus VAT. Site licences available from ANT and Acorn at £249 plus VAT.



... or all the way around the world



YOU'RE ready to connect to the information superhighway. But how do you start?

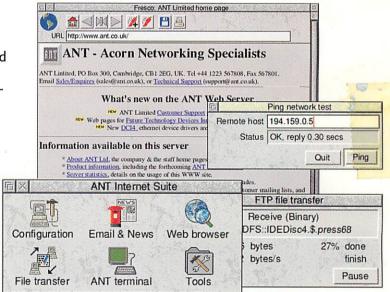
Internet Suite offers you an easy way to access the World Wide Web, read and participate in newsgroups, send and

receive electronic mail, transfer files to and from computers around the world, and a host of other utilities to let you explore the world of the Internet.

The emphasis is on ease of use, with automatic setup for most UK service providers, drag and drop file transfer, and hotlist access from all components.

Suitable for use with commercial Internet service providers (using a 14.4k or faster modem) or with your own direct connection, the ANT Internet Suite is the easy way to access the electronic world.

The ANT Internet Suite is available now at £99 plus VAT for a single-user licence. Contact us to discuss site licence requirements.



Don't forget that ANT produces one of the widest ranges of Ethernet networking hardware for Acorn RISC computers. Our low-cost interfaces are installed at thousands of sites across the UK.

Cards are available to fit all Acorn RISC computers and are offered with a combination of connector types including 10Base2,10BaseT, and 10Base5.

Our distributor Atomwide and

our dealer network are able to offer advice on choosing the right cards and designing your network, and an installation service is available.

Contact Atomwide directly on 01689 814500 for more details.



For further information on all ANT products including price and availability, dealers, distributor and licensing information, please contact ANT Ltd using one of the following methods:

Phone:

01223 567808

Fax:

01223 567801

Post:

ANT Ltd, PO Box 300, Cambridge CB1 2EG

Email:

sales@ant.co.uk

www: http://www.ant.co.uk/